



Mayor | John Wright
Mayor Pro-Tem | Travis Townsend
Council Members | Cecil Booth, Christiene Daniel, Terry Roberts, Tanner Sartin
City Manager | Chris Whittaker
City Secretary | Michelle Perez

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN PURSUANT TO V.T.C.A., GOVERNMENT CODE, CHAPTER 551, THAT THE CITY COUNCIL FOR THE CITY OF ANGLETON WILL CONDUCT A MEETING, OPEN TO THE PUBLIC, ON TUESDAY, FEBRUARY 11, 2025, AT 6:00 P.M., AT THE CITY OF ANGLETON COUNCIL CHAMBERS LOCATED AT 120 S. CHENANGO STREET ANGLETON, TEXAS 77515.

DECLARATION OF A QUORUM AND CALL TO ORDER

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

INVOCATION

CITIZENS WISHING TO ADDRESS CITY COUNCIL

The Presiding Officer may establish time limits based upon the number of speaker requests, the length of the agenda, and to ensure meeting efficiency, and may include a cumulative time limit. Citizens may speak at the beginning or at the time the item comes before council in accordance with Texas Government Code Section 551.007. No Action May be Taken by the City Council During Public Comments.

CEREMONIAL PRESENTATIONS

1. Presentation of employee service award.
2. Retirement recognition to Marcos Perez for 48 years of service.
3. Presentation of the Black History Month proclamation.

CONSENT AGENDA

All of the following items on the Consent Agenda are considered to be self-explanatory by the Council and will be enacted with one motion. There will be no separate discussion of these items unless requested by the Mayor or a Council Member; in which event, the item will be removed from the consent agenda and considered separately.

4. Discussion and possible action in selecting the properties for Wind and Hail insurance as part of the City's property insurance program for a policy beginning February 16, 2025.

- [5.](#) Discussion and possible action in selecting flood insurance as part of the City's property insurance program for a policy beginning March 24, 2025.
- [6.](#) Discussion and possible action to approve the corrected October 22, 2025, city council minutes.
- [7.](#) Discussion and possible action to approve Resolution No. 20250201-007 approving a contract with Government Capital Corporation for the purpose of financing Public Works Vehicles/Heavy Equipment and Parks Department Equipment.
- [8.](#) Discussion and Possible Action to approve authorization consent for all investment pool accounts.
- [9.](#) Discussion and possible action to extend the contract with Crowder Gulf for Disaster Debris Management and Hauling.
- [10.](#) Discussion and possible action on Resolution No. 20250211-010 establishing the procedure for the May 3, 2025, General Election in Angleton, Texas; and providing for other related matters related thereto.
- [11.](#) Discussion and possible action on approving a contract with Brazoria County for the May 3, 2025, General election.

PUBLIC HEARINGS AND ACTION ITEMS

- [12.](#) Conduct a public hearing, discussion, and take possible action on a request for approval of the 2nd Replat of PT Estates, relocating an easement, and modifying a lot line, as recorded with Brazoria County Clerk Document No. 2023042763. The proposed replat is located at 2001 N. Valderas St. on 7.732 acres.
- [13.](#) Conduct a public hearing, discussion, and take possible action on an Ordinance adopting the proposed City of Angleton Comprehensive Fee Schedule, as related to the User Fee Study. (Requesting Public Hearing to remain Open for Final Action on February 25, 2025)

REGULAR AGENDA

- [14.](#) Discussion, development update, and possible action on the Austin Colony Development, located on CR 44, Anchor Road and Tigner St. regarding proposed changes to the Development Agreement for the Public Improvement District (PID) and the approved Land Plan, previously established by Tejas Angleton Development LLC and the City of Angleton.
- [15.](#) Update, discussion and possible action on the Texas Water Development Board project by Dustin Pope, Freese and Nichols and to submit the updated Project Information Form (PIF) application to Texas Water Development for funding on the presented projects.
- [16.](#) Discussion and possible action on Abigail Arias Park schematic designs.

17. Discussion and possible action on the grant application for Partners in Places Round 22 and fifty percent matching letter of commitment.

18. Discussion and possible action on opening a new checking account for Riverwood North Public Improvement District.

19. Discussion and possible action on Fiscal Year 2024-2025 budget cuts.

COMMUNICATIONS FROM MAYOR AND COUNCIL

EXECUTIVE SESSION

The City Council will hold an Executive Session pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 551 Texas Government Code, in accordance with the authority contained therein:

20. Deliberate the appointment, employment, evaluation, reassignment, duties, discipline, or dismissal of a public officer or employee pursuant to Section 551.074 of the Texas Government Code. (City Manager)

OPEN SESSION

The City Council will now adjourn Executive Session, reconvene into Open Session pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 551 Texas Government Code and take action, if any, on item(s) discussed during Closed Executive Session.

ADJOURNMENT

If, during the course of the meeting and discussion of any items covered by this notice, City Council determines that a Closed or Executive Session of the Council is required, then such closed meeting will be held as authorized by Texas Government Code, Chapter 551, Section 551.071 - consultation with attorney; Section 551.072 - deliberation regarding real property; Section 551.073 - deliberation regarding prospective gift; Section 551.074 - personnel matters regarding the appointment, employment, evaluation, reassignment, duties, discipline, or dismissal of a public officer or employee; Section 551.076 - deliberation regarding security devices or security audit; Section 551.087 - deliberation regarding economic development negotiations; Section 551.089 - deliberation regarding security devices or security audits, and/or other matters as authorized under the Texas Government Code. If a Closed or Executive Session is held in accordance with the Texas Government Code as set out above, the City Council will reconvene in Open Session in order to take action, if necessary, on the items addressed during Executive Session.

CERTIFICATION

I, Michelle Perez, City Secretary, do hereby certify that this Notice of a Meeting was posted on the City Hall bulletin board, a place convenient and readily accessible to the general public at all times and to the City's website, www.angleton.tx.us, in compliance with Chapter 551, Texas Government Code. The said Notice was posted on the following date and time: Friday, February 7, 2025, by 6:00 p.m. and remained so posted continuously for at least 72 hours preceding the scheduled time of said meeting.

/S/ Michelle Perez
Michelle Perez, TRMC
City Secretary

Public participation is solicited without regard to race, color, religion, sex, age, national origin, disability, or family status. In accordance with the Americans with Disabilities Act, persons with disabilities needing special accommodation to participate in this proceeding, or those requiring language assistance (free of charge) should contact the City of Angleton ADA Coordinator, Colleen Martin, no later than seventy-two (72) hours prior to the meeting, at (979) 849-4364 ext. 2132, email: cmartin@angleton.tx.us.



AGENDA ITEM SUMMARY FORM

MEETING DATE: February 11, 2025
PREPARED BY: Colleen Martin
AGENDA CONTENT: Presentation of employee service award.
AGENDA ITEM SECTION: Ceremonial Presentation

BUDGETED AMOUNT: _____ **FUNDS REQUESTED:** _____

FUND: _____

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

Presentation of a thirty-year Service Award to William "Andy" Billingsley.

RECOMMENDATION:

Presentation of Service Awards.



AGENDA ITEM SUMMARY FORM

MEETING DATE: February 11, 2025
PREPARED BY: Colleen Martin
AGENDA CONTENT: Retirement recognition to Marcos Perez for 48 years of service.
AGENDA ITEM SECTION: Ceremonial Presentation

BUDGETED AMOUNT: _____ **FUNDS REQUESTED:** _____

FUND: _____

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

Presentation of appreciation and retirement to Marcos Perez for forty-eight years of service to the City of Angleton Public Works Department.

RECOMMENDATION:

Office of the **MAYOR**
City of Angleton, Texas
Proclamation

WHEREAS, During Black History Month, we celebrate the many achievements and contributions made by African Americans to our community's economic, cultural, spiritual, and political development; and

WHEREAS, the President has endorsed a specific theme "African Americans and Labor" for Black History Month 2025 to emphasize the impact of Black Americans work of all kinds, free and unfree, skilled and unskilled, vocational and voluntary; and

WHEREAS, the observance of Black History Month calls for reflection of social and economic injustices of the past and to uphold our attention and commitment to cultural enrichment, social justice, and equality to address racism and build a society that lives up to its democratic ideals; and

WHEREAS, the City of Angleton continues to work towards becoming an inclusive, peaceful, and prosperous community in which Black and African Americans and all citizens are respected and recognized in every endeavor throughout history;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, John Wright, Mayor of the City of Angleton, Texas, along with the City of Angleton City Council, do hereby proclaim that the month of February is recognized as:

"Black History Month"

PROCLAIMED this the 11th day of February, 2025.

CITY OF ANGLETON, TEXAS

John Wright
Mayor



AGENDA ITEM SUMMARY FORM

MEETING DATE: February 11, 2025

PREPARED BY: Colleen Martin

AGENDA CONTENT: Discussion and possible action in selecting the properties for Wind and Hail insurance as part of the City's property insurance program for a policy beginning February 16, 2025.

AGENDA ITEM SECTION: Regular Agenda

BUDGETED AMOUNT: \$370,657

FUNDS REQUESTED: \$408,297

FUND: 01-506-505, 01-525-507, 01-530-507, 03-560-507, and 60-506-507

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

Each year, the City of Angleton purchases Wind & Hail insurance as part of the property insurance program. The current policies will expire on February 15, 2025. Over the past five (5) years, the City has made two windstorm claims: one in 2021 after Hurricane Nicholas, which paid \$18,809.70, and one in 2024, after Hurricane Beryl, which paid \$1,152.

In 2024, the City paid \$370,657 in windstorm/hail premiums, which included Wind Buydown Deductibles. A deductible buydown is an insurance contract provision that allows an insured party to pay a higher premium to reduce the deductible we will have to pay if we make a claim.

The increase is due to a change in the Total Insured Values (TIVs) on the Rec Center, City Hall, Fire Station 1 and 3, and the Police Station, and we also added the Sewer Plant Chemical Bldg. The insured locations and the associated carriers and deductibles are attached. We have added the Sewer Plant Chemical Building to this year's policy.

Velocity and Lloyds are Surplus Lines, and their coverage includes a Surplus Lines Fee and Stamping Tax.

RECOMMENDATION:

Staff recommend renewing the City's Wind and Hail insurance coverage for the policy year beginning February 16, 2024.

**City of Angleton, Texas
Wind/Hail Schedule**

Bldg No.	Location Name	*Street Address	Deductible Buy Down	24-25 Premium	25-26 Premium
9	Rec Center & Pool	1601 N. Valderas	x	\$ 59,128.00	\$ 59,128.00
1	City Hall	121 S. Velasco	x	\$ 31,847.00	\$ 58,718.00
31	Sewer Plant- Blower Bldg **	500 Sebesta Rd.	x	\$ 1,125.00	\$ 1,264.00
NEW	Sewer Plant- Chemical Bldg **	500 Sebesta Rd.	x		\$ 4,069.00
70	Office Bldg - Temp	901 S. Velasco	x	\$ 2,173.00	\$ 2,173.00
3	Fire Station #1	221 N Chenango	x	\$ 14,281.00	\$ 29,431.00
4	Fire Station #2	106 E. Cemetery Rd	x	\$ 2,337.00	\$ 3,653.00
	TWIA			\$ 110,891.00	\$ 158,436.00
26	Police Station	104 Cannan	x	\$ 66,677.00	\$ 52,326.47
2	Fire Station #3	2743 N Velasco		\$ 17,258.00	\$ 17,768.37
71	Annex Bldg	116 S Velasco		\$ 63,500.00	\$ 59,526.12
	Fees and Tax			\$ 9,731.88	
	Velocity			\$ 157,166.88	\$ 129,620.96
25	Animal Control	535 S Anderson		\$ 9,720.00	\$ 11,024.98
30	Main Bldg Water Treatment	1102 N Chenango		\$ 21,151.00	\$ 22,289.13
31	Sewer Plant-Main Bldg	500 Sebesta Rd		\$ 17,571.00	\$ 18,535.11
38	Control Panel & Chlorinator	400 W. Henderson		\$ 16,920.00	\$ 20,873.11
41	Water Plant	2600 Jamison Blvd		\$ 16,290.00	\$ 17,572.22
	Fees and Tax			\$ 4,517.23	
	Lloyds			\$ 86,169.23	\$ 90,294.55
	Deductible Buy Back PD				\$ 12,268.52
	Deductible Buy Back				\$ 17,676.97
				\$ 16,429.97	\$ 29,945.49
	Total Premium			\$ 370,657.08	\$ 408,297.00

2025-2026 Wind and Hail Quote

Location Name	*Street Address	Machinery & Equipment Value (\$)	Personal Property Value (\$)	*Total TIV	Deductible	Wind Buydown Deductible	25-26 Premium
City Hall	121 S. Velasco	\$ -	\$ 424,000	\$ 4,424,000	1%	\$5,000	\$61,243
Fire Station #3	2743 N Velasco	\$ -	\$ 350,000	\$ 1,692,100	3% Named Storm Wind/\$25,000 All other Wind		\$17,768
Fire Station #1	221 N Chenango	\$ -	\$ 350,000	\$ 2,320,000	1%	\$5,000	\$31,956
Fire Station #2	106 E. Cemetery Rd	\$ -	\$ 10,000	\$ 263,000	1%	\$5,000	\$6,178
Rec Center & Pool	1601 N. Valderas	\$ -	\$ 424,000	\$ 4,424,000	1%	\$5,000	\$61,653
Animal Control	535 S Anderson	\$ -		\$ 578,400	5%	2%	\$11,025
Police Station	104 Cannan	\$ -	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 5,614,568	3% Named Storm Wind/\$25,000 All other Wind	\$5,000	\$64,595
Main Bldg Water Treatment	1102 N Chenango	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 1,175,000	5%	2%	\$22,289
Sewer Plant-Main Bldg	500 Sebesta Rd	\$ 800,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 976,120	5%	2%	\$18,535
Control Panel & Chlorinator	400 W. Henderson	\$ 800,000		\$ 1,100,000	5%	2%	\$20,873
Sewer Plant- Blower Bldg **	500 Sebesta Rd.		\$ 160,000	\$ 310,000	1%	\$5,000	\$3,789
Sewer Plant-Chemical Bld	500 Sebesta Rd	\$ 50,000		\$ 241,000	1%	\$5,000	\$6,594
Office Bldg - Temp	901 S. Velasco	\$ -	\$ 10,000	\$ 149,000	1%	\$5,000	\$4,698
Water Treatment	2600 Jamison	\$ 500,000	\$ 300,000	\$ 925,151	5%	2%	\$17,572
Bank Building	116 S Velasco		\$ 200,000	\$ 4,423,000	3% Named Storm Wind/\$25,000 All other Wind		\$59,526
							\$408,297



AGENDA ITEM SUMMARY FORM

MEETING DATE: February 11, 2025

PREPARED BY: Colleen Martin

AGENDA CONTENT: Discussion and possible action in selecting flood insurance as part of the City's property insurance program for a policy beginning March 24, 2025.

AGENDA ITEM SECTION: Regular Agenda

BUDGETED AMOUNT: \$17,471

FUNDS REQUESTED: \$2,971

FUND: 60-506-507

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

Over the previous several years, the City of Angleton has purchased flood insurance as part of our property insurance. The current policies expire on March 23, 2025. There are no flood claims on record for the City.

In 2025, the City would like to drop flood coverage on all facilities with the exception of the Recreation Center. The coverage for this policy has \$500,000 building and \$500,000 in contents. The deductibles for both coverages are \$1,250, and the total premium is \$2,971; a reduction of \$14,500 from the 2024 premiums.

RECOMMENDATION:

Staff recommend the renewal of the City's Flood insurance coverage for the policy year beginning March 24, 2025, as noted above.



**CITY OF ANGLETON
CITY COUNCIL MINUTES
120 S. CHENANGO STREET, ANGLETON, TEXAS 77515
TUESDAY, OCTOBER 22, 2024 AT 6:00 PM**

THE FOLLOWING REPRESENTS THE ACTIONS TAKEN BY THE ANGLETON CITY COUNCIL IN THE ORDER THEY OCCURRED DURING THE MEETING. THE CITY COUNCIL OF ANGLETON, TEXAS CONVENED IN A MEETING ON TUESDAY, OCTOBER 22, 2024, AT 6:00 P.M., AT THE CITY OF ANGLETON COUNCIL CHAMBERS LOCATED AT 120 S. CHENANGO STREET ANGLETON, TEXAS 77515.

DECLARATION OF A QUORUM AND CALL TO ORDER

With a quorum present, Mayor Pro-Tem Townsend called the Council Meeting to order at 6:00 P.M.

PRESENT

- Mayor Pro-Tem Travis Townsend**
- Council Member Terry Roberts**
- Council Member Cecil Booth**
- Council Member Tanner Sartin**
- Council Member Christiene Daniel**

- City Manager Chris Whittaker**
- City Attorney Judith EIMasri**
- City Secretary Michelle Perez**

ABSENT

- Mayor John Wright**

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

Council Member Terry Roberts led the Pledge of Allegiance.

INVOCATION

Council Member Booth led the invocation.

CITIZENS WISHING TO ADDRESS CITY COUNCIL

Andrew Hamilton, Angleton resident, stated he wished to speak during agenda item No. 10.

CEREMONIAL PRESENTATIONS

- 1. Presentation of the Municipal Court Week proclamation.**

Mayor Pro-Tem Travis Townsend presented the Municipal Court Week proclamation to the Municipal Court Department.

2. Ceremonial Presentation of October 2024 Keep Angleton Beautiful Yard of the Month and Business of the Month.

Tracy Delesandri, Keep Angleton Beautiful Chairwoman, presented Yard of the Month to Ken and Mary Henson and Business of the Month to Palms Funeral Home.

3. Ceremonial Presentation of recognition of the City of Angleton Parks & Recreation Department for their partnership and collaboration with Fig-toberfest.

Kimberly Mayer, with Brazoria County – Texas A&M AgriLife Extension Horticulture, addressed Council and gave a short PowerPoint presentation and formally recognized the City of Angleton Parks & Recreation Department for their partnership and collaboration with Fig-toberfest.

EXECUTIVE SESSION

The City Council held an executive session at 6:22 P.M. pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 551 Texas Government Code, in accordance with the authority contained therein:

4. Deliberate the appointment, employment, evaluation, reassignment, duties, discipline, or dismissal of a public officer or employee pursuant to Section 551.074 of the Texas Government Code. (Presiding Municipal Court Judge).

OPEN SESSION

The City Council adjourned Executive Session at 6:59 P.M. and reconvened into Open Session pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 551 Texas Government Code and take action, if any, on item(s) discussed during Closed Executive Session.

4. Deliberate the appointment, employment, evaluation, reassignment, duties, discipline, or dismissal of a public officer or employee pursuant to Section 551.074 of the Texas Government Code. (Presiding Municipal Court Judge).

Upon a motion by Council Member Sartin and seconded by Council Member Roberts, Council approved a 5 percent pay increase beginning at the next payroll period. The motion was approved on a 5-0 vote. Mayor Wright was absent.

CONSENT AGENDA

5. Discussion and possible action on validating the expenses of Software License and Federal Communications Commission (FCC) license from installing RapidWarn and authorize the reimbursement through the Siren Grant.
6. Discussion and possible action to approve Resolution No. 20241022-006 authorizing the City to join the 791 Purchasing Cooperative.
7. Discussion and possible action to approve the City Council minutes of June 25, 2024, Emergency Meeting; July 9, 2024, Special Meeting; July 16, 2024, July 23, 2024, Special

Meeting; July 25, 2024, Special Meeting; July 30, 2024, August 13, 2024, and August 27, 2024.

Upon a motion by Council Member Roberts and seconded by Council Member Booth, Council approved consent agenda item No. 5. Discussion and possible action on validating the expenses of Software License and Federal Communications Commission (FCC) license from installing RapidWarn and authorize the reimbursement through the Siren Grant; 6. Discussion and possible action to approve Resolution No. 20241022-006 authorizing the City to join the 791 Purchasing Cooperative; and 7. Discussion and possible action to approve the City Council minutes of June 25, 2024, Emergency Meeting; July 9, 2024, Special Meeting; July 16, 2024, July 23, 2024, Special Meeting; July 25, 2024, Special Meeting; July 30, 2024, August 13, 2024, and August 27, 2024. The motion passed on a 5-0 vote. Mayor Wright was absent.

REGULAR AGENDA

8. Discussion and update from iAD Architect Brent Bowles on the King Municipal Operations Center Project.

Brent Bowles, iAD Architect, addressed Council and gave an update with the start of construction of March 2025 with a completion date of 2026.

9. Discussion and update on the proposed City of Angleton Comprehensive Fee Schedule Update related to the User Fee Study.

Otis Spriggs, Director of Development Services, addressed Council and stated that he is providing a preliminary draft for their review and come back with any comments and take action. Mr. Spriggs went over Appendix 2 of the fee study and addressed the preliminary plat fees, residential and commercial administration and application rezoning fees, increase in fees for minor plats, fees for construction plan reviews, and annexation associated city fees.

Council requested to bring the User Fee Study back for the November 12 City Council meeting.

10. Discussion and possible action regarding the removal of the subdivision emergency access gate within the Rosewood Subdivision (Rosewood Ln. at E. Henderson Rd.).

Angleton resident, Andrew Hamilton, addressed Council and stated that removing the gate will bring traffic congestion to the neighborhood. Kids walking or biking along the street do not pay attention and traffic attempting to make a shortcut may not be aware of the children.

Otis Spriggs, Director of Development Services, addressed Council and stated that staff requested that the Planning and Zoning Commission hold a work session to allow for the discussion of the possible removal of the Rosewood Subdivision access gate located at Rosewood Ln. at E. Henderson Rd. The work session allowed the affected residents

of the subdivision to appear and give comments and options for consideration if City Council decides to remove the gate. Notifications were mailed to 70 Rosewood Subdivision residents regarding the gate.

Upon a motion by Council Member Roberts and seconded by Council Member, Council approve to keep the emergency access gate in Rosewood III Subdivision closed and revisit when Henderson Rd. is completed. The motion passed on a 5-0 vote. Mayor Wright was absent.

11. Discussion and possible action on the TNMP Preliminary Plat, for property located north of 3343 E. Mulberry St/ HWY 35, Angleton, TX 77515

Otis Spriggs, Director of Development Services, addressed Council and stated that City Council discussed and acted upon the request for approval of Electrical Power Distribution Substations Specific Use Permit (SUP), in regular session on Tuesday, July 23, 2024 (Agenda Item No. 13). The City Council unanimously voted (5 in-favor/0-opposed) to approve the application. The Electrical Power Distribution Substations, to be located at 3319 E. Mulberry St., within the "C-G", Commercial General District are now permitted, as established by the following public hearing held on July 23, 2024 under Ordinance No. 20240723-013 approving a Specific Use Permit to allow a Texas New Mexico Power (TNMP) Electrical Power Distribution Substation (White Oak Substation) on a 15.70-acre site, and a TNMP Electrical Power Distribution Substation (CenterPoint) on a 16.72- acre site, out of a 41.8759 acre tract of land within the "C-G", Commercial-General District, located adjacent and north of 3343 E Mulberry St/ HWY 35, Angleton, TX 77515 (PID No. 168906) and legally described as A0318 T S LEE BLOCK 42 TRACT 39A-40-41-41C-41D-46A1-47A (OLIVER & BARROW SD) ACRES 41.8759, Brazoria County, Texas. The applicants are now requesting approval of the TNMP Preliminary Plat to accommodate the construction of the power substations referenced above. On October 3, 2024, the Planning and Zoning Commission considered the Preliminary Plat and voted (4 in-favor/0-opposed) to approve the plat and forwarded it to City Council for final consideration and approval.

Upon a motion by Council Member Roberts and seconded by Council Member Booth, to approve the TNMP Preliminary Plat, for property located north of 3343 E. Mulberry St/ HWY 35, Angleton, TX 77515.

Upon an amended motion by Council Member Roberts and seconded by Council Member Booth, Council approved the TNMP Preliminary Plat, for property located north of 3343 E. Mulberry St/ HWY 35, Angleton, TX 77515 with the condition that a petition be filed for annexation before the final plat approval. The motion was approved on a 5-0 vote. Mayor Wright was absent.

12. Update, discussion and possible action regarding drainage maintenance.

Hector Renteria, Director of Public Works, addressed council and stated that one of Public Works' functions is to maintain city owned drainage systems throughout the City of Angleton. Through the general fund the street/drainage operations are funded. This allows a crew of seven (7) employees to perform tasks of tree trimming, street sweeping,

street maintenance, drainage maintenance, rights-of-way (ROW) maintenance, signage maintenance, Quiet Zone inspections/maintenance, and one employee dedicated to our fleet maintenance. Due to recent storms, there has been an increase in the number of concerns we receive about drainage maintenance, and drainage in general. There are currently 404 total drainage related work orders in our system. Of these 138 of them are pending, and the majority are for ditch maintenance. There are also many larger drainage projects that have been identified. These projects will require funding, design, bidding, and construction as they are larger than our current resources can accomplish. Our current ditch maintenance consists of three to four employees, our gradall, dump truck, Vactor truck, and grade equipment. Prior to beginning the project, the drainage crew will evaluate the area and capture grades to plan the project. One employee will indicate the grade the ditch is to be cut, while assisting the operator in continuing to stay on the correct grade. There is a gradall operator that cuts the ditches to grade and loads the spoils into the dump truck. The dump truck driver then must haul off the spoils to our site behind the Wastewater Treatment facility. The same employees will return after the ditch maintenance is completed with the Vactor truck to clear all culverts in the maintenance area. In areas where there is roadway traffic, an additional employee is needed for flagging during partial lane closures. There is approximately 431,650 feet (82 miles) of city-owned, open ditch drainage to be maintained. There are also 67,774 feet (13 miles) of culverts to be maintained. Based on drainage maintenance projects that have occurred recently, it is found that our crew can average 250 to 300 feet of drainage maintenance in a single day. It could possibly take 1,438 to 1,726 days to complete all drainage maintenance. The following are potential changes identified: increase allocated resources to complete drainage maintenance more efficiently by purchasing a gradall, dump truck, grading equipment, and hiring three to four employees; utilize a contractor to complete drainage maintenance; identify fund source to begin a cyclical process on completing larger projects; and continue current procedures.

Council Member Booth stated that if the city does not have the capability to perform services to look into utilizing contractors.

Staff was directed to create a working list and collaborate with the Drainage District to work with them for their resources.

Mr. Renteria stated storm water fees will help with funds for the drainage projects.

Chris Whittaker, City Manager stated that there should be a standing list of quotes and dates quoted with contractors to work off of.

No action was taken.

13. Discussion and possible action on leases to purchase a tractor and mower, two zero turn mowers, an excavator, two front end loaders and an asphalt truck.

Chris Whittaker, City Manager, addressed Council and stated that staff is seeking to proceed with the lease purchase of the following items: John Deere tractor and mower to replace tractor and mower that was damaged in an accident in fiscal year 2023-2024;

two zero-turn mowers; an excavator; two front-end loaders, and a mini patcher asphalt truck.

Upon a motion by Council Member Sartin and seconded by Council Member Roberts, Council approved the finance purchase agreement as proposed on the tractor and mower, one zero-turn mower, an excavator, one front-end loader, and the mini patcher truck with the caveat that the insurance proceeds that were received be used to purchase the tractor and mower. The motion passed on a 5-0 vote. Mayor Wright was absent.

14. Discussion and possible action to approve Ordinance No. 20241022-014 authorizing the issuance of an emergency note in the amount of \$4,063,000.

Chris Whittaker, City Manager introduced the item. Joe Morrow with Hilltop Securities and Jonathan Frels with Bracewell presented the bids for the emergency note and the terms of the note. Mr. Morrow stated that the city is eligible for emergency notes to be used for expenses directly related to Hurricane Beryl. We meet the four following Federal guidelines: we are in a federal disaster area; the governor declared us a disaster area; the City Council declared us a disaster area; and we are within 70 miles of the Texas Gulf Coast. Cruz and Associates, our intermediary, sent out our request to 20 banks, including four local banks. The only local bank that responded was First State Bank and they declined due to the amount. Out of the 20 submitted we received four approvals. Mr. Morrow stated the terms and interest rate of each of the four bids and recommended that Council consider Huntington Bank's offer due to a fair amount of flexibility and an interest rate of 3.8 percent.

Upon a motion by Council Member Sartin and seconded by Council Member Roberts, Council approved Ordinance No. 20241022-014 authorizing the issuance of an emergency note in the amount of \$4,063,000 and to pursue Huntington Bank as the lender. The motion passed on a 5-0 vote. Mayor Wright was absent.

COMMUNICATIONS FROM MAYOR AND COUNCIL

Council Member Daniel stated that if there are any businesses interested in donating a tree to our tree walk to reach out to Michele Allison at the Greater Angleton Chamber of Commerce.

Mayor Pro-Tem Townsend stated the Shop with a Cop event will be taking place again this year and to push out notices to promote donations to help children in need.

Council Member Daniel stated that the Remote Area Medical (RAM) My Neighbor Day clinic will be taking place this weekend. Mayor Pro-Tem Townsend requested that the city push out notices to promote the event and stated that volunteers are still needed.

Council Member Booth stated that on the afternoon of Columbus Day there was a wreck at the intersection of the railroad tracks and South Anderson where the driver used poor judgment and tried to beat the railroad arms and asks the public to learn from this accident and to be stop when you see the lights and railroad arms.

ADJOURNMENT

The meeting was adjourned at 8:49 P.M.

These minutes were approved by Angleton City Council on this the 10th day of December 2024.

CITY OF ANGLETON, TEXAS

John Wright
Mayor

ATTEST:

Michelle Perez, TRMC
City Secretary



AGENDA ITEM SUMMARY FORM

MEETING DATE: February 11, 2025

PREPARED BY: Michelle Perez

AGENDA CONTENT: Discussion and possible action to approve Resolution No. 20250201-000 approving a contract with Government Capital Corporation for the purpose of financing Public Works Vehicles/Heavy Equipment and Parks Department Equipment.

AGENDA ITEM SECTION: Consent Agenda

BUDGETED AMOUNT: N/A

FUNDS REQUESTED: N/A

FUND: N/A

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

On October 22, 2025, Council approved the following action:

Upon a motion by Council Member Sartin and seconded by Council Member Roberts, Council approved the lease purchase agreement as proposed on the tractor and mower, one zero-turn mower, an excavator, one front-end loader, and the mini patcher truck with the caveat that the insurance proceeds that were received be used to purchase the tractor and mower. The motion passed on a 5-0 vote. Mayor Wright was absent.

Government Capital Corporation is the financing entity and is requesting the approval of the financing contract by resolution.

RECOMMENDATION:

Staff recommend Council approval of the resolution.

RESOLUTION NO. 20250211-007

A RESOLUTION BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANGLETON, TEXAS, APPROVING A CONTRACT WITH GOVERNMENT CAPITAL CORPORATION FOR THE PURPOSE OF FINANCING PUBLIC WORKS VEHICLES/HEAVY EQUIPMENT AND PARKS DEPARTMENT EQUIPMENT.

WHEREAS, the City of Angleton (the "Issuer") desires to enter into that certain Public Property Finance Act Contract No.10958, by and between the Issuer and Government Capital Corporation ("GCC") for the purpose of financing “Public Works Vehicles/Heavy Equipment and Parks Department Equipment”. The Issuer desires to designate this Finance Contract as a "qualified tax-exempt obligation" of the Issuer for the purposes of Section 265 (b) (3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED AND ORDERED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANGLETON, TEXAS:

SECTION 1. That the Issuer will enter into a Finance Contract with Government Capital Corporation for the purpose of financing “Public Works Vehicles/Heavy Equipment and Parks Department Equipment”.

SECTION 2. That the Finance Contract (Exhibit A) dated as of February 20, 2025, by and between the City of Angleton and Government Capital Corporation is designated by the Issuer as a "qualified tax-exempt obligation" for the purposes of Section 265 (b) (3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

SECTION 3. That the Issuer appoints the City Manager or the City Manager’s designee, as the authorized signer of the Finance Contract No. 10958 dated as of February 20, 2025, by and between the City of Angleton and Government Capital Corporation as well as any other ancillary exhibit, certificate, or documentation needed for the Contract.

SECTION 4. The Issuer will use loan proceeds for reimbursement of expenditures related to the Property, within the meaning of Treasury Regulation § 1.150-2, as promulgated under the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

This Resolution has been PASSED upon Motion made by Board Member _____, seconded by Board Member _____ by a vote of _____ Ayes to _____ Nays and is effective this _____, 2025.

PASSED AND APPROVED THIS THE 11TH DAY OF FEBRUARY 2025.

CITY OF ANGLETON, TEXAS

John Wright
Mayor

ATTEST:

Michelle Perez, TRMC, CMC
City Secretary

PUBLIC PROPERTY FINANCE ACT CONTRACT

THIS Public Property Finance Act Contract **No.10958** (hereafter referred to as the "Finance Contract") is dated as of **February 20, 2025**, by and between **Government Capital Corporation**, a Texas corporation (herein referred to as "GCC"), and the **City of Angleton**, a political sub-division or agency of the State of Texas (hereinafter referred to as the "Issuer").

WITNESSETH: In furtherance of the providing by GCC of financing to the Issuer in connection with the Issuer's acquisition from various vendors that is more fully described on EXHIBIT A attached hereto (the "Property"), and in consideration of the mutual covenants and conditions hereinafter set forth, pursuant to the provisions of the Public Property Finance Act, Chapter 271, Subchapter A, Texas Local Government Code, as amended (the "Act"), the parties agree as follows:

1. Term and Payments. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees to pay to the order of GCC and GCC's successors and assigns those principal and interest installment amounts in those sums set forth on EXHIBIT B attached hereto (the "Payments") on or before those dates per installment that are more fully set forth on EXHIBIT B (the "Payment Dates"). It is acknowledged and understood that GCC may assign its rights hereunder to a third party and that notice of said assignment shall be provided to the Issuer and that the Issuer, thereafter, shall look to and consider said assignee as the party to whom all of the Issuer's duties hereunder are owed. The obligation of the Issuer to make the Payments shall not be subject to set-off, counterclaim, or recoupment to the extent permitted by law. The interest is calculated on the basis of a 30/360-day year on the unpaid principal amounts from the Schedule Date of the EXHIBIT B.

2. Security, Levy of Taxes, Budgeting.

(a) During the term of this Finance Contract, the Issuer covenants that prior to adopting a budget for any ensuing fiscal year it shall place in its proposed budget for such ensuing fiscal year an amount necessary to pay the Finance Contract Payments for such ensuing fiscal year, and that the final budget for each fiscal year shall set aside and appropriate out of Ad Valorem Taxes and other revenues and funds lawfully available therefore an amount sufficient to pay the Finance Contract Payments. The Issuer hereby agrees to assess and collect, a continuing direct annual Ad Valorem Tax on all taxable property within the boundaries of the Issuer, within the limitations prescribed by law, at a rate from year to year sufficient, together with such other revenues and funds lawfully available to the Issuer for the payment of the Payments, to provide funds each year to pay the Payments, full allowance being made for delinquencies and costs of collection. Such taxes and such revenues and funds in an amount sufficient to make the Payments are pledged to GCC and GCC's successors and assigns for such purpose as the same shall become due and payable under this Finance Contract.

(b) The Issuer waives all rights of set-off, recoupment, counterclaim, and abatement against GCC and GCC's successors and assigns with respect to the amounts due under this Finance Contract, and the Issuer's obligation to pay amounts due under this Finance Contract is absolute and unconditional and not subject to set-off, recoupment, counterclaim, or abatement for any reason whatsoever.

3. Deposit into the Payment Fund.

(a) Upon this Finance Contract taking effect the Issuer shall establish a Payment Fund, which shall be maintained by the Issuer as long as any Payments are unpaid. The Issuer hereby pledges the Payment Fund for the exclusive purpose of securing the Payments and shall apply the funds therein to the payment of Payments as such payments come due.

(b) Each year in which Payments come due, the Issuer shall, not later than the day preceding any such due date, deposit into the Payment Fund, from the Issuer's Ad Valorem taxes or other lawfully available funds (within the limits prescribed by law) an amount sufficient to make such payment. To the extent permitted by law, the Issuer hereby pledges its Ad Valorem tax as security for this obligation. To the extent required by the Texas Constitution, the Issuer agrees during each year of the term of this Finance Contract to assess and collect annually a sufficient sum to pay the greater of (1) interest on the debt created by this Finance Contract and a sinking fund of at least two percent of the principal amount of such debt, or (2) the payments required by Exhibit B attached hereto.

(c) The Payment Fund shall be depleted at least once a year except for a carryover amount not to exceed one twelfth (1/12) of the amount of the Payments expected to come due in the following year.

4. Taxes. The Issuer agrees to directly pay all taxes, insurance and other costs of every nature associated with its ownership of the Property.

5. The Issuer's Covenants and Representations. The Issuer covenants and represents as follows:

(a) The Issuer will provide an opinion of its counsel to the effect that, it has full power and authority to enter into this Finance Contract which has been duly authorized, executed, and delivered by the Issuer and is a valid and binding obligation enforceable in accordance with its terms, and all requirements for execution, delivery and performance of this Finance Contract have been, or will be, complied with in a timely manner;

(b) All Payments hereunder for the current fiscal period have been duly authorized and will be paid when due;

(c) There are no pending or threatened lawsuits or administrative or other proceedings contesting the authority for, authorization of performance of, or expenditure of funds pursuant to this Finance Contract;

(d) The information supplied, and statements made by the Issuer in any financial statement or current budget prior to or contemporaneously with this Finance Contract are true and correct;

(e) The Issuer has complied or will comply with all bidding/proposal laws applicable to this transaction and the purchase of the Property.

(f) No contract, rental agreement, lease-purchase agreement, payment agreement or contract for purchase under the Act to which the Issuer has been a party at any time during the past ten (10) years has been terminated by the Issuer as a result of insufficient funds being appropriated in any Fiscal Year. No event has occurred which would constitute an event of default under any debt, revenue bond or obligation which the Issuer has issued during the past ten (10) years.

(g) The Issuer will pay the Payments due by check, wire transfer, or ACH only.



6. Use and Licenses. The Issuer shall pay and discharge all operating and other expenses of every nature associated with its use of the Property. The Issuer shall obtain, at its expense, all registrations, permits and licenses, if any, required by law for the installation and operation of the Property.

7. Maintenance. The Issuer agrees to be solely responsible for all maintenance and operating costs of every nature associated with its ownership of the Property and the Issuer acknowledges that GCC or GCC's successors or assigns shall have no responsibility for the payment of any such costs.

8. Damage to or Destruction of Property. The Issuer shall bear the entire risk of loss, damage, theft, or destruction of the Property from any and every cause whatsoever, and no loss, damage, destruction, or other event shall release the Issuer from the obligation to pay the full amount of the payments or from any other obligation under this Finance Contract.

9. No Warranty. EXCEPT FOR REPRESENTATIONS, WARRANTIES, AND SERVICE AGREEMENTS RELATING TO THE PROPERTY MADE OR ENTERED INTO BY THE MANUFACTURERS OR SUPPLIERS OF THE PROPERTY, IF ANY, ALL OF WHICH ARE HEREBY ASSIGNED TO THE ISSUER, GCC HAS MADE AND MAKES NO REPRESENTATION OR WARRANTY, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, AND ASSUMES NO OBLIGATION WITH RESPECT TO THE TITLE, MERCHANTABILITY, CONDITION, QUALITY OR FITNESS OF THE PROPERTY DESCRIBED IN EXHIBIT A FOR ANY PARTICULAR PURPOSE OR THE CONFORMITY OF THE PROPERTY TO SPECIFICATION OR PURCHASE ORDER. All such risks shall be borne by the Issuer without in any way excusing it from its obligations under this Finance Contract, and GCC shall not be liable for any damages on account of such risks. All claims or actions on any warranty so assigned shall be made or prosecuted by the Issuer, at its sole expense, upon prior written notice to GCC. GCC or its assigns may, but shall have no obligation whatsoever, to participate in a claim on any warranty. Any recovery under such a warranty shall be made payable jointly to both parties.

10. Evidence of Indebtedness and Security Agreement.

(a) An executed copy of this Finance Contract shall evidence the indebtedness of the Issuer as provided herein and shall constitute a security agreement pursuant to applicable law, with GCC, its successors or assigns as the secured party. The grants, lien, pledge, and security interest of GCC, its successors or assigns created herein shall become effective immediately upon and from the Schedule Date of the EXHIBIT B, and the same shall be continuously effective for so long as any Finance Contract Payments are outstanding.

(b) A fully executed copy of this Finance Contract and the proceedings authorizing same shall be kept at all times and shall be filed and recorded as a security agreement among the permanent records of the Issuer. Such records shall be open for inspection to any member of the general public and to any individual, firm, corporation, governmental entity or other person proposing to do or doing business with, or having or asserting claims against the Issuer, at all times during regular business hours.

(c) If, in the opinion of counsel to the Issuer or to GCC, its successors or assigns, applicable law ever requires filings additional to the filing pursuant to subsection (b) of this section in order to preserve and protect the priority of the grants, assignments, lien, pledge and security interest of GCC, its successors or assigns created herein as to all Payments, then the Issuer shall diligently and regularly make such filings to the extent required by law to accomplish such result.

11. Default and Remedies.

(a) Each of the following occurrences or events for the purpose of this Finance Contract is hereby declared to be an Event of Default:

(1) the failure to make payment of the Payment when the same becomes due and payable; or

(2) default in the performance or observance of any other covenant agreement or obligation of the Issuer, which default materially, adversely affects the rights of GCC or its successors or assigns, including, but not limited to, its prospect or ability to be repaid in accordance with this Finance Contract, and the continuation thereof for a period of 20 days after notice of such default is given by GCC or any successors or assigns of GCC to the Issuer.

(b) Remedies for Default.

(1) Upon the happening of any Event of Default, then and in every case GCC or its successors or assigns, or an authorized representative thereof, including, but not limited to, an attorney or trustee therefore, may proceed against the Issuer for the purpose of protecting and enforcing the rights of GCC or its successors or assigns under this Finance Contract, by mandamus or other suit, action or special proceeding in equity or at law, in any court of competent jurisdiction, for any relief permitted by law, including the specific performance of any covenant or agreement contained herein, or thereby to enjoin any act or thing that may be unlawful or in violation of any right of GCC or its successors or assigns or any combination of such remedies; provided that none of such parties shall have any right to declare the balance of the Finance Contract Payments to be immediately due and payable as a remedy because of the occurrence of an Event of Default.

(2) The exercise of any remedy herein conferred or reserved shall not be deemed a waiver of any other available remedy, and no delay or omission to exercise any right or power occurring upon any Event of Default shall impair any such right or power or be construed to be a waiver thereof and all such rights and powers may be exercised as often as may be deemed expedient.

(c) Remedies Not Exclusive.

(1) No remedy herein conferred or reserved is intended to be exclusive of any other available remedy or remedies, but each and every such remedy shall be cumulative and shall be in addition to every other remedy given hereunder or under this Finance Contract or now or hereafter existing at law or in equity; provided, however, that notwithstanding any other provision of this Finance Contract, the right to accelerate the debt evidenced by this Finance Contract shall not be available as a remedy because of the occurrence of an Event of Default.

12. Assignment. Without GCC's prior written consent, the Issuer will not either **(a)** assign, transfer, pledge, hypothecate, grant any security interest in or otherwise dispose of this Finance Contract or the Property or any interest in this Finance Contract or the Property; or **(b)** sublet or lend the Property or permit it to be used by anyone other than the Issuer or the Issuer's employees and other authorized users. GCC may assign its rights, title, and interest in and to this Finance Contract, and any other documents executed with respect to this Finance Contract and/or grant or assign a security interest in this Finance Contract, in whole or in part. Such successors and assigns of GCC shall have the right to further grant or assign a security interest in this Finance Contract, as well as the rights to Payments hereunder, in whole or in part, to any third party. No assignment or reassignment of GCC's rights, title or interest in this Finance Contract shall be effective, with regard to the Issuer, unless and until the Issuer shall have received a copy of the document by which the assignment or reassignment is made, disclosing the name and address of such assignee. The Issuer shall maintain written records of any assignments of the Finance Contract.

13. Personal Property. The Property is and shall at all times, be and remain personal property, and will not be considered a fixture to any real property.

14. GCC's Right to Perform for The Issuer. If the Issuer fails to make any payment or perform or comply with any of its covenants or obligations hereunder, GCC or GCC's successors or assigns may, but shall not be required to, make such payment or perform or comply with such covenants and obligations on behalf of the Issuer, and the amount of any such payment and the expenses (including but not limited to reasonable attorneys' fees) incurred by GCC or GCC's successors or assigns in performing or complying with such covenants and obligations, as the case may be, together with interest thereon at the highest lawful rate under the State of Texas law, shall be payable by the Issuer upon demand.

15. Interest on Default. If the Issuer fails to pay any Payment specified herein within twenty (20) days after the due date thereof, the Issuer shall pay to GCC or any successor or assigns of GCC, interest on such delinquent payment at the highest rate allowed by Texas law.

16. Notices. Any notices to be given or to be served upon any party hereto in connection with this Finance Contract must be in writing, and may be given by certified or registered mail, and shall be deemed to have been given and received forty-eight (48) hours after mailing. Such notice shall be given to the parties at their respective addresses designated on the signature page of this Finance Contract or at such other address as either party may hereafter designate.

17. Prepayment.

(a) The Issuer shall have the right, at its option, to prepay the Finance Act Contract in whole, on any payment date which has an amount shown in the "Early Redemption Value" column of Exhibit B attached hereto. "N/A" shall mean not prepayable. The Issuer shall not have the right to prepay the Finance Contract in part at any time.

(b) As condition precedent to the Issuer's right to make, and GCC's obligation to accept, any such prepayment, GCC shall have actually received notice at least thirty (30) days in advance of the Issuer's intent to exercise its option to prepay.

18. Continuing Disclosure. Specifically, and without limitation, the Issuer agrees to provide audited financial statements, prepared by a certified public accountant not later than six (6) months after and as of the end of each fiscal year. Periodic financial statements shall include a combined balance sheet as of the end of each such period, and a combined statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances, from the beginning of the then fiscal year to the end of such period. These reports must be certified as correct by one of the Issuer's authorized agents. If the Issuer has subsidiaries, the financial statements required will be provided on a consolidated and consolidation basis.

19. Tax Exemption.

(a) The Issuer certifies that it does not reasonably anticipate more than \$10,000,000 of "tax-exempt obligations", including this Finance Contract will be issued by it and any subordinate entities during the 2025 calendar year. Further, the Issuer designates this Finance Contract as "qualified tax-exempt obligations" under Section 265 (b) 3 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code") eligible for the exception contained in Section 265 (b) 3 (D) of the Code allowing for an exception to the general rule of the Code which provides for a total disallowance of a deduction for interest expense allocable to the carrying of tax-exempt obligations.

(b) The Issuer hereby represents and covenants that the proceeds of this Finance Contract are needed at this time to provide funds for the Issuer's purchase of the property for which this Finance Contract was executed and delivered, as specified in this Finance Contract; that (i) final disbursement of the proceeds of this Finance Contract will occur within three years from the Schedule Date of the EXHIBIT B, (ii) substantial binding obligations to expend at least five (5) percent of the net proceeds will be incurred within six months after the Schedule Date of the EXHIBIT B and (iii) the acquisition of such property will proceed with due diligence to completion; and that, except for the Escrow Agreement, if applicable, and the Payment Fund, no other funds or accounts have been or will be established or pledged to the payment of this Finance Contract.

(c) The Issuer will not directly or indirectly take any action or omit to take any action, which action or omission would cause the Finance Contract to constitute a "private activity bond" within the meaning of Section 141(a) of the Code.

(d) The Issuer will not take any action or fail to take any action with respect to the investment of the proceeds of this Finance Contract or any other funds of the Issuer, including amounts received from the investment of any of the foregoing, that would cause this Finance Contract to be an "arbitrage bond" within the meaning of such section 148 of the Code.

(e) There are no other obligations of the Issuer which are sold at substantially the same time as the Finance Contract, sold pursuant to the same plan of financing with the Finance Contract and are reasonably expected to be paid from substantially the same source of funds as the Finance Contract.

(f) The Issuer will not take any action, or as the case may be, knowingly omit to take any action within its control that, if taken or omitted, as the case may be, would cause the Finance Contract to be treated as "federally guaranteed" obligations for purposes of Section 149(b) of the Code.

(g) The Issuer will take all necessary steps to comply with the requirement that certain amounts earned by the Issuer on the investment of the "gross proceeds" of the Finance Contract (within the meaning of Section 148(f)(6)(B) of the Code), if any, be rebated to the federal government. Specifically, the Issuer will (i) maintain records regarding the investment of the gross proceeds of the Finance Contract as may be required to calculate and substantiate the amount earned on the investment of the gross proceeds of the Finance Contract and retain such records for at least six years after the day on which the last outstanding Finance Contract is discharged, (ii) account for all gross proceeds under a reasonable, consistently applied method of accounting, including any specified method of accounting required by applicable regulations to be used for all or a portion of the gross proceeds, (iii) calculate, at such times as are required by applicable regulations, the amount earned from the investment of the gross proceeds of the Finance Contract and (iv) timely pay all amounts required to be rebated to the federal government. In addition, the Issuer will correct any errors within a reasonable amount of time, thereafter, including payment to the federal government of any delinquent amounts owed to it, including interest thereon and penalty, if any, as may be necessary or appropriate to assure that interest on the Finance Contract is not includable in the gross income for federal income tax purposes.

(h) The Issuer will timely file with the Secretary of the Treasury of the United States the information required by Section 149(e) of the Code with respect to the Finance Contract on such form and in such place as the Secretary may prescribe. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Finance Contract, the Issuer's obligation under the covenants and provisions of this Section 19 shall survive the defeasance and discharge of this Finance Contract.

20. Miscellaneous.

(a) Time is of the essence. No covenant or obligations hereunder to be performed by the Issuer are waived, except by the written consent of GCC or its successors or assigns. GCC's or its successors or assigns' rights hereunder are cumulative and not alternative.

(b) This Finance Contract shall be construed in accordance with and governed by the state of Texas laws.

(c) This Finance Contract constitutes the entire agreement between the parties and shall not be modified, waived, discharged, terminated, amended, altered, or changed in any respect except by a written document signed by both GCC and the Issuer.

(d) Any term or provision of this Finance Contract found to be prohibited by law or unenforceable shall not affect the legality of the remainder of this Finance Contract.

(e) Use of the neuter gender herein is for purposes of convenience only and shall be deemed to mean and include the masculine or feminine gender whenever appropriate.

(f) The captions set forth herein are for convenience of reference only and shall not define or limit any of the terms or provisions hereof.

(g) Issuer agrees to equitably adjust the payments payable under this Finance Contract if there is a determination by the IRS that the interest payable pursuant to this Finance Contract (as incorporated within the schedule of payments) is not excludable from income in accordance with the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, such as to make GCC and its assigns whole.

(h) Except as otherwise provided, this Finance Contract shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the Parties hereto and their respective heirs, executors, administrators, legal representatives, successors, and assigns, where permitted by this Finance Contract.

(i) Pursuant to Texas Government Code Chapter 2271, as amended, if this contract is valued at \$100,000 or more and if we have at least ten (10) full time employees, then we, by its execution of this Contract represent and warrant to the Issuer that GCC does not boycott Israel and will not boycott Israel during the term of this Contract.

(j) Pursuant to Texas Government Code Chapters 2274 and 809, if this Contract is valued at \$100,000 or more and if we have at least ten (10) full-time employees, then we represent and warrant to the Issuer that GCC does not boycott energy companies and will not boycott energy companies during the term of this Contract.

(k) Pursuant to Texas Government Code Chapter 2274, if this Contract is valued at \$100,000 or more and if we have at least ten (10) full-time employees, then we represent and warrant to the Issuer that GCC does not discriminate against firearm entities or firearm trade associations and will not discriminate against firearm entities or firearm trade associations during the term of this Contract.

(l) GCC verifies and affirms that it is not a foreign terrorist organization as identified on the list prepared and maintained by the Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts. If we have misrepresented its inclusion on the Comptroller's list such omission or misrepresentation will void this Contract.

(m) THIS CONTRACT IS EVIDENCE OF A PRIVATELY PLACED BANK LOAN, IS NOT IN REGISTERED FORM, AND MAY NOT BE TRANSFERRED TO BEARER. TRANSFERS OF THIS CONTRACT ARE NOT REGISTERED ON BOOKS MAINTAINED FOR THAT PURPOSE BY THE ISSUER.

21. Consolidation.

It is contemplated by the parties that the items of Property listed on Exhibit A to the Finance Contract (or added to Exhibit A by subsequently appended Exhibits A-1, A-2, etc.) may be delivered individually or in groups and that each item of Property shall become subject to the Finance Contract upon the Issuer's acceptance of the loan proceeds for such Property. It is further contemplated that the installments due with respect to the loan proceeds received by the Issuer for each item or group of Property shall be set forth on a separate Exhibit B (e.g. Exhibit B-1, B-2, etc.) which shall be attached to and shall become a part of the Finance Contract.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Finance Contract as of the ____ day of _____ in the year 2025.

Government Capital Corporation

Authorized Signature
345 Miron Dr.
Southlake, TX 76092

Witness Signature _____

Print Name _____

Print Title _____

The Issuer: City of Angleton

Chris Whittaker, City Manager
121 S. Velasco
Angleton, TX 77515

Witness Signature _____

Print Name _____

Print Title _____

EXHIBIT A-1

Public Property Finance Act Contract **No.10958** (THE "FINANCE CONTRACT")
By and Between
Government Capital Corporation and **the Issuer**, City of Angleton
Dated as of February 20, 2025

QTY DESCRIPTION

Personal Property Property Cost: \$552,861.60 Payback Period: Five (5) Annual Payments

Public Works Vehicles and Heavy Equipment

One (1) Model BC - 1.8 Asphalt Patcher (1.5 Cubic Yard Capacity equipped with radian Heater, Thermostatically Controlled LPG Burner, Hydraulic Top Lids and Doors, Kevlar Chain Conveyor, Hand Torch, Shovel Apron, 25 Gal. and LPG Tank, includes:
• Emulsion System - (PB Model BH-45 Emulsion Spray Unit Heated by Truck Cooling System, Y Strainer, Fill Basket, Hydraulically Powered, 10 gal. Waste Tank, Thermometer, and Auxiliary Electric Heat System.
• Chassis - 2023 Ford F-550 Crew Cab 6.73L 330HP Diesel, Torqueshift 10 Speed Automatic Transmission W/PTO Provision, Power Group, Payload Package, Rear Camera Prep. Kit, Running Boards, Cruise Control, Aux Switches 2 Keys w/Fob, and Steel Wheels.

One (1) 2024 Caterpillar Model 906-14 Loader ID 24NE1815 Serial Number 0MZ601171 includes:
• Trans 25 MPH Diff Lock
• Cab, DLX, 2 Sliding Windows
• Air Con, Auto Temp Control
• Tires, 340/80 R18, MX, XMCL
• Bucket-GP, 15 YD3, SSL, BOCE 988
• 96" 8-Tined Grapple Rake Dual Paddle

One (1) 2025 Caterpillar Model 308 VAB Excavator includes:
• 308 078A CR MHE CFG15D o
• STD Blade, STD U/C, Rubber TRK 0
• Monitor Next Gen, Advanced, CR 0
• Counterweight, Extra, 550LBS 0
• Bucket-HD, 24" 81 FT3, 7T 392
• Coupler, PG, Hydr Tilt, 7-9T 399
• Bucket-DC, 54" 132 T3, 7T 516

PROPERTY LOCATION:
Angleton Public Works Department

EXHIBIT A-2

Public Property Finance Act Contract **No.10958** (THE "FINANCE CONTRACT")

By and Between

Government Capital Corporation and **the Issuer**, City of Angleton

Dated as of February 20, 2025

QTY DESCRIPTION

Personal Property

Property Cost: \$111,405.67

Payback Period: Five (5) Annual Payments

Parks Department Equipment

One (1)	2024 John Deere 5100E Cab Tractor, Serial #1P05100EAR5080446
One (1)	2024 John Deere FC15R Flex Wing Rotary Cutter, Serial #1P0FC3REHRC002914
One (1)	2024 john Deere Z950M ZTrac Zero Turn Mower, Serial #1TC950MDPRR130858

PROPERTY LOCATION:
Angleton Parks Department

EXHIBIT B-1

>> SCHEDULE OF PAYMENTS & EARLY REDEMPTION VALUE <<

PUBLIC PROPERTY FINANCE ACT CONTRACT **No.10958** (THE "FINANCE CONTRACT")

BY AND BETWEEN

Government Capital Corporation and the **Issuer**, City of Angleton

Schedule Dated as of February 20, 2025

PMT NO.	PMT DATE MO. DAY YR	TOTAL PAYMENT	INTEREST PAID	PRINCIPAL PAID	EARLY REDEMPTION VALUE after pmt on this line
1	2/20/2026	\$130,249.20	\$31,623.68	\$98,625.52	N/A
2	2/20/2027	\$130,249.20	\$25,982.30	\$104,266.90	N/A
3	2/20/2028	\$130,249.20	\$20,018.24	\$110,230.96	\$243,047.36
4	2/20/2029	\$130,249.20	\$13,713.03	\$116,536.17	\$124,342.91
5	2/20/2030	\$130,249.20	\$7,047.15	\$123,202.05	\$0.00
Grand Totals		\$651,246.00	\$98,384.40	\$552,861.60	

Interest Rate: 5.72%

*****This Schedule is subject to current Market Indexing if closing occurs after the above Date*****

Accepted by Issuer: _____
Chris Whittaker, City Manager

EXHIBIT B-2

>> SCHEDULE OF PAYMENTS & EARLY REDEMPTION VALUE <<

PUBLIC PROPERTY FINANCE ACT CONTRACT **No.10958** (THE "FINANCE CONTRACT")

BY AND BETWEEN

Government Capital Corporation and the **Issuer**, City of Angleton

Schedule Dated as of February 20, 2025

PMT NO.	PMT DATE MO. DAY YR	TOTAL PAYMENT	INTEREST PAID	PRINCIPAL PAID	EARLY REDEMPTION VALUE after pmt on this line
1	2/20/2026	\$14,466.62	\$3,512.40	\$10,954.22	N/A
2	2/20/2027	\$14,466.62	\$2,885.82	\$11,580.80	N/A
3	2/20/2028	\$14,466.62	\$2,223.40	\$12,243.22	\$26,994.98
4	2/20/2029	\$14,466.62	\$1,523.09	\$12,943.53	\$13,810.62
5	2/20/2030	\$14,466.62	\$782.72	\$13,683.90	\$0.00
Grand Totals		\$72,333.10	\$10,927.43	\$61,405.67	

Interest Rate: 5.72%

*****This Schedule is subject to current Market Indexing if closing occurs after the above Date*****

Accepted by Issuer: _____
Chris Whittaker, City Manager

INCUMBENCY CERTIFICATE

Public Property Finance Act Contract **No.10958** (THE "FINANCE CONTRACT")

By and Between

Government Capital Corporation and **the Issuer**, City of Angleton

Dated as of February 20, 2025

I, Michelle Perez, do hereby certify that I am the duly elected or appointed and acting City Secretary, of City of Angleton, Issuer, a political subdivision or agency of the State of Texas, duly organized and existing under the laws of the State of Texas, that I or my designee have custody of the records of such entity, and that, as of the date hereof, the individual(s) named below are the duly elected or appointed officer(s) of such entity holding the office(s) set forth opposite their respective name(s). I further certify that (i) the signature(s) set opposite their respective name(s) and title(s) are their true and authentic signature(s), and (ii) such officers have the authority on behalf of such entity to enter into that certain Public Property Finance Act Contract No.10958, between City of Angleton (the "Issuer") and Government Capital Corporation ("GCC").

<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Signature</u>
Chris Whittaker	City Manager	_____

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have duly executed this certificate hereto this ____ day of _____, 2025.

By: _____
Michelle Perez, City Secretary

TAX AND ARBITRAGE CERTIFICATE

Public Property Finance Act Contract No.10958 (THE "FINANCE CONTRACT")
 BY AND BETWEEN
 Government Capital Corporation and **Issuer**, City of Angleton
 Dated as of February 20, 2025

This **Tax and Arbitrage Certificate** is executed on this ____ day of _____, 2025 by the undersigned ("Issuer") and pertains to that financing agreement dated February 20, 2025, as is more fully described above (the "Financing Contract"). This Certificate is being issued pursuant to Section 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code") and Treasury Regulation Sections 1.141-1 through 1.141-15, 1.148-0 through 1.148-11, 1.149(d), 1.149(g)-1, 1.150-1 and 1.150-2 (the "Regulations"). The Issuer hereby agrees that: (a) proceeds derived from the issuance of the Finance Contract shall only be used to acquire property that has a governmental purpose and will not be used to acquire property that will benefit any private business activity; (b) proceeds derived from the issuance of the Finance Contract shall never be invested in instruments yielding an interest rate return in excess of the rate of interest set forth in the Finance Contract; (c) proceeds derived from the issuance of the Finance Contract shall be fully and completely expended for their anticipated purpose within at least one year from the date of the Finance Contract; (d) proceeds derived from the issuance of the Finance Contract shall not be used to finance any acquisition other than the purchase of that property identified in the Finance Contract along with related costs and costs of issuance; (e) the repayment of the Finance Contract is not guaranteed directly or indirectly by the federal government; (f) Issuer shall execute a Form 8038-G and allow for such to be filed of record with the Internal Revenue Service; (g) the Finance Contract is in registered form and that the Issuer shall maintain a record regarding the ownership of the Finance Contract and the payment of all sums payable under the Finance Contract; (h) the proceeds derived from the issuance of the Finance Contract are not in excess of the sums required in order to acquire the property that is the subject of the Finance Contract and to fund the costs associated with the issuance of the Finance Contract; (i) Issuer does not currently contemplate the sale or disposition of the property that is the subject of the Finance Contract prior to the expiration of the Finance Contract's payment terms; and (j) the Issuer shall otherwise abide by all applicable rules and regulations related to the issuance of the Finance Contract.

To the best of the knowledge and belief of the undersigned, the expectations as set forth above are reasonable; and there are no present facts, estimates, and circumstances which would change the foregoing expectations. The Issuer has not been notified of the listing, or proposed listing of it, by the Internal Revenue Service as an Issuer whose arbitrage certificates may not be relied upon.

Executed on the date first referenced above.

Issuer: City of Angleton

Chris Whittaker, City Manager
 121 S. Velasco
 Angleton, TX 77515

[to be retyped on letterhead of the Issuer counsel]

Government Capital Corporation
345 Miron Dr
Southlake, TX 76092

RE: Public Property Finance Act Contract No.10958

I have examined the Public Property Finance Act Contract No.10958 (the "Finance Contract") between the City of Angleton (the "Issuer") and Government Capital Corporation ("GCC"). The Finance Contract provides financing for the purchase by the City of Angleton of certain Property as identified in the Finance Contract and provides that the Issuer shall finance the Property by making Payments as specified in the Public Property Finance Act Contract No.10958.

I have also examined other exhibits, certificates, and documents as I have deemed necessary and appropriate under the circumstances.

Based upon the foregoing examination, I am of the opinion that:

1. The Issuer is a political subdivision or agency of the State of Texas with the requisite power and authority to incur obligations, the interest on which is exempt from taxation by virtue of Section 103(a) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended;
2. The execution, delivery and performance by the Issuer of the Finance Contract have been duly authorized by all necessary action on the part of the Issuer; and
3. The Finance Contract constitutes a legal, valid, and binding obligation of the Issuer enforceable in accordance with its terms.

The opinion expressed above is solely for the benefit of the Issuer, GCC and/or its subsequent successors or assigns.

Sincerely,

Attorney at Law

RESOLUTION

A RESOLUTION REGARDING A CONTRACT FOR THE PURPOSE OF FINANCING "PUBLIC WORKS VEHICLES/HEAVY EQUIPMENT AND PARKS DEPARTMENT EQUIPMENT".

WHEREAS, the City of Angleton (the "Issuer") desires to enter into that certain Public Property Finance Act Contract No.10958, by and between the Issuer and Government Capital Corporation ("GCC") for the purpose of financing "Public Works Vehicles/Heavy Equipment and Parks Department Equipment". The Issuer desires to designate this Finance Contract as a "qualified tax-exempt obligation" of the Issuer for the purposes of Section 265 (b) (3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY CITY OF ANGLETON:

Section 1. That the Issuer will enter into a Finance Contract with Government Capital Corporation for the purpose of financing "Public Works Vehicles/Heavy Equipment and Parks Department Equipment".

Section 2. That the Finance Contract dated as of February 20, 2025, by and between the City of Angleton and Government Capital Corporation is designated by the Issuer as a "qualified tax-exempt obligation" for the purposes of Section 265 (b) (3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

Section 3. That the Issuer appoints the City Manager or the City Manager’s designee, as the authorized signer of the Finance Contract No. 10958 dated as of February 20, 2025, by and between the City of Angleton and Government Capital Corporation as well as any other ancillary exhibit, certificate, or documentation needed for the Contract.

Section 4. The Issuer will use loan proceeds for reimbursement of expenditures related to the Property, within the meaning of Treasury Regulation § 1.150-2, as promulgated under the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

This Resolution has been PASSED upon Motion made by Board Member _____, seconded by Board Member _____ by a vote of _____ Ayes to _____ Nays and is effective this _____, 2025.

City of Angleton

Attest:

John Wright
Mayor

Michelle Perez
City Secretary

WIRE TRANSFER FORM

*** FINANCIAL INSTITUTION INFORMATION ***

Bank's Name: _____

Bank's Address: _____

Bank's Phone#: _____

Bank's Fed Routing#: _____

(Please confirm with bank since it may be different from routing number on deposit slip)

Bank Account Name: _____

Bank Account #: _____

Ref (if needed): _____

Please note that while there will not be a charge for our outgoing wire, your Bank may charge a fee for the incoming wire

I hereby authorize Government Capital Corporation to have \$552,861.60 wire transferred directly to our bank pursuant to Finance Contract No. 10958 (Exhibit A-1 and Exhibit B-1)

Signature: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

WIRE TRANSFER FORM

*** FINANCIAL INSTITUTION INFORMATION ***

Bank's Name: _____

Bank's Address: _____

Bank's Phone#: _____

Bank's Fed Routing#: _____

(Please confirm with bank since it may be different from routing number on deposit slip)

Bank Account Name: _____

Bank Account #: _____

Ref (if needed): _____

Please note that while there will not be a charge for our outgoing wire, your Bank may charge a fee for the incoming wire

I hereby authorize Government Capital Corporation to have \$61,405.67 wire transferred directly to our bank pursuant to Finance Contract No. 10958 (Exhibit A-2 and Exhibit B-2)

Signature: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

SIGNING INSTRUCTION SHEET

**IF YOU HAVE ANY QUESTIONS, PLEASE EMAIL THE DOCUMENTATION DEPARTMENT AT
docdept@govcap.com**

Attached please find the documents regarding property being financed. Please sign in **blue ink** the following documents and witness as indicated. Please print your documents **single sided** only. These documents have been prepared and are being provided with the intent of a smooth and timely funding; however, by providing these documents an irrevocable offer to provide funding for this transaction is not represented until such time as adequate financial information is provided and loan committee approval is granted.

- FINANCE CONTRACT**
Please read and understand the document. The document requires the signature and date of the Board or Council authorized individual with the signature witnessed.
- EXHIBIT "B"**
Please review and verify that the information contained in this document is correct, and sign if indicated.
- INCUMBENCY CERTIFICATE**
The authorized individual needs to sign this document, in front of a witness, who is either the "Keeper of the Records", Secretary of the Board, Clerk of the Board, City Secretary, or other Administrative Official.
- ATTORNEY'S OPINION**
Provided in your doc package, is an Attorney's Opinion letter template. This template needs to be retyped on your attorney's letterhead paper. Urge your attorney to call us with any questions, or comments.
- RESOLUTION**
The Resolution authorizes the actual financing and the Authorized Signer's authority to sign the documents. Please sign as indicated and date the **day of Board or Council action**.
- 8038-G or 8038-GC FORM**
An 8038-G or 8038-GC is required by the IRS. Please sign and date the form. We will file on your behalf.
- W-9 FORM**
A W-9 is a request for Taxpayer Identification number and Certification. Please **fill out** and sign and date.
- WIRE FORM**
Please add your financial institutions' wiring information and sign and date so that we can direct the funds transferred directly to the appropriate account.

**PLEASE RETURN ALL ORIGINAL DOCUMENTS TO:
PLEASE LET US KNOW IF A PREPAID FEDEX LABEL IS NEEDED**

GOVERNMENT CAPITAL CORPORATION
Attn: Documentation
Department 345 Miron Drive
Southlake, TX 76092
Ph: 817-421-5400

Request for Taxpayer Identification Number and Certification

Go to www.irs.gov/FormW9 for instructions and the latest information.

Item 7.

Give form to the requester. Do not send to the IRS.

Before you begin. For guidance related to the purpose of Form W-9, see *Purpose of Form*, below.

Print or type. See Specific Instructions on page 3.	1	Name of entity/individual. An entry is required. (For a sole proprietor or disregarded entity, enter the owner's name on line 1, and enter the business/disregarded entity's name on line 2.)		
	2	Business name/disregarded entity name, if different from above.		
	3a	Check the appropriate box for federal tax classification of the entity/individual whose name is entered on line 1. Check only one of the following seven boxes.		
	<input type="checkbox"/> Individual/sole proprietor <input type="checkbox"/> C corporation <input type="checkbox"/> S corporation <input type="checkbox"/> Partnership <input type="checkbox"/> Trust/estate <input type="checkbox"/> LLC. Enter the tax classification (C = C corporation, S = S corporation, P = Partnership)		4 Exemptions (codes apply only to certain entities, not individuals; see instructions on page 3): Exempt payee code (if any) _____ Exemption from Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act (FATCA) reporting code (if any) _____	
	3b If on line 3a you checked "Partnership" or "Trust/estate," or checked "LLC" and entered "P" as its tax classification, and you are providing this form to a partnership, trust, or estate in which you have an ownership interest, check this box if you have any foreign partners, owners, or beneficiaries. See instructions <input type="checkbox"/>		(Applies to accounts maintained outside the United States.)	
	5	Address (number, street, and apt. or suite no.). See instructions.	Requester's name and address (optional)	
	6	City, state, and ZIP code		
7	List account number(s) here (optional)			

Part I Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN)

Enter your TIN in the appropriate box. The TIN provided must match the name given on line 1 to avoid backup withholding. For individuals, this is generally your social security number (SSN). However, for a resident alien, sole proprietor, or disregarded entity, see the instructions for Part I, later. For other entities, it is your employer identification number (EIN). If you do not have a number, see *How to get a TIN*, later.

Social security number										
or										
Employer identification number										

Note: If the account is in more than one name, see the instructions for line 1. See also *What Name and Number To Give the Requester* for guidelines on whose number to enter.

Part II Certification

Under penalties of perjury, I certify that:

1. The number shown on this form is my correct taxpayer identification number (or I am waiting for a number to be issued to me); and
2. I am not subject to backup withholding because (a) I am exempt from backup withholding, or (b) I have not been notified by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) that I am subject to backup withholding as a result of a failure to report all interest or dividends, or (c) the IRS has notified me that I am no longer subject to backup withholding; and
3. I am a U.S. citizen or other U.S. person (defined below); and
4. The FATCA code(s) entered on this form (if any) indicating that I am exempt from FATCA reporting is correct.

Certification instructions. You must cross out item 2 above if you have been notified by the IRS that you are currently subject to backup withholding because you have failed to report all interest and dividends on your tax return. For real estate transactions, item 2 does not apply. For mortgage interest paid, acquisition or abandonment of secured property, cancellation of debt, contributions to an individual retirement arrangement (IRA), and, generally, payments other than interest and dividends, you are not required to sign the certification, but you must provide your correct TIN. See the instructions for Part II, later.

Sign Here	Signature of U.S. person	Date
------------------	--------------------------	------

General Instructions

Section references are to the Internal Revenue Code unless otherwise noted.

Future developments. For the latest information about developments related to Form W-9 and its instructions, such as legislation enacted after they were published, go to www.irs.gov/FormW9.

What's New

Line 3a has been modified to clarify how a disregarded entity completes this line. An LLC that is a disregarded entity should check the appropriate box for the tax classification of its owner. Otherwise, it should check the "LLC" box and enter its appropriate tax classification.

New line 3b has been added to this form. A flow-through entity is required to complete this line to indicate that it has direct or indirect foreign partners, owners, or beneficiaries when it provides the Form W-9 to another flow-through entity in which it has an ownership interest. This change is intended to provide a flow-through entity with information regarding the status of its indirect foreign partners, owners, or beneficiaries, so that it can satisfy any applicable reporting requirements. For example, a partnership that has any indirect foreign partners may be required to complete Schedules K-2 and K-3. See the Partnership Instructions for Schedules K-2 and K-3 (Form 1065).

Purpose of Form

An individual or entity (Form W-9 requester) who is required to file an information return with the IRS is giving you this form because they

January 30, 2025

Mr. Chris Whittaker
City Manager
City of Angleton
121 S. Velasco Street
Angleton, TX 77515

via email: cwhittaker@angleton.tx.us

Re: Contract Renewal for Disaster Debris Management/Hauling

Dear Mr. Whittaker:

CrowderGulf has been providing the City of Angleton, Disaster Debris Management/Hauling per the Contract that commenced on April 26, 2022. The term of the Contract shall be for three (3) consecutive years beginning on the date of acceptance by and signatures of both the City and Contractor, whichever comes later. The Contract may be renewed for two (2) additional one-year periods after a written concurrence of both parties on any negotiated changes to the terms and specifications contained in the Contract.

If the City of Angleton is in agreement to renew the existing contract, please sign the renewal acceptance below and return to CrowderGulf. Upon execution of this acknowledgement the contract will continue under the same terms and conditions until its new expiration date of April 25, 2026.

We appreciate the opportunity to renew this contract and stand ready to respond immediately in the event the community of the City of Angleton requests our services. If you have any questions or if we can be of any further assistance, please do not hesitate to contact me at the Disaster Administration Office (DAO) at 800-992-6207 or by e-mail jramsay@crowdergulf.com.

Best regards,


Ashley Ramsay-Naile
President

RENEWAL ACCEPTANCE – City of Angleton, TX

Signature

Name/Title

Date



Contract Cover Sheet

Department: Office of Emergency Management

Department Representative: Jamie Praslicka

Contract/Agreement Title: Contract Renewal for Disaster Debris Management /Hauling for Crowder Gulf

Date Council Approved: _____

Contract/Agreement Contact Information

Name: Mary Turner

Address: 5629 Commerce Blvd. East Mobile, AL 36619

Phone Number: 251-459-7430 x 1072

Email Address: mturner@crowdergulf.com

Number of Originals/Copies Provided: _____

Exhibit(s) Included YES NO

Notary YES NO

Recording YES NO

Mayor Signature Required YES NO

City Manager Signature Required YES NO

City Secretary Signature Required YES NO

Additional Information:

Received By: _____ Date: _____



AGENDA ITEM SUMMARY FORM

MEETING DATE: February 11, 2025

PREPARED BY: Michelle Perez

AGENDA CONTENT: Discussion and possible action on Resolution No. 20250211-008 establishing the procedure for the May 3, 2025, General Election in Angleton, Texas; and providing for other related matters related thereto.

AGENDA ITEM SECTION: Consent Agenda

BUDGETED AMOUNT: N/A

FUNDS REQUESTED: N/A

FUND: N/A

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

This Resolution establishes the procedure for May 3, 2025, City Council General Election. The City currently conducts a joint election with the County and other Cities.

RECOMMENDATION:

Staff recommends Council approval.

RESOLUTION NO. 20250211-010

A RESOLUTION BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANGLETON, TEXAS, ESTABLISHING THE PROCEDURE FOR THE MAY 3, 2025, GENERAL ELECTION IN ANGLETON, TEXAS; AND PROVIDING FOR OTHER RELATED MATTERS RELATED THERETO.

WHEREAS, Section 41.001 of the Texas Election Code, as amended (hereinafter referred to as the “Code”) establishes May 3, 2025, as a “uniform election date” for the purposes of conducting an election; and

WHEREAS, the City of Angleton, Texas (hereinafter the “City”), wishes to order a general election for the purpose of electing Mayor and two (2) Council Members by position, from the City at large, for Council Member, Position two (2); and Council Member, Position four (4), for a term of two (2) years as set forth by the City Charter and the Code; and

WHEREAS, the Code is applicable to the election and this Resolution establishes procedures consistent with the Code, and designates the voting places and times for the election; and

WHEREAS, the City has made provision to contract with Brazoria County to conduct the City’s election, pursuant to *Chapter 31 of the Texas Election Code*, and *Chapter 791 of the Texas Government Code* (the Joint Contract for Election Services, hereafter called the “Election Agreement”), and such Election Agreement provides for political subdivisions subject to the election agreement that hold elections on the same day in all or part of the same territory to hold a joint election as authorized in *Chapter 271 of the Texas Election Code*;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED AND ORDERED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANGLETON, TEXAS:

SECTION 1. That the above findings are hereby found to be true and correct and are incorporated herein in their entirety.

SECTION 2. General Election Ordered. The General Election of the City shall be held on Saturday, May 3, 2025, to elect members to the position of Mayor, Council Member, Position two (2); and Council Member, Position four (4), for a term of two (2) years or until their successors are duly elected and qualified.

SECTION 2. Filing Period. Candidates at the election for the above offices shall file their application to become candidates with the City Secretary of the City at City Hall, 121 S. Velasco Street, Angleton, Texas 77515, beginning January 15, 2025, and continuing through February 14, 2025. Candidates shall file their applications with the City Secretary on any weekday that is not a City holiday, between 8:00 a.m. and 5:00 p.m., Monday through Friday. All applications for candidacy shall be on a form as prescribed by the *Texas Election Code*.

SECTION 3. Drawing. The order in which the names of the candidates for each office are to be printed on the ballot shall be determined by a drawing conducted by the City Secretary as provided by Section 42.094 of the *Texas Election Code*. Such drawing will be held in the Office of the City Secretary at City Hall on Thursday, February 20, 2025, at 4:00 p.m., for the general election.

SECTION 4. Notice of Election. Notice of the election shall be given and the election shall be held in compliance with the provisions of the *Texas Election Code*, *the Federal Voting Rights Act of 1965, as amended*, and the *City Charter* in all respects. Notice of the election shall be made by publishing the Notice of Election, by posting of the notice on the bulletin board used for posting notices of meetings of City Council at City Hall not later than the twenty-first (21st) day before the election, written in both English and Spanish. The notice shall also be posted on the City website.

SECTION 5. Ballots. The ballots for the election shall comply with the *Texas Election Code* and be in the form provided by the City to the Brazoria County Election Officer for use on the voting devices and ballots used by Brazoria County.

SECTION 6. Election Procedures. The Brazoria County Election Officer and his/her employees and appointees, and the election judges, alternate judges and clerks properly appointed for the election, shall hold and conduct the election in the manner provided by the Election Agreement and the law governing the holding of general elections by home rule cities of the State of Texas; and the official ballots, together with such other election materials as are required by the *Texas Election Code*, shall be prepared in both the English and Spanish languages and shall contain such provisions, markings and language as is required by law. The City of Angleton is hereby authorized to contract with Brazoria County for joint election services. In the event of a conflict between this Resolution and the Agreement, the Agreement shall control.

SECTION 7. Early Voting. Early voting, both by personal appearance and by mail, will be conducted by the Brazoria County Election Officer, who is designated and appointed as the Early Voting Clerk, in accordance with Section 83.031 *et seq.* of the *Texas Election Code*. Early voting by personal appearance shall be conducted at places and locations authorized by state law and the Brazoria County Election Officer as described in “Exhibit A.” Early voting shall commence on Tuesday, April 22, 2025, and continue through Tuesday, April 29, 2025, and early voting polls shall remain open for the time specified by Section 85.001 the *Texas Election Code*. Early voting shall also be held at any time and location authorized by the Brazoria County Election Officer. Early voting by City residents may be conducted at any Brazoria County early voting location and any location exclusively designated by the Brazoria County Election Officer.

SECTION 8. Election Precincts and Polling Places. The election precincts for the election shall be the election precincts established by Brazoria County, provided that each shall contain and include geographic area that is within the City. The polling place for each such election precinct shall be the polling place established by Brazoria County for such election precincts in Brazoria County and voting by residents of the City. Voting by City residents may be conducted at any Brazoria County voting location and any location exclusively designated by the Brazoria County Election Officer for City residents as described in “Exhibit B.” The polls shall remain open on the day of the election from 7:00 a.m. to 7:00 p.m. The returns for precincts in Brazoria County will be provided by precinct and the Brazoria County Election Officer shall tabulate and provide the election returns for the election.

SECTION 9. Joint Election. The City agrees to conduct a joint election with other political subdivisions within Brazoria County, provided that such political subdivision holds an election on May 3, 2025, in all or part of the same territory as the City (the “Political Subdivisions”). The joint election shall be conducted in accordance with state law, this Resolution, and the 2025 Joint Contract for Election Services with Brazoria County approved by the City Council.

SECTION 10. Duties of City Secretary and Election Officer. The City Secretary is authorized and directed to take all actions necessary to comply with the provisions of the Texas Election Code, the City Charter, and City Code of Ordinances in carrying out and conducting the election and run-off election if necessary, whether nor not expressly authorized by this Order. Pursuant to the Election Agreement between Brazoria County and the City, the Brazoria County Election Officer shall have the duty and be responsible for organizing and conducting the election in compliance with the *Texas Election Code*; and for providing all services specified to be provided in the Election Agreement. The Brazoria County Election Officer shall give the notices required by the *Texas Election Code* to be given for the election not required to be given by the City under the Election Agreement.

SECTION 11. General. The election shall be held and conducted by the Brazoria County Election Officer in compliance with the *Texas Election Code* and the Election Agreement.

SECTION 12. Effective Date. This Resolution shall be effective immediately upon adoption.

SECTION 13. Open Meetings Act. It is hereby officially found and determined that this meeting was open to the public, and public notice of the time, place and purpose of said meeting was given, all as required by the Open Meetings Act, *Chapter 551 of the Texas Government Code*.

PASSED AND APPROVED THIS THE 11TH DAY OF FEBRUARY 2025.

CITY OF ANGLETON, TEXAS

John Wright
Mayor

ATTEST:

Michelle Perez, TRMC
City Secretary

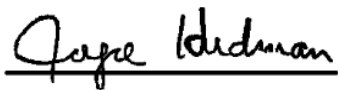
NOTICE OF EARLY VOTING AT BRANCH POLLING PLACES

Early voting by personal appearance will be conducted at the following locations:

- Angleton (Main)East Annex, 1524 E Mulberry
- AlvinAlvin Library, 105 S Gordon
- BrazoriaBrazoria Library, 620 S Brooks
- CluteClute Event Center, 100 Parkview Dr
- FreeportFreeport Library, 410 Brazosport Blvd
- Lake Jackson.....Doris Williams Civic Center, 333 Hwy 332 East
- ManvelManvel Annex, 7313 Corporate Dr
- Pearland EastTom Reid Library, 3522 Liberty Dr
- Pearland West.....West Pearland Community Center, 2150 Countryplace Pkwy
- Shadow CreekWest Pearland Library, 11801 Shadow Creek Pkwy
- Sweeny.....Sweeny Community Center, 205 W Ashley Wilson Rd
- West Columbia.....Precinct 4 Building #2, 121 N 10th St

DATES AND HOURS:

- April 22-26.....8 AM – 5 PM
- April 28-29.....8 AM – 5 PM



Early Voting Clerk

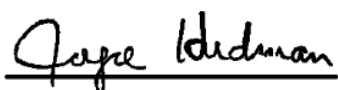
AVISO DE VOTACIÓN ADELANTADA EN LOS SITIOS DE VOTACIÓN AUXILIARES

La votación adelantada en persona se llevará a cabo en los siguientes sitios de esta manera:

- Angleton (Ubicación Principal).....East Annex, 1524 E Mulberry
- AlvinAlvin Library, 105 S Gordon
- BrazoriaBrazoria Library, 620 S Brooks
- CluteClute Event Center, 100 Parkview Dr
- FreeportFreeport Library, 410 Brazosport Blvd
- Lake JacksonDoris Williams Civic Center, 333 Hwy 332 East
- ManvelManvel Annex, 7313 Corporate Dr
- Pearland EsteTom Reid Library, 3522 Liberty Dr
- Pearland OesteWest Pearland Community Center, 2150 Countryplace Pkwy
- Shadow CreekWest Pearland Library, 11801 Shadow Creek Pkwy
- Sweeny.....Sweeny Community Center, 205 W Ashley Wilson Rd
- West ColumbiaPrecinct 4 Building #2, 121 N 10th St

FECHAS Y HORAS

- 22-26 de abril.....8 AM – 5 PM
- 28-29 de abril.....8 AM – 5 PM



Secretaria de la Votación Adelantada

Election Day Locations- Tentative and subject to change- "DO NOT POST"		
Home Pct #	Polling Place	Zip Code
1	East Annex (Old Walmart), 1524 E Mulberry, Angleton	77515
2	Precinct 4 Building #2, 121 N 10th St, West Columbia	77486
4	Brazoria Library, 620 S Brooks, Brazoria	77422
9	Bonney Annex Building, 19025 FM 521, Bonney	77583
11	Alvin ISD Heritage Complex, Liberty Alumni Hall, 10855 Iowa Colony Blvd, Iowa Colony	77583
14	Sweeny Community Center, 205 W Ashley Wilson Rd, Sweeny	77480
15	Danbury Community Center, 6115 5th St, Danbury	77534
17	Freeport Library, 410 Brazosport Blvd, Freeport	77541
19	Clute Event Center, 100 Parkview Dr, Clute	77531
20	Jones Creek Comm House, 7207 Stephen F Austin Rd, Jones Creek	77541
23	Doris Williams Civic Center, 333 Hwy 332 East, LJ	77566
26	Brookside Village Community Center, 6243 Brookside Rd, Brookside Village	77581
29	West Pearland Community Center, 2150 Countryplace Pkwy, Pearland	77584
38	Surfside Beach City Hall, 1304 Monument Dr, Surfside Beach	77541
39	Alvin Library, 105 S Gordon, Alvin	77511
46	Tom Reid Library, 3522 Liberty Dr, Pearland	77581
50	West Pearland Library, 11801 Shadow Creek Pkwy, Pearland	77584
65	Manvel Annex, 7313 Corporate Dr, Manvel	77578
79	Iowa Colony Public Safety Building, 3144 Meridiana Pkwy, Iowa Colony	77583
Tentative, depending on city elections		
6	Liverpool City Hall, 8901 County Road 171, Liverpool	77577
8	Oyster Creek City Hall, 3210 FM 523, Oyster Creek	77541
25	Hillcrest Village Municipal Building, 200 W Timberlane, Alvin	77511
75	Richwood City Hall, 1800 Brazosport Blvd N, Richwood	77531
12	Drainage District No. 4 Building, 4813 W Broadway, Pearland	77581
37	Pearland Recreation Center, 4141 Bailey Rd, Pearland	77584
44	Silverlake Recreation Center, 2715 Southwyck Pkwy, Pearland	77584



AGENDA ITEM SUMMARY FORM

MEETING DATE: February 11, 2025

PREPARED BY: Michelle Perez

AGENDA CONTENT: Discussion and possible action on approving a contract with Brazoria County for the May 3, 2025, General election.

AGENDA ITEM SECTION: Consent Agenda

BUDGETED AMOUNT: 13,000 **FUNDS REQUESTED:** N/A

FUND:

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

The City contracts with Brazoria County to conduct election services. This year they will be conducting the general election. The total amount of the election is unknown at this time.

RECOMMENDATION:

Staff recommends Council approval.

JOINT CONTRACT FOR ELECTION SERVICES

THIS CONTRACT (this "Agreement") is made effective as of the Effective Date (as defined below) by and between the CITY OF ANGLETON, TEXAS, acting by and through its governing body, hereinafter referred to as "Political Subdivision," and the County Clerk of Brazoria County, Texas, hereinafter referred to as "County," and by authority of Section 31.092(a), Texas Election Code, and Chapter 791, Texas Local Government Code, for the conduct and supervision of the Political Subdivision's election to be held on MAY 3, 2025. Political Subdivision and the County may be referred to individually as a "Party" and collectively as "the Parties."

This contract is made by and between the CITY OF ANGLETON, TEXAS, acting by and through its governing body, hereinafter referred to as "Political Subdivision," and the County Election Officer of Brazoria County, defined by statute as the County Clerk through the authority set forth in Texas Election Code §§31.091 and 31.092. The purpose of this contract is for the performance of election services as authorized by statute. This contract shall serve as the general contract for each election for which the Political Subdivision requests the assistance of the County Clerk. Provisions specific to each particular election will be included as an attachment to the original contract. Political Subdivision and County Clerk may be referred to individually as "Party" or collectively as "Parties."

RECITALS

The County Clerk has care, custody, and control over the electronic voting system, the Hart InterCivic Verity Voting System (Version 2.5.3), which has been duly approved by the Secretary of State pursuant to Texas Election Code Chapter 122, as amended, and is compliant with the accessibility requirements set forth by Texas Election Code Section 61.012. Political Subdivision desires to use the electronic voting system to compensate the County Clerk for such use and to share in certain other expenses connected with joint elections in accordance with the applicable provisions of Chapters 31 and 271 of the Texas Election Code.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual covenants, agreements, and benefits to the parties, IT IS AGREED as follows:

I. ADMINISTRATION

The Parties agree to hold a "Joint Election" in accordance with Chapter 271 of the Texas Election Code and this Agreement. The County Clerk shall coordinate, supervise, and handle all aspects of administering the Joint Election as this Agreement provides. Political Subdivision agrees to pay the County Clerk for equipment, supplies, services, and administrative costs as provided in this Agreement. The County Clerk shall serve as the administrator for the Joint Election; however, the Political Subdivision shall remain responsible for the decisions and actions of its officers necessary for the lawful conduct of its election. The County Clerk shall provide advisory services in connection with decisions to be made and measures to be taken by the officers of the Political Subdivision.

It is understood that other political subdivisions may wish to participate in the use of the electronic voting system and polling places, and it is agreed that the County Clerk may enter into other joint election agreements and contracts for election services for those purposes on terms and conditions set forth in the Election Code. Political Subdivision agrees that County Clerk may enter into joint election agreements with other political subdivisions that may have territory located partially or wholly within the boundaries of Political Subdivision, and, in such case, all parties sharing common territory shall share a joint ballot on the electronic voting system at the applicable polling places. In such cases, total costs shall be divided among the participants.

At each polling location, joint participants shall share voting equipment and supplies to the extent possible. The participating parties shall share a mutual ballot in those precincts where jurisdictions overlap. However, in no instance shall a voter be permitted to receive a ballot containing an office or proposition stating a measure on which the voter is ineligible to vote. Multiple ballot styles shall be available in those shared polling places where jurisdictions do not overlap.

II. LEGAL DOCUMENTS

Political Subdivision shall prepare, adopt, and publish all required election orders, resolutions, notices, and any other pertinent documents required by the Texas Election Code or Political Subdivision's governing body, charter, or ordinances. Regarding publications, the County Clerk will publish the "Notice of Test of Automatic Tabulating Equipment." If a Political Subdivision holds any Special Election, it will have to publish its own "Notice of Election" to meet additional requirements.

Preparation of the necessary materials for notices and the official ballot shall be the responsibility of each participating authority, including translation to languages other than English. Each participating authority shall provide a copy of their respective election orders and notices to the County Clerk's Election Department.

III. STATUTORY COMPLIANCE

Political subdivisions shall follow all applicable State and Federal laws related to elections, including, but not limited to, Section 52.072 of the Election Code, which states in part, "A proposition shall be printed on the ballot in the form of a single statement."

Failure to do so may prohibit the political subdivision's participation in a Joint Election.

IV. VOTING LOCATIONS

The County Clerk's Election Office shall select and arrange for the use of and payment for all election-day voting locations. Voting locations will be, whenever possible, the usual voting location for each election precinct in elections conducted by the County. The proposed voting locations will be provided once the final candidate filing deadline has been met and listed as Attachment "A." If a voting location is unavailable, the Elections Department will arrange for an alternate location with the approval of the Political Subdivision. The Elections Department shall notify the Political Subdivision of any changes from the locations listed in Attachment "A."

If polling places for the joint election in Attachment "A" are different from the polling place(s) used by Political Subdivision in its most recent election, Political Subdivision agrees to post a notice no later than the date of the election described in Attachment "A," at the entrance to any previous polling places in the jurisdiction, stating that the polling location has changed, and displaying the political subdivision's polling place name(s) and address(s) in effect for the election described in Attachment "A." Any voting location changes from those used in the most recent COUNTYWIDE JOINT election will be posted by the County Clerk's Election Office.

V. ELECTION JUDGES, CLERKS, AND OTHER ELECTION PERSONNEL

The Brazoria County Commissioners Court shall appoint the presiding judge and alternate judge for each polling location per Chapter 32 of the Texas Election Code. If an emergency appointment is necessary, the appointment shall be made in accordance with Election Code §32.007, which authorizes the presiding officer of the Brazoria County Commissioners Court to make an emergency appointment. Should that officer not be available, the County Clerk's office shall make emergency appointments of election officials. Upon request by the County Clerk, the Political Subdivision agrees to assist in recruiting bilingual polling place officials (fluent in English and Spanish).

The County's Elections Department shall notify all election judges of the eligibility requirements of Subchapter C of Chapter 32 of the Texas Election Code. It will take the necessary steps to ensure that all election judges appointed for the Joint Election are eligible to serve.

The County Clerk shall arrange for the training and compensation of all election judges and clerks. The Elections Department shall set the date, time, and place for the presiding election judge to pick up their election supplies. Each presiding election judge will be sent a letter from the Elections Department notifying him of his appointment, the time and location of training and distribution of election supplies, and the number of election clerks that the presiding judge may appoint.

Each election judge will receive compensation at an hourly rate of \$14.00. Each election clerk will receive compensation at an hourly rate of \$12.00. The election judge will receive an additional \$25.00 for picking up the election supplies before Election Day and returning the supplies and equipment to the central counting station after the polls close. All judges and clerks who attend training will be compensated at an hourly rate of \$8.00 as compensation for the same.

All Parties agree that at all times and for all purposes hereunder, all election judges, clerks, and all other personnel involved in this election are temporary part-time employees subject only to those benefits available to such employees.

VI. PREPARATION OF SUPPLIES AND VOTING EQUIPMENT

The County Clerk Elections Department shall arrange for all election supplies and voting equipment, including, but not limited to, official ballots, sample ballots, voter registration lists, and all forms, signs, and other materials used by the election judges at the voting locations. At each polling location, joint participants shall share voting equipment and supplies to the extent possible. The participating parties shall share a mutual ballot in those precincts where jurisdictions overlap. However, in no instance shall a voter be permitted to receive a ballot containing an office or proposition stating a measure on which the voter is ineligible to vote. Multiple ballot styles shall be available in those shared polling places where jurisdictions do not overlap. The County Clerk Elections Department shall provide the necessary voter registration information, instructions, and other information to enable the election judges in the voting locations with more than one ballot style to conduct a proper election. If special maps are needed for a particular Political Subdivision, the County Clerk's Election Department will order the maps and pass that charge on to that specific Political Subdivision.

Political Subdivision shall furnish the County Clerk a list of candidates and propositions showing the order and the exact manner in which the candidate names and proposition(s) are to appear on the official ballot (including titles and text in each language in which the authority's ballot is to be printed). THE POLITICAL SUBDIVISION SHALL PROVIDE A COPY OF EACH CANDIDATE'S APPLICATION TO THE COUNTY CLERK ELECTIONS OFFICE. This list shall be delivered to the County Clerk Elections Department as soon as possible after each participating authority has determined ballot positions. Each participating authority shall proofread and approve the ballot pertaining to that authority's candidates and propositions. If any error or changes are discovered after the Logic and Accuracy test has been conducted and ballots prepared, then the Political Subdivision will be responsible for all costs.

VII. EARLY VOTING

The Parties agree to conduct joint early Voting and appoint the County Clerk as the Early Voting Clerk per Sections 31.097 and 271.006 of the Texas Election Code. Political Subdivision agrees to appoint the County Clerk's permanent county employees as deputy early voting clerks. The Parties further agree that each Early Voting Location will have an "Officer in Charge" who will receive compensation at an hourly rate of \$14.00. The clerks at each location will receive compensation at an hourly rate of \$12.00. Early Voting by personal appearance will be held at the locations, dates, and times listed in Attachment "B" of this document. Any qualified voter of the Joint Election may vote early by personal appearance at any one of the joint early voting locations.

As Early Voting Clerk, the County Clerk shall receive applications for early voting ballots to be voted by mail in accordance with Chapter 86 of the Texas Election Code. Any requests for early voting ballots to be voted by mail received by the Political Subdivision shall be forwarded immediately by fax or courier to the Elections Department for processing.

The Early Voting Clerk will post a copy of the daily early voting report on the county election website and a cumulative final early voting report following the election. We shall provide the Political Subdivision with the reports with written advance notice.

VIII. EARLY VOTING BALLOT BOARD

The County Clerk shall appoint an Early Voting Ballot Board (EVBB) to process early voting results from the Joint Election. With the assistance of the County Clerk Elections Department, the Presiding Judge shall appoint three or more additional members to constitute the EVBB. The County Clerk Elections Department shall determine the number of EVBB members required to efficiently process the early voting ballots.

IX. CENTRAL COUNTING STATION AND ELECTION RETURNS

The County shall be responsible for establishing and operating the central counting station to receive and tabulate the voted ballots in accordance with the provisions of the Texas Election Code and this Agreement.

The participating authorities hereby, in accordance with Sections 127.002, 127.003, and 127.005 of the Texas Election Code, appoint the following central counting station officials:

Counting Station Manager:	Lisa Mujica
Alternate Counting Station Manager:	Brandy Pena
Tabulation Supervisor:	Susan Cunningham
Alternate Tabulation Supervisor:	Johnathan Escamilla
Presiding Judge:	Dottie Cornett
Alternate Presiding Judge:	Tamara Reynolds

After counting all precincts, the County Clerk Elections Department will prepare the unofficial canvass reports. It will deliver a copy of the unofficial canvass to the Political Subdivision as soon as possible after all returns have been tabulated. All participating authorities shall be responsible for the official canvass of their respective elections.

The County Clerk Elections Department shall be responsible for conducting the post-election manual recount required by Section 127.201 of the Texas Election Code unless a waiver is granted by the Secretary of State. Notification and copies of the recount, if waiver is denied, will be provided to each participating authority and the Secretary of State's Office.

The County Clerk Elections Department shall electronically submit all Cities' precinct-by-precinct returns to the Texas Secretary of State's Office.

The County Clerk Elections Department shall post all election night results to the County website on election night. <https://www.brazoriacountyclerktx.gov>.

X. ELECTION EXPENSES AND ALLOCATION OF COSTS

The Parties agree to share the costs of administering the Joint Election. Unless specifically stated otherwise, allocation of costs is mutually agreed to be shared. The County participates in "Vote Centers"; therefore, all political subdivisions can vote at any location.

It is agreed that the standard rental rate charged for the County's voting equipment used on Election Day shall be calculated per polling location and among the participants utilizing each polling location. (See "Exhibit 1" for rental rates.) The total cost will be calculated and then multiplied by the Political Subdivision percentage number of registered voters or with the minimum of \$2000.00; for those with a lesser amount, additional costs associated will be itemized and billed.

Costs for Early Voting by Personal Appearance will also be charged with the same formula as Election Day. Those political subdivisions with a percentage of registered voters less than the amount equal to \$2000.00 will be a minimum amount of \$2000.00 for the early voting period.

Political Subdivision conducting a runoff shall be responsible for all associated costs.

XI. WITHDRAWAL FROM CONTRACT DUE TO CANCELLATION OF ELECTION

Political Subdivision may withdraw from this Agreement and the Joint Election should it cancel its election in accordance with Sections 2.051 - 2.053 of the Texas Election Code, or should it be later ruled that the election is not needed. Political Subdivision is fully liable for any expenses incurred by the County Clerk on behalf of the Political Subdivision. Any monies deposited with the County by the withdrawing authority shall be refunded minus the aforementioned expenses.

XII. RECORDS OF THE ELECTION

The County Clerk is hereby appointed general custodian of the voted ballots and all records of the Joint Election as authorized by Section 271.010 of the Texas Election Code.

Access to the election records shall be available to each participating authority and the public in accordance with applicable provisions of the Texas Election Code and the Texas Public Information Act. The election records shall be stored at the offices of the County Clerk or an alternate facility used to keep county records. The County Clerk Elections Department shall ensure that the records are maintained orderly so that they are identifiable and retrievable.

Records of the election shall be retained and disposed of in accordance with the provisions of Section 66.058 of the Texas Election Code. If records of the election are involved in any pending election contest, investigation, litigation, or open records request, the County Clerk shall maintain the records until final resolution or until final judgment, whichever is applicable. It is the responsibility of each participating authority to bring to the attention of the County Clerk any notice of pending election contest, investigation, litigation, or open records request that may be filed with the participating authority.

XIII. RECOUNTS

A recount may be obtained as provided by Title 13 of the Texas Election Code. Political Subdivision agrees that any recount shall take place at the offices of the County Clerk and that the County Clerk shall serve as Recount Supervisor and the Political Subdivision's official or employee who performs the duties of a secretary under the Texas Election Code shall serve as Recount Coordinator.

The County Clerk Elections Department agrees to provide advisory services to the Political Subdivision as necessary to conduct a proper recount, and the cost of the recount depends on the size of the election and the number of precincts to be recounted.

XIV. MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

1. It is understood that to the extent space is available, other districts and political subdivisions may wish to participate in the use of the election equipment and voting places; it is agreed that the County Clerk may contract with such other districts or political subdivisions for such purposes and that in such event, there may be an adjustment of the pro-rata share to be paid to the County by the participating authorities.
2. The County Clerk shall file copies of this document with the County Treasurer and the County Auditor in accordance with Section 31.099 of the Texas Election Code.
3. In the event that legal action is filed contesting the Political Subdivision's election under Title 14 of the Texas Election Code, Political Subdivision shall choose and provide, at its own expense, legal counsel for the County, the County Clerk, and additional election personnel as necessary.
4. Nothing in this contract prevents any party from taking appropriate legal action against any other party and other election personnel for a breach of this contract or a violation of the Texas Election Code; however, any action taken is subject to any immunity provided by statute or common law to governmental entities. For purposes of this contract, the County Clerk's office acts as a governmental entity covered by any immunity available to Brazoria County.
5. The parties agree that under the Constitution and laws of the State of Texas, neither Brazoria County nor Political Subdivision can enter into an agreement whereby either Party agrees to indemnify or hold harmless another party; therefore, all references of any kind, if any, to indemnifying or holding or saving harmless for any reason are hereby deleted.
6. This Agreement shall be construed under and in accord with the laws of the State of Texas, and all obligations of the parties created hereunder are performable in Brazoria County, Texas.
7. In the event that one or more of the provisions contained in this Agreement shall for any reason be held to be invalid, illegal, or unenforceable in any respect, such invalidity, illegality, or unenforceability shall not affect any other provision hereof, and this Agreement

shall be construed as if such invalid, illegal, or unenforceable provision had never been contained herein.

8. All parties shall comply with all applicable laws, ordinances, and codes of the State of Texas, all local governments, and other entities with local jurisdiction.
9. The waiver by any party of a breach of any provision of this Agreement shall not operate as or be construed as a waiver of any subsequent breach.
10. Any amendments to this Agreement shall be of no effect unless in writing and signed by all parties.
11. **Authorization of Agreement**. This Agreement has been approved and authorized by the governing body of the Political Subdivision.
12. **Purpose, Terms, Rights, and Duties of the Parties**. The purpose, terms, rights, and duties of the Parties shall be as set forth in this Agreement.
13. **Payments from Current Revenues**. Each Party paying for the performance of governmental functions or services must make those payments from current revenues available to that paying Party.
14. **Fair Compensation**. The Parties acknowledge and agree that each payment contemplated by this Agreement fairly compensates the performing Party.
15. **Termination**. At any time and for any reason, either Party may terminate this Agreement by providing forty-five (45) days written Notice of termination to the other Party.
16. **Funding**. The Parties understand and acknowledge that the funding of this Agreement is contained in each Party's annual budget and is subject to the approval of each Party in each fiscal year. The Parties further agree that should the governing body of any Party fail to approve a budget that includes sufficient funds for the continuation of this Agreement, or should the governing body of any Party fail to certify funds for any reason, then and upon the occurrence of such event, this Agreement shall automatically terminate as to that Party and that Party shall then have no further obligation to the other Party. When the funds budgeted or certified during any fiscal year by a Party to discharge its obligations under this Agreement are expended, the other Party's ***sole and exclusive remedy*** shall be to terminate this Agreement.
17. **No Joint Enterprise**. The Agreement is not intended to, and shall not be construed to, create any joint enterprise between or among the Parties.
18. **Public Information**. This Agreement is public information. To the extent, if any, that any provision of this Agreement is in conflict with Texas Government Code Chapter 552, et seq., as amended (the "Texas Public Information Act"), such provision shall be void and have no force or effect.

19. **No Third-Party Beneficiaries**. This Agreement is entered solely by and between and may be enforced only by and among the Parties. Except as set forth herein, this Agreement shall not be deemed to create any rights in, or obligations to, any third parties.
20. **No Personal Liability**. Nothing in this Agreement shall be construed as creating any personal liability on the part of any employee, officer, or agent of any Party to this Agreement.
21. Nothing in this Agreement requires the Political Subdivision or County to incur debt, assess or collect funds, or create a sinking fund.
22. **Sovereign Immunity Acknowledged and Retained**. **THE PARTIES EXPRESSLY ACKNOWLEDGE AND AGREE THAT NO PROVISION OF THIS AGREEMENT IS IN ANY WAY INTENDED TO CONSTITUTE A WAIVER BY ANY PARTY OF ANY IMMUNITY FROM SUIT OR LIABILITY THAT A PARTY MAY HAVE BY OPERATION OF LAW. THE CITY AND THE COUNTY RETAIN ALL GOVERNMENTAL IMMUNITIES.**

XV. COST ESTIMATES AND DEPOSIT OF FUNDS

It is estimated that the Political Subdivision's obligation under the terms of this Agreement shall be DETERMINED AFTER THE ELECTION. Political Subdivision agrees to pay the County a deposit of \$2,500.00. This Deposit shall be paid to the County within 10 business days after the final candidate filing deadline. The final candidate filing deadline is February 14, 2025. Therefore, the Deposit is due by February 24, 2025.

The exact amount of the Political Subdivision's obligation under the terms of this Agreement shall be calculated after the election on MAY 3, 2025. If the amount of the Political Subdivision's obligation exceeds the amount deposited, the Political Subdivision shall pay the County the balance due within forty-five (45) days after receipt of the final invoice from the County's Election Department. However, if the amount of the Political Subdivision's obligation is less than the amount deposited, the County shall refund the excess amount paid to the Political Subdivision within forty-five (45) days after the final costs are calculated.

IN TESTIMONY HEREOF, this Agreement, its multiple originals all of equal force, has been executed on behalf of the parties.

(1) On the _____ day of _____, 2025, been executed on behalf of the County Clerk by the County Clerk pursuant to the Texas Election Code;

(2) On the _____ day of _____, 2025, has been executed on behalf of the Political Subdivision by its Mayor or authorized representative, pursuant to an action of the Political Subdivision.

BRAZORIA COUNTY, COUNTY CLERK by

Joyce Hudman, County Clerk

ATTEST:

CITY OF ANGLETON, TEXAS

_____ By _____
Presiding Officer or Authorized Representative
CITY OF ANGLETON

RATE SHEETS FOR BRAZORIA COUNTY ELECTIONS:

MAY (COUNTYWIDE JOINT)

EQUIPMENT RENTAL

CONTROLLER	\$350.00 each
SCANNER UNIT (additional 2023)	\$425.00 each
ACCESS WITH TOUCH UNIT (DOU)	\$375.00 each
TOUCH UNITS	\$325.00 each
POLLPADS	\$50.00 each
MI-FI/ HOTSPOT	\$50.00 each

This is not a daily charge. This price is for the entire election even if it is for 12 days of voting.

OTHER CHARGES

Programming (increase 2023)	\$450.00
Tabulating.....	\$45.00
Equipment Delivery and Pickup	
Truck Rental (per delivery location)	\$50.00
Labor (Per delivery location)	\$100.00
Supply tubs EV-ED (see attached list for contents)	\$75.00
Mail Ballots will be billed per entity kits including postage Domestic...\$2.18...Overseas...\$2.76	
Publications will be divided equally.....	
Technical field support mileage will be divided equally.....	
Ballot Paper size 8.5 x 11.....	24 cents per sheet
Ballot Paper size 8.5 x 14.....	29 cents per sheet

Workers-Judges	\$14.00 per hour -Overtime rate \$21.00 per hour
Clerks	\$12.00 per hour- Overtime rate \$18.00 per hour

ELECTION DAY (increase 2023)

For Election Day, we will calculate the cost for each location (see Exhibit ‘A2”) the total cost for Election Day will then calculated per percentage of registered voters of each political subdivision. All political subdivisions in Brazoria County less than 6000 registered voters, charges will be the minimum of \$2000.00 for Election Day.

EARLY VOTING (increase 2023) (11 Main Locations)

For Early Voting we also calculate worksheets for each of the 10-11 early voting locations. Once we have the total cost for all locations, we do a spreadsheet that divides the cost between all political subdivisions based on the percentage of registered voters in each. Since we have large and small cities in our county, the minimum charge for early voting will be \$2000.00.

OVERTIME

We keep a record of our overtime for the election, our staff gets paid overtime for time outside regular business hours. Cost will be divided equally when sending the final bills.

RATE SHEETS FOR BRAZORIA COUNTY ELECTIONS: NOVEMBER (COUNTYWIDE JOINT)

For November Elections, the Election Day and Early Voting charges are just like the countywide joint in May. If the only political subdivisions at a location are Brazoria County and one entity, total cost calculated will be per percentage of registered voters for the entity.

Runoffs Elections will be the responsibility of whichever entity will be conducting a runoff election.

Additional Early Voting Locations requested will be billed separately to the requestor.

Any errors or changes related to a Political Subdivision oversight and if it results in reprogramming the entirety election, will be responsible for all associated cost.



AGENDA ITEM SUMMARY FORM

MEETING DATE: February 11, 2025

PREPARED BY: Otis T. Spriggs, AICP

AGENDA CONTENT: Conduct a public hearing, discussion, and take possible action on a request for approval of the 2nd Replat of PT Estates, relocating an easement, and modifying a lot line, as recorded with Brazoria County Clerk Document No. 2023042763. The proposed replat is located at 2001 N. Valderas St. on 7.732 acres.

AGENDA ITEM SECTION: Public Hearing

BUDGETED AMOUNT: N/A

FUNDS REQUESTED: N/A

FUND: N/A

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

The 7.732 acre tract is in the north central area of Angleton and is bound by Angleton Metroplex Subdivision (north), Aaron's Rental Subdivision (west), commercial tracts (south), and North Valderas Street (east). For surrounding developments, the tract is adjacent to residential tract (SF-7.2) to the south and east, commercial development (C-G) to the south and west, and undeveloped commercial tracts (C-G) to the north.

The 7.732 acre tract is being subdivided into 2 lots and 1 detention reserve. Lot 1 and the detention reserve are currently zoned as commercial (C-G). Lot 1 and the detention reserve are currently undeveloped. The proposed use for Lot 1 is to develop a self-service storage facility. Lot 2 is zoned as residential (SF-7.2) (*Rezoned May of 2022, ORD_20220524-024*). Lot 2 is currently under residential use.

The current request is to relocate a 16-ft. Water Line Easement (W.L.E.), shifting the rear line of Lot 1 to a new location approximately 47.43 ft. due west, thus reducing the rear drainage & detention reserve from 2.021 acres to 1.649 acres in size.

Patrick Thomas Estate Final Replat was recorded on September 21, 2023 with Brazoria County Clerk, Instrument No. 2023042763 (Exhibit Attached).

Staff/Engineers Review: The City Engineer reviewed the proposed replat and has documented the following comments and conditions:

Final Replat:

1. Verify drainage/detention updates to the site (reduction in detention area and increased building area) are approved by Angleton Drainage District.

Record of Proceedings: Planning and Zoning Commission Meeting held February 6, 2025:

1. *Conduct a public hearing, discussion, and possible action on a request for approval of the P. T. Estates 2nd Replat to relocate an easement and modify a lot, BEING THE REPLAT OF VERA SUBDIVISION AS RECORDED IN VOL. 24, PG. 103 P.R.B.C.T INTO A 7.732 ACRE, 1-BLOCK, 2 LOT, 1 RESERVE. The proposed replat is zoned Single Family Residential- 7.2 DISTRICT and COMMERCIAL-GENERAL -C-G DISTRICT is located at 2001 N. Valderas St.*

D.S. Director Otis Spriggs introduced the item, noting that the replat will relocate a 16-ft. Water Line Easement (W.L.E.), shifting the rear line of Lot 1 to a new location approximately 47.43 ft. due west, thus reducing the rear drainage & detention reserve in size. Patrick Thomas Estate Final Replat was recorded on September 21, 2023.

Chair Garwood entertained a motion to open the Public Hearing.

The motion was made by Commission Member Michelle Townsend, to open the Public Hearing; seconded by Commission Member Deborah Spoor. The public hearing was opened.

Public Input: *None.*

The motion was made by Commission Member Deborah Spoor, to close the Public Hearing; seconded by Commission Member Michelle Townsend. The public hearing was closed.

Commission Action:

After no further deliberation, a motion was made by Commission Member Michelle to approve the Replat as recommended with the condition regarding the Angleton Drainage District and forward it to Council for final consideration and approval, seconded by Commission Member Regina Bieri.

Roll Call Vote: *Commission Member Deborah Spoor- Aye; Commission Member Andrew Heston- Aye; Commission Member Michelle Townsend- Aye; Commission Member Regina Bieri- Aye; Commission Member Jeff Roberson- Aye; Commission Member Will Clark- Aye; Chair William Garwood- Aye. 7-0, vote. The Replat was approved.*

RECOMMENDATION: The Planning and Zoning Commission adopted this as its final report and recommends approval of the Replat subject to all conditions being satisfied by the Angleton Drainage District as noted by the City Engineer and voted 7-0 unanimously to recommend it to the City Council for final consideration and approval.



January 31, 2025

Mr. Otis Spriggs
Director of Development Services
City of Angleton
121 S. Velasco
Angleton, TX 77515

Re: On-Going Services
PT Estates Subdivision Second Replat– 1st Submittal Review
Angleton, Texas
HDR Job No. 10420700

Dear Mr. Spriggs:

HDR Engineering, Inc. (HDR) has reviewed the plat for the above referenced subdivision and offers the following comments:

Final Replat:

1. Verify drainage/detention updates to the site (reduction in detention area and increased building area) are approved with Angleton Drainage District.

HDR takes no objection to the proposed the proposed PT Estates Subdivision Second Replat with the exceptions noted. Please note, this does not necessarily mean that the entire drawings, including all supporting data and calculations, has been completely checked and verified; however, the drawings and supporting data are signed, dated, and sealed by a Registered Professional Land Surveyor licensed to practice in the State of Texas, which therefore conveys the surveyor's responsibility and accountability.

If you have any questions, please feel free to contact us at our office (713)-622-9264.

Sincerely,

HDR Engineering, Inc.

Javier Vasquez, P.E., CFM
Civil Engineer

cc: Files

Attachments

FIELD NOTES FOR 7.732 ACRE
DESCRIPTION OF A 7.732 ACRE TRACT OF LAND, LOCATED WITHIN THE J. DE J. VALDERAS SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 380 BEING ALL OF LOT 1 OF THE VERA SUBDIVISION, AS RECORDED IN VOLUME 24, PAGE 103 OF THE PLAT RECORDS, BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS (P.R.B.C.T.), IN THE NAME OF PATRICK THOMAS AS RECORDED IN COUNTY CLERK'S FILE NO. (C.C.F.N.) 2018064937 OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF BRAZORIA COUNTY TEXAS (O.P.R.B.C.T.), REFERRED TO HEREINAFTER AT THE ABOVE REFERENCED TRACT OF LAND, SAID 7.732 ACRE TRACT BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED BY METES AND BOUNDS AS FOLLOWS (BEARINGS ARE BASED ON THE TEXAS COORDINATE SYSTEM OF 1983, (NAD83) SOUTH CENTRAL ZONE, PER GPS OBSERVATIONS):

BEGINNING AT A 5/8-INCH CAPPED IRON ROD, STAMPED "BAKER & LAWSON", FOUND FOR CORNER, BEING THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF THE ABOVE REFERENCED TRACT OF LAND, SAME BEING ON THE WESTERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY (R.O.W.) LINE OF VALDERAS STREET (60-FOOT WIDE), SAME BEING THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF LOT 3 OF THE ANGLETON METROPLEX SUBDIVISION AS RECORDED IN VOLUME 21, PAGE 285 OF THE P.R.B.C.T.;

THENCE SOUTH 02°50'03" EAST, ALONG THE EAST LINE OF THE ABOVE REFERENCED TRACT OF LAND, SAME BEING THE SAID WEST R.O.W. LINE OF VALDERAS STREET, A DISTANCE OF 429.86 FEET TO A 5/8-INCH CAPPED IRON ROD, STAMPED "BAKER & LAWSON", FOUND FOR CORNER, BEING THE NORTHERLY SOUTHEAST CORNER OF THE ABOVE REFERENCED TRACT OF LAND, SAME BEING THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF A CALLED 1.5840 ACRE TRACT AS RECORDED IN C.C.F.N. 2017036113 OF THE O.P.R.B.C.T.;

THENCE SOUTH 87°11'17" WEST, ALONG THE SOUTH LINE OF THE ABOVE REFERENCED TRACT OF LAND, SAME BEING THE NORTH LINE OF SAID CALLED 1.5840 ACRE TRACT, A DISTANCE OF 299.88 FEET TO A 5/8-INCH IRON ROD FOUND FOR CORNER;

THENCE SOUTH 02°50'03" EAST, EAST LINE OF THE ABOVE REFERENCED TRACT OF LAND, SAME BEING THE WEST LINE OF SAID CALLED 1.5840 ACRE TRACT, A DISTANCE OF 230.00 FEET TO A 5/8-INCH CAPPED IRON ROD, STAMPED "BAKER & LAWSON", SET FOR CORNER, BEING THE SOUTHERLY SOUTHEAST CORNER OF THE ABOVE REFERENCED TRACT OF LAND;

THENCE SOUTH 87°09'57" WEST, ALONG THE SOUTH LINE OF THE ABOVE REFERENCED TRACT OF LAND, SAME BEING THE NORTH LINE OF A CALLED 4.7627 ACRE TRACT, AS RECORDED IN C.C.F.N. 2022030245 OF THE O.P.R.B.C.T., AND THE NORTH LINE OF A CALLED 11.2483 ACRE TRACT, AS RECORDED IN C.C.F.N. 2007011693 OF THE O.P.R.B.C.T., A DISTANCE OF 315.60 FEET TO THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF THE ABOVE REFERENCED TRACT, FROM WHICH A 1/2-INCH IRON ROD FOUND BEARS SOUTH 02°47'55" WEST, A DISTANCE OF 1.9 FEET;

THENCE NORTH 02°47'55" WEST, ALONG THE WEST LINE OF THE ABOVE REFERENCED TRACT OF LAND, SAME BEING THE EAST LINES OF THE FOLLOWING TRACTS, A CALLED 1.24 ACRE TRACT, AS RECORDED IN C.C.F.N. 1993036939 OF THE O.P.R.B.C.T., AARONS RENTAL SUBDIVISION, AS RECORDED IN VOLUME 24, PAGE 242 OF THE P.R.B.C.T., A CALLED 2.043 ACRE TRACT, AS RECORDED IN C.C.F.N. 20110389729 OF THE O.P.R.B.C.T., A CALLED 2.447 ACRE TRACT, AS RECORDED IN C.C.F.N. 2004073929 OF THE O.P.R.B.C.T., A CALLED 2.3943 ACRE TRACT, AS RECORDED IN C.C.F.N. 2004073927 OF THE O.P.R.B.C.T., A DISTANCE OF 659.19 FEET TO A 1/2-INCH IRON ROD FOR CORNER, BEING THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF THE ABOVE REFERENCED TRACT;

THENCE NORTH 87°06'50" EAST, ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF THE ABOVE REFERENCED TRACT OF LAND, SAME BEING THE SOUTH LINE SAID ANGLETON METROPLEX, A DISTANCE OF 615.07 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING OF THE ABOVE REFERENCED TRACT OF LAND, CONTAINING 7.732 ACRES OF LAND, MORE OR LESS.

OWNER'S ACKNOWLEDGEMENT:

NOW, THEREFORE, KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: THAT PATRICK THOMAS ACTING HEREIN BY AND THROUGH ITS DULY AUTHORIZED OFFICERS, DOES HEREBY ADOPT THIS PLAT DESIGNATING THE HEREIN ABOVE DESCRIBED PROPERTY AS THE SECOND REPLAT, PT ESTATES, A SUBDIVISION IN THE JURISDICTION OF THE CITY OF ANGLETON, TEXAS, AND DOES HEREBY DEDICATE, IN FEE SIMPLE, TO THE PUBLIC USE FOREVER, THE STREETS, ALLEYS AND PUBLIC PARKLAND SHOWN THEREON. THE STREETS, ALLEYS AND PARKLAND ARE DEDICATED FOR STREET PURPOSES, THE EASEMENTS AND PUBLIC USE AREAS, AS SHOWN, ARE DEDICATED FOR THE PUBLIC USE FOREVER, FOR THE PURPOSES INDICATED ON THIS PLAT. NO BUILDINGS, FENCES, TREES, SHRUBS, OR OTHER IMPROVEMENTS OR GROWTHS SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED OR PLACED UPON, OVER, OR ACROSS THE EASEMENTS AS SHOWN, EXCEPT THAT LANDSCAPE IMPROVEMENTS MAY BE PLACED IN LANDSCAPE EASEMENTS, IF APPROVED BY THE CITY OF ANGLETON. IN ADDITION, UTILITY EASEMENTS MAY ALSO BE USED FOR THE MUTUAL USE AND ACCOMMODATION OF ALL PUBLIC UTILITIES DESIRING TO USE OR USING THE SAME UNLESS THE EASEMENT LIMITS THE USE TO PARTICULAR UTILITIES, SAID USE BY PUBLIC UTILITIES BEING SUBORDINATE TO THE PUBLIC'S AND CITY OF ANGLETON'S USE THEREOF. THE CITY OF ANGLETON AND PUBLIC UTILITY ENTITIES SHALL HAVE THE RIGHT TO REMOVE AND KEEP REMOVED ALL OR PARTS OF ANY BUILDINGS, FENCES, TREES, SHRUBS, OR OTHER IMPROVEMENTS OR GROWTHS WHICH MAY IN ANY WAY ENDANGER OR INTERFERE WITH THE CONSTRUCTION, MAINTENANCE, OR EFFICIENCY OF THEIR RESPECTIVE SYSTEMS IN SAID EASEMENTS. THE CITY OF ANGLETON AND PUBLIC UTILITY ENTITIES SHALL AT ALL TIMES HAVE THE FULL RIGHT OF INGRESS AND EGRESS TO OR FROM THEIR RESPECTIVE EASEMENTS FOR THE PURPOSE OF CONSTRUCTING, RECONSTRUCTING, INSPECTING, PATROLLING, MAINTAINING, READING METERS, AND ADDING TO OR REMOVING ALL OR PARTS OF THEIR RESPECTIVE SYSTEMS WITHOUT THE NECESSITY AT ANY TIME OF PROCURING PERMISSION FROM ANYONE.

STATE OF TEXAS § COUNTY OF BRAZORIA §

THE OWNER OF LAND SHOWN ON THIS PLAT, IN PERSON OR THROUGH A DULY AUTHORIZED AGENT, DEDICATES TO THE USE OF THE PUBLIC FOREVER ALL STREETS, ALLEYS, PARKS, WATERCOURSES, DRAINS, EASEMENTS AND PUBLIC PLACES THEREON SHOWN FOR THE PURPOSE AND CONSIDERATION THEREIN EXPRESSED.

PATRICK THOMAS

DULY AUTHORIZED AGENT

STATE OF TEXAS § COUNTY OF BRAZORIA §

BEFORE ME THE UNDERSIGNED AUTHORITY ON THIS DAY PERSONALLY APPEARED PATRICK THOMAS, KNOWN TO ME TO BE THE PERSON WHOSE NAME IS SUBSCRIBED TO THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT, AND ACKNOWLEDGED TO ME THAT THE SAME WAS THE ACTING OWNER FOR THE PURPOSES AND CONSIDERATION THEREIN EXPRESSED AND IN THE CAPACITY THEREIN STATED.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE THIS THE ____ DAY OF _____, 20__

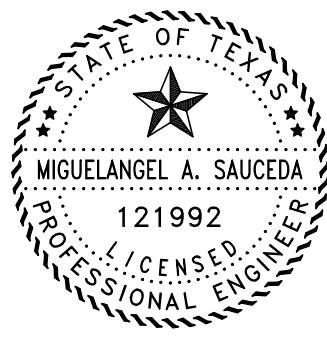
NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR THE STATE OF TEXAS

MY COMMISSION EXPIRES

STATE OF TEXAS § COUNTY OF BRAZORIA §

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: THAT I, MIGUEL ANGEL SAUCEDA, DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT PROPER ENGINEERING CONSIDERATION HAS BEEN PROVIDED IN THIS PLAT, TO THE BEST OF MY KNOWLEDGE, THIS PLAT CONFORMS TO ALL REQUIREMENTS OF THE ANGLETON LDC, EXCEPT FOR ANY VARIANCES THAT WERE EXPRESSLY GRANTED BY THE CITY COUNCIL.

SIGNED: MIGUEL ANGEL A SAUCEDA DATE PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER TEXAS REGISTRATION NO. 121992



PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION AND CITY COUNCIL:

APPROVED THIS ____ DAY OF _____, 20__, BY THE PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION, CITY OF ANGLETON, TEXAS.

BILL GARWOOD, CHAIRMAN, PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION

MICHELLE PEREZ, CITY SECRETARY

APPROVED THIS ____ DAY OF _____, 20__, BY THE CITY COUNCIL, CITY OF ANGLETON, TEXAS.

JOHN WRIGHT, MAYOR

MICHELLE PEREZ, CITY SECRETARY

STATE OF TEXAS § COUNTY OF BRAZORIA §

THIS INSTRUMENT WAS ACKNOWLEDGED BEFORE ME ON THE ____ DAY OF _____, 20__ BY MICHELLE PEREZ, CITY SECRETARY, CITY OF ANGLETON, ON BEHALF OF THE CITY.

NOTARY PUBLIC STATE OF TEXAS

ANGLETON DRAINAGE DISTRICT

ACCEPTED THIS THE ____ DAY OF _____, 20__, BY THE ANGLETON DRAINAGE DISTRICT.

THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE ANGLETON DRAINAGE DISTRICT DOES NOT WARRANT, REPRESENT OR GUARANTEE:

- 1. THAT DRAINAGE FACILITIES OUTSIDE THE BOUNDARIES OF THE SUBDIVISION PLAT ARE AVAILABLE TO RECEIVE RUNOFF FROM THE FACILITIES DESCRIBED IN THIS PLAT.
2. THAT DRAINAGE FACILITIES DESCRIBED IN THIS PLAT ARE ADEQUATE FOR RAINFALL IN EXCESS OF ANGLETON DRAINAGE DISTRICT MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS.
3. THAT BUILDING ELEVATION REQUIREMENTS HAVE BEEN DETERMINED BY THE ANGLETON DRAINAGE DISTRICT.
4. THAT THE DISTRICT ASSUMES ANY RESPONSIBILITY FOR CONSTRUCTION, OPERATION OR MAINTENANCE OF SUBDIVISION DRAINAGE FACILITIES.

THE DISTRICT'S REVIEW IS BASED SOLELY ON THE DOCUMENTATION SUBMITTED FOR REVIEW, AND ON THE RELIANCE ON THE REPORT SUBMITTED BY THE TEXAS REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER.

THE DISTRICT'S REVIEW IS NOT INTENDED NOR WILL SERVE AS A SUBSTITUTION OF THE OVERALL RESPONSIBILITY AND/OR DECISION MAKING POWER OF THE PARTY SUBMITTING THE PLAT OR PLAN HEREIN, THEIR OR ITS PRINCIPALS OR AGENTS.

CHAIRMAN, BOARD OF SUPERVISORS

BOARD MEMBER

BOARD MEMBER

DRAINAGE AND DETENTION RESERVE

THIS PLAT IS HEREBY ADOPTED BY THE OWNERS AND APPROVED BY THE CITY OF ANGLETON (CALLED "CITY") SUBJECT TO THE FOLLOWING CONDITIONS WHICH SHALL BE BINDING UPON THE OWNERS, THEIR HEIRS, GRANTEES AND SUCCESSORS: THE PORTION OF BLOCK 1, AS SHOWN ON THE PLAT IS CALLED "DRAINAGE AND DETENTION RESERVE." THE DRAINAGE AND DETENTION RESERVE WITHIN THE LIMITS OF THIS ADDITION, WILL REMAIN OPEN AT ALL TIMES AND WILL BE MAINTAINED IN A SAFE AND SANITARY CONDITION BY THE OWNER OF THE LOT 1. THE CITY WILL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE MAINTENANCE AND OPERATION OF SAID RESERVE OR FOR ANY DAMAGE TO PRIVATE PROPERTY OR PERSON OR PROPERTY THAT RESULTS FROM CONDITIONS IN THE RESERVE, OR FOR THE CONTROL OF EROSION, NO OBSTRUCTION TO THE NATURAL FLOW OF STORMWATER RUN-OFF SHALL BE PERMITTED BY CONSTRUCTION OF ANY TYPE OF BUILDING, FENCE, OR ANY OTHER STRUCTURE WITHIN THE DRAINAGE AND DETENTION RESERVE AS HEREINABOVE DEFINED, UNLESS APPROVED BY THE CITY ENGINEER. PROVIDED, HOWEVER, IT IS UNDERSTOOD THAT IN THE EVENT IT BECOMES NECESSARY FOR THE CITY TO ERECT OR CONSIDER ERECTING ANY TYPE OF DRAINAGE STRUCTURE IN ORDER TO IMPROVE THE STORM DRAINAGE THAT MAY BE OCCASIONED BY THE CITY SHALL HAVE THE RIGHT TO ENTER UPON THE DRAINAGE AND DETENTION EASEMENT AT ANY POINT, OR POINTS, TO INVESTIGATE, SURVEY OR TO ERECT, CONSTRUCT AND MAINTAIN ANY DRAINAGE FACILITY DEEMED NECESSARY FOR DRAINAGE PURPOSES. EACH PROPERTY OWNER SHALL KEEP THE DRAINAGE AND DETENTION RESERVE CLEAN AND FREE OF DEBRIS, SILT, AND ANY SUBSTANCE WHICH WOULD RESULT IN UNSANITARY CONDITIONS OR OBSTRUCT THE FLOW OF WATER, AND THE CITY SHALL HAVE THE RIGHT OF INGRESS AND EGRESS FOR THE PURPOSE OF INSPECTION AND SUPERVISION OF MAINTENANCE WORK BY THE PROPERTY OWNER TO ALLEVIATE ANY UNDESIRABLE CONDITIONS WHICH MAY OCCUR, THE NATURAL DRAINAGE THROUGH THE DRAINAGE AND DETENTION RESERVE IS SUBJECT TO STORM WATER OVERFLOW AND NATURAL BANK EROSION TO AN EXTENT WHICH CANNOT BE DEFINITELY DEFINED. THE CITY SHALL NOT BE HELD LIABLE FOR ANY DAMAGES OF ANY NATURE RESULTING FROM THE OCCURRENCE OF THESE NATURAL PHENOMENA, OR RESULTING FROM THE FAILURE OF ANY STRUCTURE, OR STRUCTURES, WITHIN THE RESERVE.

FIRE LANE AND FIRE EASEMENT

THAT THE UNDERSIGNED DOES HEREBY COVENANT AND AGREE THAT THEY SHALL CONSTRUCT UPON THE FIRE LANE EASEMENTS, AS DEDICATED AND SHOWN HEREON, A HARD ALL-WEATHER SURFACE AND THAT THEY SHALL MAINTAIN THE SAME IN A STATE OF GOOD REPAIR AT ALL TIMES AND KEEP THE SAME FREE AND CLEAR OF ANY STRUCTURES, FENCES, TREES, SHRUBS, OR OTHER IMPROVEMENTS OR OBSTRUCTION, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE PARKING OF MOTOR VEHICLES, TRAILERS, BOATS, OR OTHER IMPEDIMENTS TO THE ACCESS OF FIRE APPARATUS. THE MAINTENANCE OF PAVING ON THE FIRE LANE EASEMENTS IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE OWNER, AND THE OWNER SHALL POST AND MAINTAIN APPROPRIATE SIGNS IN CONSPICUOUS PLACES ALONG SUCH FIRE LANES, STATING "FIRE LANE, NO PARKING." THE POLICE OR HIS DULY AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE IS HEREBY AUTHORIZED TO CAUSE SUCH FIRE LANES AND UTILITY EASEMENTS TO BE MAINTAINED FREE AND UNOBSTRUCTED AT ALL TIMES FOR FIRE DEPARTMENT AND EMERGENCY USE.

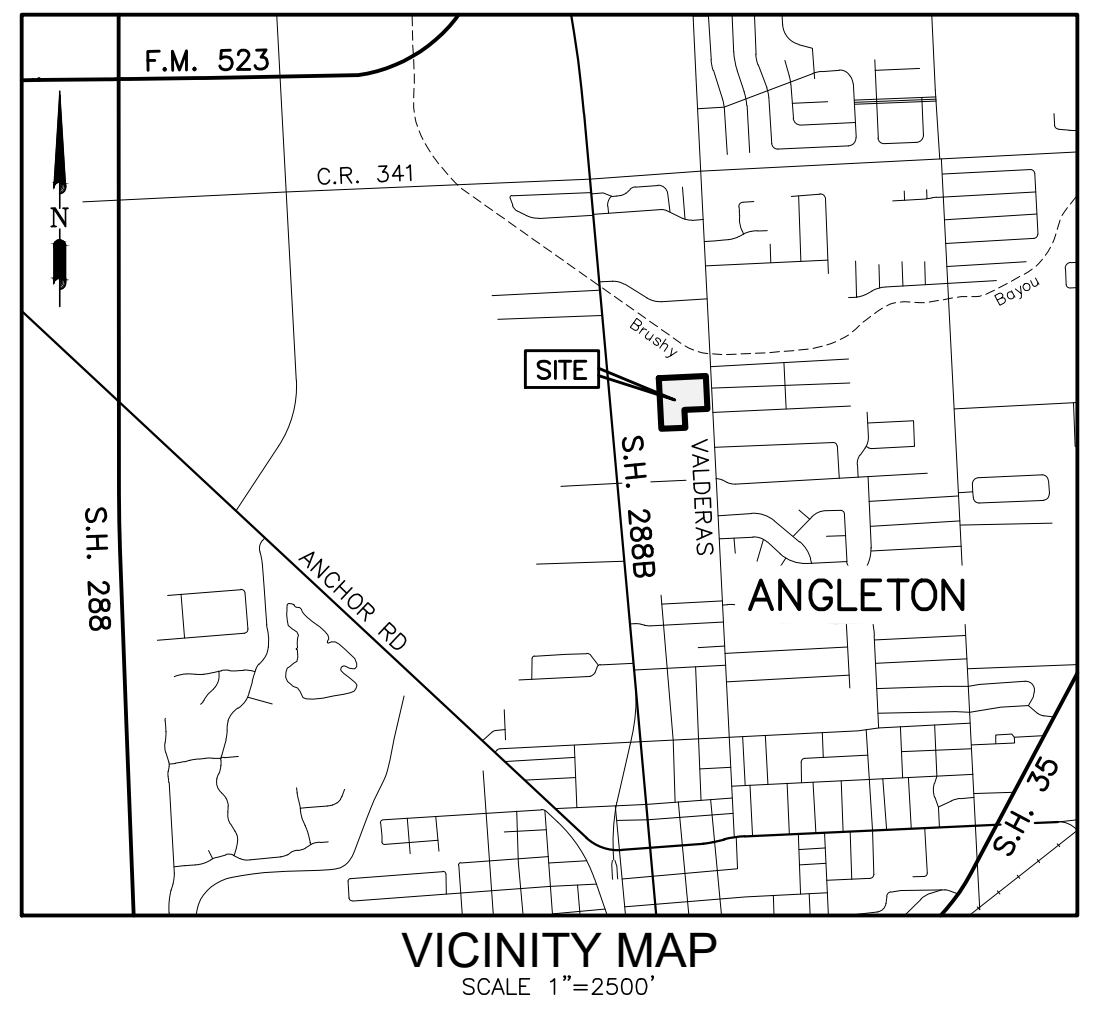
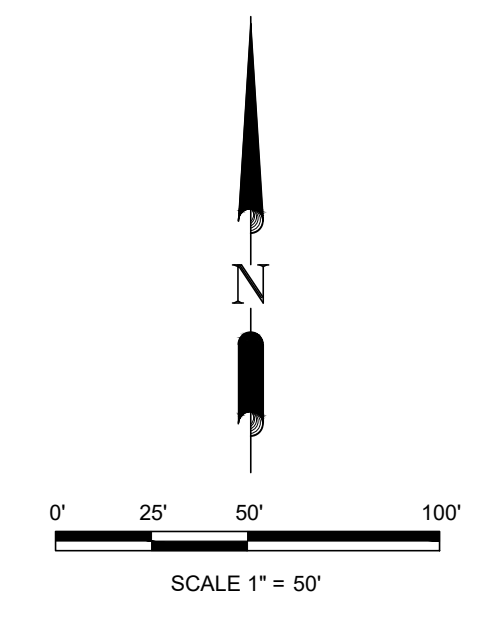
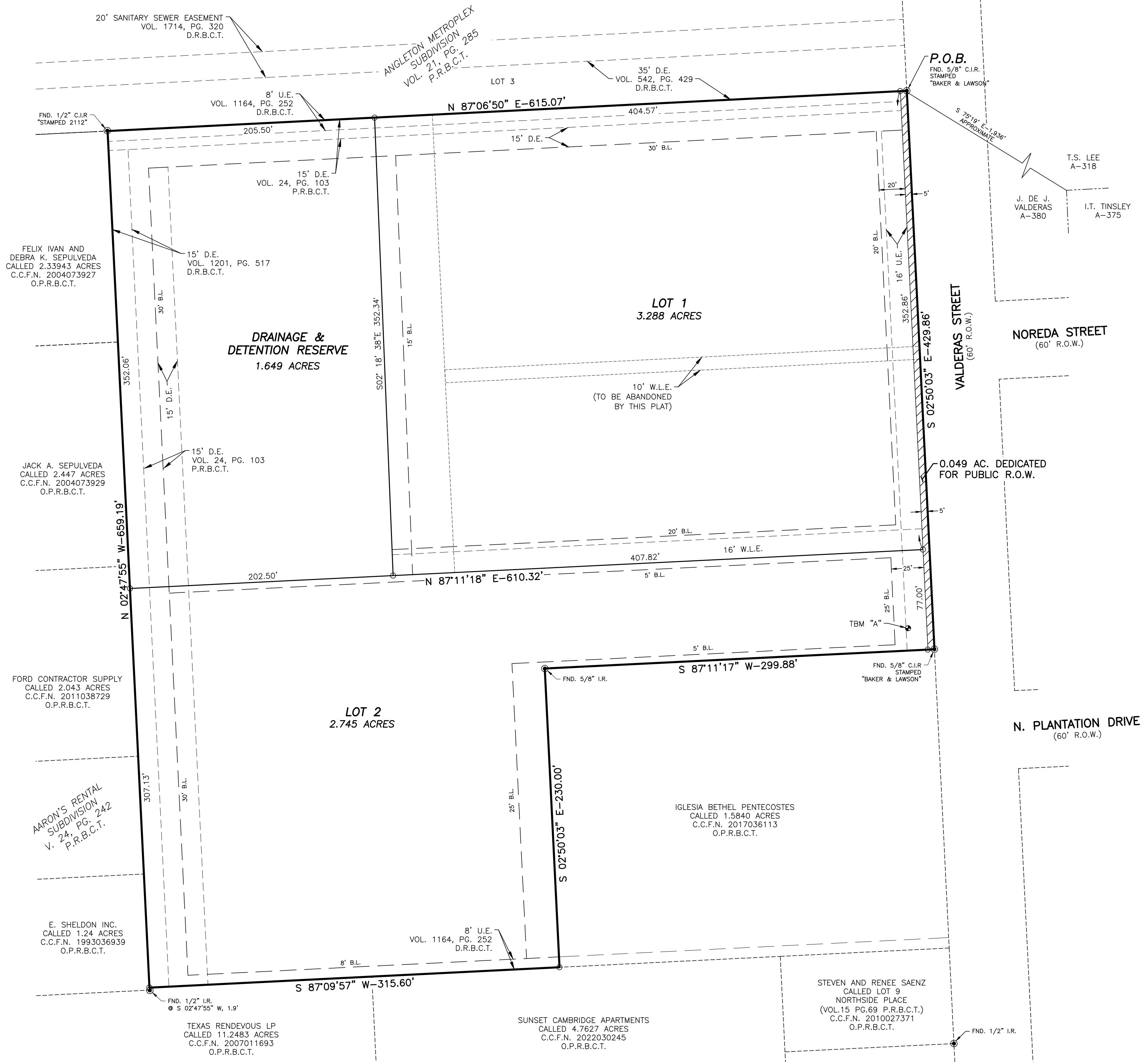
LEGEND

- O.P.R.B.C.T. = OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS BRAZORIA COUNTY TEXAS
D.R.B.C.T. = DEED RECORDS BRAZORIA COUNTY TEXAS
P.R.B.C.T. = PLAT RECORDS BRAZORIA COUNTY TEXAS
C.C.F.N. = COUNTY CLERK'S FILE NUMBER
FND = FOUND
C.I.R. = CAPPED IRON ROD
I.R. = IRON ROD
P.O.B. = POINT OF BEGINNING
P.O.C. = POINT OF COMMENCEMENT
R.O.W. = RIGHT-OF-WAY
VOL., PG. = VOLUME PAGE
U.E. = UTILITY EASEMENT
D.E. = DRAINAGE EASEMENT
B.L. = BUILDING LINE
W.L.E. = WATER LINE EASEMENT

SYMBOLS

- = SET 5/8" I.R. W/CAP "BAKER & LAWSON"
● = FOUND MONUMENT (AS NOTED)
⊙ = SITE TBM

OWNER: PATRICK THOMAS (979)799-7016 DRPP170@GMAIL.COM



NOTES:

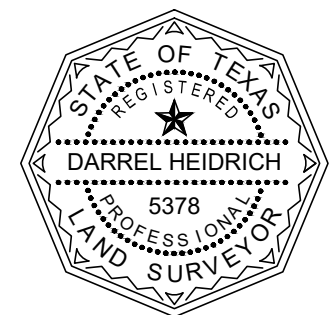
- 1. THE PURPOSE OF THIS PLAT IS TO ADJUST THE LOT LINE BETWEEN LOT 1 AND THE DRAINAGE AND DETENTION RESERVE, AND TO RELOCATE THE WATER LINE EASEMENT.
2. ALL BEARINGS AND DISTANCES ARE REFERENCED TO THE TEXAS COORDINATE SYSTEM, SOUTH CENTRAL ZONE, NAD-83, U.S. SURVEY FEET.
3. THIS SURVEY WAS PREPARED WITHOUT THE BENEFIT OF A COMMITMENT FOR TITLE INSURANCE, WITH REGARD TO ANY RECORDED EASEMENTS, RIGHTS-OF-WAY OR SETBACKS AFFECTING THE SURVEYED PROPERTY. NO ADDITIONAL RESEARCH REGARDING THE EXISTENCE OF EASEMENTS, RESTRICTIONS, OR OTHER MATTERS OF RECORD HAS BEEN PERFORMED BY THE SURVEYOR.
4. FLOOD ZONE STATEMENT: THE SURVEYOR NAMED HEREON HAS EXAMINED THE FEDERAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP FOR BRAZORIA COUNTY, MAP NUMBER 4803300445K, WITH EFFECTIVE DATE OF DECEMBER 30, 2020, AND THAT MAP INDICATES THAT THE PROPERTY SURVEYED IS WITHIN ZONE "X" (UNSHADED), AREAS DETERMINED TO BE OUTSIDE THE 500-YEAR FLOOD-PLAIN. WARNING: THIS FLOOD STATEMENT DOES NOT IMPLY THAT THE PROPERTY AND/OR STRUCTURES WILL BE FREE FROM FLOODING OR FLOOD DAMAGE, AND WILL NOT CREATE LIABILITY ON THE PART OF THE SURVEYOR.
5. NOTICE: SELLING A PORTION OF THIS ADDITION BY METES AND BOUNDS IS A VIOLATION OF THE UNIFIED DEVELOPMENT CODE OF THE CITY OF ANGLETON AND STATE PLATTING STATUTES AND IS SUBJECT TO FINES AND WITHHOLDINGS OF UTILITIES AND BUILDING PERMITS.
6. NOTICE: PLAT APPROVAL SHALL NOT BE DEEMED TO OR PRESUMED TO GIVE AUTHORITY TO VIOLATE, NULLIFY, VOID, OR CANCEL ANY PROVISIONS OF LOCAL, STATE, OR FEDERAL LAWS, ORDINANCES, OR CODES.
7. NOTICE: THE APPLICANT IS RESPONSIBLE FOR SECURING ANY FEDERAL PERMITS THAT MAY BE NECESSARY AS THE RESULT OF PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT ACTIVITY. THE CITY OF ANGLETON IS NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR DETERMINING THE NEED FOR, OR ENSURING COMPLIANCE WITH ANY FEDERAL PERMIT.
8. NOTICE: APPROVAL OF THIS PLAT DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A VERIFICATION OF ALL DATA, INFORMATION AND CALCULATIONS SUPPLIED BY THE APPLICANT. THE ENGINEER OF RECORD OR REGISTERED PUBLIC LAND SURVEYOR IS SOLELY RESPONSIBLE FOR THE COMPLETENESS, ACCURACY AND ADEQUACY OF HIS/HER SUBMITTAL WHETHER OR NOT THE APPLICATION IS REVIEWED FOR CODE COMPLIANCE BY THE CITY ENGINEER.
9. NOTICE: ALL RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE ADEQUACY OF THIS PLAT REMAINS WITH THE ENGINEER OR SURVEYOR WHO PREPARED THEM. IN APPROVING THESE PLANS, THE CITY OF ANGLETON MUST RELY ON THE ADEQUACY OF THE WORK OF THE ENGINEER AND/OR SURVEYOR OF RECORD.
10. NOTICE: SIDEWALKS SHALL BE REQUIRED TO BE CONSTRUCTED AS A REQUIREMENT OF PLAT APPROVAL FOR NEW DEVELOPMENTS ALONG ALL PUBLIC STREETS.
11. THE DRAINAGE AND DETENTION RESERVE WITHIN THE LIMITS OF THIS ADDITION, WILL REMAIN OPEN AT ALL TIMES AND WILL BE MAINTAINED IN A SAFE AND SANITARY CONDITION BY THE OWNER OF THE LOT 1. LOT 1 WILL MAINTAIN OWNERSHIP OF THE DETENTION RESERVE.
12. NO DETENTION IS REQUIRED FOR LOT 2 WHICH IS UNDER RESIDENTIAL USE AND ZONED AS SF-7.2. ANY OTHER USE OF THE PROPERTY OR SUBDIVISION WILL REQUIRE DRAINAGE REVIEW BY THE ANGLETON DRAINAGE DISTRICT AND THE CITY OF ANGLETON.
13. ELEVATIONS BASED ON NAVD83
REFERENCE BENCHMARK: NGS MONUMENT; TXAG REF MON 1 (PID: DR8248), PUBLISHED ELEVATION: 32.0 FEET. TBM "A": SET 1/2" IRON ROD LOCATED NORTH 16' AND WEST 20' FROM THE NORTHERLY SOUTHEAST CORNER OF LOT 2, ALSO WEST 29' FROM THE BACK OF CURB, VALDERAS STREET. ELEVATION: 27.56 FEET

STATE OF TEXAS § COUNTY OF BRAZORIA §

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: THAT I, DARREL HEIDRICH, DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT I PREPARED THIS PLAT FROM AN ACTUAL AND ACCURATE SURVEY OF THE LAND AND THAT THE CORNER MONUMENTS SHOWN THEREON WERE PROPERLY PLACED UNDER MY SUPERVISION.

PRELIMINARY NOT FOR RECORDATION

DARREL HEIDRICH DATE REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR TEXAS REGISTRATION NO. 5378



SECOND REPLAT PT ESTATES A REPLAT OF VERA SUBDIVISION AS RECORDED IN VOL. 24, PG. 103 P.R.B.C.T INTO A 7.732 ACRE, 1-BLOCK, 2-LOT, 1 RESERVE BEING THE SAME PROPERTY DESCRIBED AS LOT 1 RECORDED IN C.C.F.N. 2018064937 O.P.R.B.C.T. LOCATED IN THE J. DE J. VALDERAS SURVEY ABSTRACT NO. 380 CITY OF ANGLETON IN BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS

Table with 3 columns: PROJECT, SCALE, DRAWN BY; DRAWING NO., DATE, CHECK BY.

January 19, 2023

Dr. Patrick Thomas, DDS
913 Cannan Drive
Angleton, Texas 77515

Re: PT Storage Facility on 2001 N. Valderas Street, Angleton.
Plat, Grading, Drainage and Detention Plan

Dear Mr. Thomas:

The Angleton Drainage District Board of Supervisors, during the special public meeting held on January 18, 2023, unanimously approved the plat, grading and drainage and detention plan for the PT Storage Facility to be located on 2001 North Valderas Street as presented.

As presented, the property consisting of 7.73-acres will be divided into two lots. Lot 1 will be located on the northeast corner and contains 2.957 acres and will consist of proposed of storage facilities and a 2.021-acre detention reserve. Lot 2 consists of 2.754-acres, has an existing barn and possibly a single -family residence in the future. There is a ditch on the west and north side of the property. The ditch is currently within a 30' Drainage easement. The ditch uses the entire drainage easement, measured from top bank to top bank. The proposed plat and plans will add an additional 10' to 15' of drainage easement for maintenance. There will be a shared 20' wide berm between the existing ditch and proposed pond.

Should any additional structures be added in the future, other than those on the plans presented on January 18, 2023, a subsequent review by the Angleton Drainage District will be required to ensure there are no adverse impacts to adjacent landowners.

Approval of this plat, grading and drainage and detention plan in no way represents that the Brazoria County Emergency Operations Center has complied with any federal, state, county or other law, statute, procedure or requirement of any type beyond the approval of the plat, grading and drainage and detention plan approved, with the stipulations listed, if any, in this letter, by the District.

Sincerely,

David B. Spoor, Chairman
Angleton Drainage District Board of Supervisors

The Facts

Covering Brazoria County - Where Texas Began

P.O. Box 549
Clute, TX 77531
979-265-7411

Proof
Date: 01/23/25
User: ABROWNING

Date: **01/23/25**
Account: **15239**
Name:
Company: **City Of Angleton**
Telephone: **(979) 849-4364**
Email: **mbarron@angleton.tx.us**

Ad Taken By: **ABROWNING**
Sales Person: **Anicia Browning**
Phone: **(979) 237-0113**
Email: **anicia.browning@thefacts.com**

City of Angleton Notice of Public Hearing

Notice is hereby given that the City of Angleton Planning and Zoning Commission will conduct a public hearing at 12:00 pm on Thursday, February 6, 2025 at 12:00 pm; and the City Council will hold a public hearing on Tuesday, February 11, 2025 at 6:00 PM. The meetings will be held at Angleton City Hall in the City Council Chambers at 120 S. Chenango Street, Angleton, Texas 77515. At these meetings, the following public hearing will be held:

Conduct a public hearing, discussion, and possible action on a request for approval of the P. T. Estates 2nd Replat to relocate an easement, and modify a lot, BEING THE REPLAT OF VERA SUBDIVISION AS RECORDED IN VOL. 24, PG. 103 P.R.B.C.T INTO A 7.732 ACRE, 1-BLOCK, 2 LOT, 1 RESERVE. The proposed replat is zoned Single Family Residential- 7.2 DISTRICT AND COMMERCIAL-GENERAL -CG DISTRICT is located on the Northeast of the Intersection of N. Valderas St. and E. Henderson Rd. **at 2001**

The meeting agenda and agenda packet will be posted online at <https://angleton-tx.municodem meetings.com/>. The public will have the opportunity to offer comments on each agenda item by registering prior to the meeting.

For more information regarding this request, please contact Otis T. Spriggs, AICP, Development Services Director by email at ospriggs@angleton.tx.us or by phone at (979) 849-4364 x-2108.

Ad ID: **1290927**
of Lines: **39**
Size: **2 x 5.653**
Color:
of Preprints: **0**
of Pages: **0**
Ad Cost: **\$244.78**
PO Number:
Publication: **The Brazosports Facts, www.
TheFacts.com**
Publish Date: **01/28/25**

****Please proofread the ad****
***For any corrections or changes,
contact your media representative.***

**We Appreciate Your Business!
Thank You!**

APPLICATION FOR PLAT REVIEW/APPROVAL

PAID
 Memo
 CASH CHECK CREDIT
 1/27/2025
 979-849-6681

Date: 1/27/2025

TYPE OF PLAT APPLICATION

ADMINISTRATIVE	PRELIMINARY	FINAL
MINOR <input type="checkbox"/>	RESIDENTIAL <input type="checkbox"/>	RESIDENTIAL <input type="checkbox"/>
AMENDING/REPLAT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	COMMERCIAL <input type="checkbox"/>	COMMERCIAL <input type="checkbox"/>

Address of property: Valderas Street
 Name of Applicant: Miguel Saucedo, P.E. Phone: 979-849-6681
 Name of Company: Baker & Lawson, Inc. Phone: 979-849-6681
 E-mail: msaucedo@bakerlawson.com

Name of Owner of Property: Patrick & Gail Thomas

Address: _____

Phone: _____ E-mail: _____

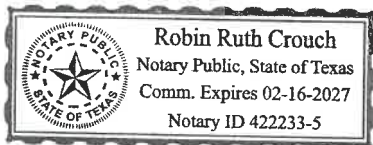
I HEREBY REQUEST approval of the preliminary and final plat of the subject property submitted as a part of this application. I HEREBY AUTHORIZE the staff of the City of Angleton to review the subject property. I HEREBY SWEAR AND AFFIRM that all statements contained herein are correct to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Signature of Owner or Agent for Owner (Applicant) *[Signature]*

NOTARIAL STATEMENT FOR APPLICANT:

Sworn to and subscribed before me this 30 day of January

(SEAL)



[Signature]
 Notary Public for the City of Angleton

City of Angleton
 979-849-6665
 ***** REPRINT RECEIPT *****
 REF#: 02355675 1/30/2025 1:42 PM
 OPER: 33 TERM: 105
 REF#: 59970 baker lawson
 TRAN: 300.1190 ZONING VAR/PLATTING
 ZONING/VARIANCE/PLA 250.00CR
 TENDERED: 250.00 CHECK
 APPLIED: 250.00-
 CHANGE: 0.00



APPLICATION FOR PLAT REVIEW/APPROVAL

PAID
MEMO
CASH CHECK CREDIT

Date: 1/27/2025

TYPE OF PLAT APPLICATION

ADMINISTRATIVE	PRELIMINARY	FINAL
MINOR <input type="checkbox"/>	RESIDENTIAL <input type="checkbox"/>	RESIDENTIAL <input type="checkbox"/>
AMENDING/REPLAT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	COMMERCIAL <input type="checkbox"/>	COMMERCIAL <input type="checkbox"/>

Address of property: Valderas Street

Name of Applicant: Miguel Saucedo, P.E. Phone: 979-849-6681

Name of Company: Baker & Lawson, Inc. Phone: 979-849-6681

E-mail: msaucedo@bakerlawson.com

Name of Owner of Property: Patrick & Gail Thomas

Address: _____

Phone: _____ E-mail: _____

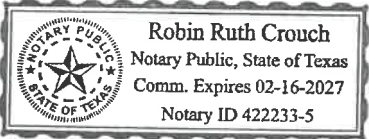
I HEREBY REQUEST approval of the preliminary and final plat of the subject property according to the plans which are submitted as a part of this application. I HEREBY AUTHORIZE the staff of the City of Angleton to inspect the premises of the subject property. I HEREBY SWEAR AND AFFIRM that all statements contained herein and attached hereto are true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Signature of Owner or Agent for Owner (Applicant) *[Signature]*

NOTARIAL STATEMENT FOR APPLICANT:

Sworn to and subscribed before me this 30 day of January, 2025.

(SEAL)



[Signature]
 Notary Public for the State of Texas
 Commission Expires: 2/16/27

[Handwritten mark]



CITY OF ANGLETON APPOINTMENT OF AGENT

As owner of the property described as 7.736 Acres Tract 4 Vera SID,
I hereby appoint the person designated below to act for me, as my agent in this request.

Name of Agent: Miguel Saucedo, P.E.

Mailing Address: 4005 Technology Dr Suite 1530 Email: msauceda@bakerlawson.com

City: Angleton State: Tx Zip: 77515

Home Phone: () _____ Business Phone: (979) 849-6681

I verify that I am the legal owner of the subject property and I acknowledge and affirm that I will be legally bound by the words and acts of my agent, and by my signature below, I fully authorize my agent to:

be the point of contact between myself and the City; make legally binding representations of fact and commitments of every kind on my behalf; grant legally binding waivers of rights and releases of liabilities of every kind on my behalf; to consent to legally binding modifications, conditions, and exceptions on my behalf; and, to execute documents on my behalf which are legally binding on me.

I understand that the City will deal only with a fully authorized agent. At any time it should appear that my agent has less than full authority to act, then the application may be suspended and I will have to personally participate in the disposition of the application. I understand that all communications related to this application are part of an official proceeding of City government and, that the City will rely upon statements made by my agent. Therefore, I agree to hold harmless and indemnify the City of Angleton, its officers, agents, employees, and third parties who act in reliance upon my agent's words and actions from all damages, attorney fees, interest and costs arising from this matter. If my property is owned by a corporation, partnership, venture, or other legal entity, then I certify that I have legal authority to make this binding appointment on behalf of the entity, and every reference herein to 'I', 'my', or 'me' is a reference to the entity.

Signature of owner [Signature] Title Owner

Printed/Typed Name of owner PATRICK P. THOMAS Date 9-16-2022

*Application must be signed by the individual applicant, by each partner of a partnership, or by an officer of a corporation or association.

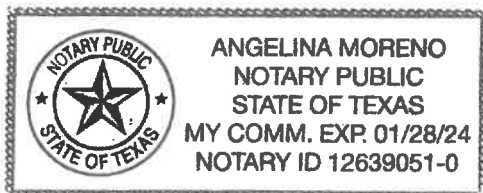
STATE OF TEXAS §

COUNTY OF Brazoria §

Before me, Angelina Moreno, on this day personally appeared Patrick P. Thomas, known to me (or proved to me on the oath of TKDC or through work) to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument and acknowledged to me that he executed the same for the purpose and consideration therein expressed.

Given under my hand and seal of office this 16th day of September 2022

(SEAL)



Angelina Moreno
Notary Public Signature
1-28-24
Commission Expires



REQUEST FOR RE-PLATTING

**AFFIDAVIT
AUTHORIZATION BY PROPERTY OWNER**

I swear that I am the owner of 7.736 Acres Tract 1 Vera S/D
(indicate address and / or legal description)

_____ which is the subject of the attached application
for land re-platting, and is shown in the records of Brazoria County, Texas.

I authorize the person named below to act as my agent in the pursuit of this application for the re-platting of the subject property.

NAME OF APPLICANT: Patrick P. Thomas

ADDRESS OF APPLICANT: _____

APPLICANT PHONE # _____ E-MAIL: _____

NAME OF OWNER: Patrick P. Thomas

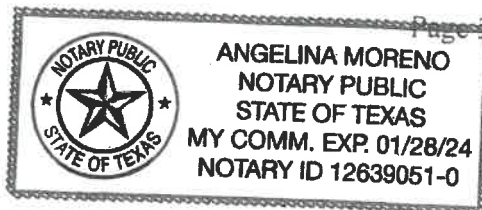
SIGNATURE OF OWNER: [Signature] DATE: 9-16-22

NOTARIAL STATEMENT FOR PROPERTY OWNER

Sworn to and subscribed before me this 16th day of September, 2022

Angelina Moreno
Notary Public
Commission Expires: 1-28-24

SEAL



PROJECT SUMMARY FORM

Address of property Valderas Street near Noreda

The subject property fronts 506.9' feet on the West side of Valderas

Depth: 615.3' Area: 7.732 Acres: 336,806 square feet

INDICATE THE PURPOSE OF THE REQUESTED PLAT APPROVAL (BE SPECIFIC):

The purpose of this plat is to adjust the lot line between Lot 1 and the drainage
and detention reserve, and to relocate the water line easement.

Is this platting a requirement for obtaining a building permit? YES^X NO

INDICATE ADDITIONAL INFORMATION THAT WILL ASSIST WITH THE REVIEW OF THIS APPLICATION.

Name: Miguel Saucedo, P.E.

Date: 01/30/25

SUBMITTAL REQUIREMENTS

Land Development Code, Chapter 23 §117 – Preliminary Plats

https://library.municode.com/tx/angleton/codes/code_of_ordinances?nodeId=PTIICOOR_CH23LADECO_APXAPLLASULI_SUBAPPEN_DIX_A-1PLCE_S23-117PRPL

SUBMITTAL REQUIREMENTS. THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION SHALL BE FILED:

1. A completed application form and application fee;
2. One full size, 24-inch × 36-inch, paper copy of the plat (prepared consistent with §117.B) and a .pdf file of the same and one paper copy and electronic copy of all items submitted in support of the plat;
3. A preliminary utility plan showing all existing and proposed utilities;
4. A TIA, if the development meets the threshold requirements set out in section 23-24, Traffic impact analysis (TIA). If a TIA is required, the applicant shall meet with the city engineer and a TXDOT representative (if applicable) in advance of the submittal to define the TIA parameters. An incomplete or deficient TIA shall constitute grounds to find a plat to be incomplete, or to deny the plat;
5. Utility and drainage reports with adequate information to determine conformity with the utility and drainage requirements of this LDC. Physical features, including the location and size of watercourses, 100-year floodplains per FIRM maps, proposed CLOMR boundaries, regulated wetlands and areas where water drains into and out of the subdivision;
6. A drainage report, as set out in section 23-15, Drainage and utilities;
7. A soil suitability report (geotechnical report), as set out in section 23-25, Drainage and utilities, subsection G., Soil suitability report;
8. A current tax certificate(s);
9. Construction plans may be submitted at the option of the applicant;
10. A certification of approval of the plat by planning and zoning commission and city council, as shown in section 23-118, Final plats, subsection C;
11. A statement if parkland will be dedicated or fees-in-lieu of parkland dedication will be paid;
12. Heritage tree survey and a tree preservation plan;
13. All other information necessary to demonstrate compliance with all requirements of the LDC and all other development codes of the city; and
14. Construction plans for any required public improvements may be submitted with the plat or after the approval of the plat but shall be filed and approved prior to the filing of a final plat.

PLAT FEES:

ADMINISTRATIVE PLAT

\$250.00 Plus Review Expense

REGULAR PLAT SUBMITTAL:

***RESIDENTIAL** (Preliminary and Final Plat Fees are separate and calculated as detailed herein)

200 Lots or less	\$800.00 plus \$6.00 per lot
More than 200 Lots	\$4.00 per additional lot over 200
Plan Review Fee by City Engineer	\$1,000.00

deposit (If cost of review exceeds deposit amount,
balance of cost will be billed at a later time).

***COMMERCIAL** (Preliminary and Final Plat Fees are separate and calculated as detailed herein)

Less than two acres	\$1,000.00
More than Two Acres	\$1,000.00 plus 25.00/additional acre
Plan Review Fee by City Engineer	\$1,000.00

deposit (If cost of review exceeds deposit amount,
balance of cost will be billed at a later time)

OFFICE USE ONLY:

Date received: _____ By: _____

Type of Plat: _____

Description of individual charges:

Total Fee Received: _____ By: _____

Proof of taxes received: ____ Yes If no, explain: _____

PRELIMINARY PLAT MEETINGS:

Pre-submission conference/meeting date: _____

Received Preliminary Plat on: _____ by _____

Preliminary plat staff meeting date: _____

Planning & Zoning meeting date: _____

City Council meeting date: _____

FINAL PLAT MEETINGS:

Received final plat on _____ by _____

Reviewed by Staff on _____ by _____

Planning & Zoning meeting date: _____

City Council meeting date: _____

Filed with County Clerk on: _____

File-stamped copy to owner/developer on: _____

FIELD NOTES FOR 7.732 ACRE

DESCRIPTION OF A 7.732 ACRE TRACT OF LAND, LOCATED WITHIN THE J. DE J. VALDERAS SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 380 BEING ALL OF LOT 1 OF THE VERA SUBDIVISION, AS RECORDED IN VOLUME 24, PAGE 103 OF THE PLAT RECORDS, BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS (P.R.B.C.T.), IN THE NAME OF PATRICK THOMAS AS RECORDED IN COUNTY CLERKS FILE NO. (C.C.F.N.) 201806483 OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF BRAZORIA COUNTY TEXAS (O.P.R.B.C.T.), REFERRED TO HEREINAFTER AT THE ABOVE REFERENCED TRACT OF LAND, SAID 7.732 ACRE TRACT BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED BY METES AND BOUNDS AS FOLLOWS (BEARINGS ARE BASED ON THE TEXAS COORDINATE SYSTEM OF 1983, (NAD83) SOUTH CENTRAL ZONE, PER GPS OBSERVATIONS):

BEGINNING AT A 5/8-INCH CAPPED IRON ROD, STAMPED "BAKER & LAWSON", FOUND FOR CORNER, BEING THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF THE ABOVE REFERENCED TRACT OF LAND, SAME BEING ON THE WESTERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY (R.O.W.) LINE OF VALDERAS STREET (60'-FEET WIDE), SAME BEING THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF LOT 3 OF THE ANGLETON METROPLEX SUBDIVISION AS RECORDED IN VOLUME 21, PAGE 285 OF THE P.R.B.C.T.;

THENCE SOUTH 02°50'03" EAST, ALONG THE EAST LINE OF THE ABOVE REFERENCED TRACT OF LAND, SAME BEING THE SAID WEST R.O.W. LINE OF VALDERAS STREET, A DISTANCE OF 429.86 FEET TO A 5/8-INCH CAPPED IRON ROD, STAMPED "BAKER & LAWSON", FOUND FOR CORNER, BEING THE NORTHERLY SOUTHEAST CORNER OF THE ABOVE REFERENCED TRACT OF LAND, SAME BEING THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF A CALLED 1.5840 ACRE TRACT AS RECORDED IN C.C.F.N. 2017036113 OF THE O.P.R.B.C.T.;

THENCE SOUTH 87°11'17" WEST, ALONG THE SOUTH LINE OF THE ABOVE REFERENCED TRACT OF LAND, SAME BEING THE NORTH LINE OF SAID CALLED 1.5840 ACRE TRACT, A DISTANCE OF 299.88 FEET TO A 5/8-INCH IRON ROD FOUND FOR CORNER;

THENCE SOUTH 02°50'03" EAST, EAST LINE OF THE ABOVE REFERENCED TRACT OF LAND, SAME BEING THE WEST LINE OF SAID CALLED 1.5840 ACRE TRACT, A DISTANCE OF 230.00 FEET TO A 5/8-INCH CAPPED IRON ROD, STAMPED "BAKER & LAWSON", SET FOR CORNER, BEING THE SOUTHERLY SOUTHEAST CORNER OF THE ABOVE REFERENCED TRACT OF LAND;

THENCE SOUTH 87°09'57" WEST, ALONG THE SOUTH LINE OF THE ABOVE REFERENCED TRACT OF LAND, SAME BEING THE NORTH LINE OF A CALLED 4.7627 ACRE TRACT, AS RECORDED IN C.C.F.N. 2022030245 OF THE O.P.R.B.C.T., AND THE NORTH LINE OF A CALLED 11.2483 ACRE TRACT, AS RECORDED IN C.C.F.N. 2007011693 OF THE O.P.R.B.C.T., A DISTANCE OF 316.60 FEET TO THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF THE ABOVE REFERENCED TRACT, FROM WHICH A 1/2-INCH IRON ROD FOUND BEARS SOUTH 02°47'55" WEST, A DISTANCE OF 1.9 FEET;

THENCE NORTH 02°47'55" WEST, ALONG THE WEST LINE OF THE ABOVE REFERENCED TRACT OF LAND, SAME BEING THE EAST LINES OF THE FOLLOWING TRACTS, A CALLED 1.24 ACRE TRACT, AS RECORDED IN C.C.F.N. 1993036939 OF THE O.P.R.B.C.T., AARONS RENTAL SUBDIVISION, AS RECORDED IN VOLUME 24, PAGE 242 OF THE P.R.B.C.T., A CALLED 2.043 ACRE TRACT, AS RECORDED IN C.C.F.N. 20110389729 OF THE O.P.R.B.C.T., A CALLED 2.447 ACRE TRACT, AS RECORDED IN C.C.F.N. 2004073929 OF THE O.P.R.B.C.T., A CALLED 2.33943 ACRE TRACT, AS RECORDED IN C.C.F.N. 2004073929 OF THE O.P.R.B.C.T., A CALLED 2.33943 ACRE TRACT, AS RECORDED IN C.C.F.N. 2004073929 OF THE O.P.R.B.C.T., A DISTANCE OF 659.19 FEET TO A 1/2-INCH IRON ROD FOR CORNER, BEING THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF THE ABOVE REFERENCED TRACT;

THENCE NORTH 87°06'50" EAST, ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF THE ABOVE REFERENCED TRACT OF LAND, SAME BEING THE SOUTH LINE SAID ANGLETON METROPLEX, A DISTANCE OF 615.07 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING OF THE ABOVE REFERENCED TRACT OF LAND, CONTAINING 7.732 ACRES OF LAND, MORE OR LESS.

OWNER'S ACKNOWLEDGEMENT:

NOW, THEREFORE, KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: THAT PATRICK THOMAS ACTING HEREIN BY AND THROUGH ITS DULY AUTHORIZED OFFICERS, DOES HEREBY ADOPT THIS PLAT DESIGNATING THE HEREIN ABOVE DESCRIBED PROPERTY, AS PT ESTATES, A SUBDIVISION IN THE JURISDICTION OF THE CITY OF ANGLETON, TEXAS, AND DOES HEREBY DEDICATE, IN FEE SIMPLE, TO THE PUBLIC USE FOREVER, THE STREETS, ALLEYS AND PUBLIC PARKLAND SHOWN THEREON, THE STREETS, ALLEYS AND PARKLAND ARE DEDICATED FOR STREET PURPOSES, THE EASEMENTS AND PUBLIC USE AREAS, AS SHOWN, ARE DEDICATED FOR THE PUBLIC USE FOREVER, FOR THE PURPOSES INDICATED ON THIS PLAT. NO BUILDINGS, FENCES, TREES, SHRUBS, OR OTHER IMPROVEMENTS OR GROWTHS SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED OR PLACED UPON, OVER, OR ACROSS THE EASEMENTS AS SHOWN, EXCEPT THAT LANDSCAPE IMPROVEMENTS MAY BE PLACED IN LANDSCAPE EASEMENTS, IF APPROVED BY THE CITY OF ANGLETON. IN ADDITION, UTILITY EASEMENTS MAY ALSO BE USED FOR THE MUTUAL USE AND ACCOMMODATION OF ALL PUBLIC UTILITIES DESIRING TO USE OR USING THE SAME, UNLESS THE EASEMENT LIMITS THE USE TO PARTICULAR UTILITIES, SAID USE BY PUBLIC UTILITIES BEING SUBORDINATE TO THE PUBLIC'S AND CITY OF ANGLETON'S USE THEREOF. THE CITY OF ANGLETON AND PUBLIC UTILITY ENTITIES SHALL HAVE THE RIGHT TO REMOVE AND KEEP REMOVED ALL OR PARTS OF ANY BUILDINGS, FENCES, TREES, SHRUBS, OR OTHER IMPROVEMENTS OR GROWTHS WHICH MAY IN ANY WAY ENDANGER OR INTERFERE WITH THE CONSTRUCTION, MAINTENANCE, OR EFFICIENCY OF THEIR RESPECTIVE SYSTEMS IN SAID EASEMENTS. THE CITY OF ANGLETON AND PUBLIC UTILITY ENTITIES SHALL AT ALL TIMES HAVE THE FULL RIGHT OF INGRESS AND EGRESS TO OR FROM THEIR RESPECTIVE EASEMENTS, FOR THE PURPOSE OF CONSTRUCTING, RECONSTRUCTING, INSPECTING, PATROLLING, MAINTAINING, READING METERS, AND ADDING TO OR REMOVING ALL OR PARTS OF THEIR RESPECTIVE SYSTEMS WITHOUT THE NECESSITY AT ANY TIME OF PROCURING PERMISSION FROM ANYONE.

STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF BRAZORIA §

THE OWNER OF LAND SHOWN ON THIS PLAT, IN PERSON OR THROUGH A DULY AUTHORIZED AGENT, DEDICATES TO THE USE OF THE PUBLIC FOREVER ALL STREETS, ALLEYS, PARKS, WATERCOURSES, DRAINS, EASEMENTS AND PUBLIC PLACES THEREON SHOWN FOR THE PURPOSE AND CONSIDERATION THEREIN EXPRESSED.

Patrick Thomas
PATRICK THOMAS

STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF BRAZORIA §

BEFORE ME THE UNDERSIGNED AUTHORITY ON THIS DAY PERSONALLY APPEARED PATRICK THOMAS, KNOWN TO ME TO BE THE PERSON WHOSE NAME IS SUBSCRIBED TO THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT, AND ACKNOWLEDGED TO ME THAT THE SAME WAS THE ACTING OWNER FOR THE PURPOSES AND CONSIDERATION THEREIN EXPRESSED AND IN THE CAPACITY THEREIN STATED.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE THIS 21st DAY OF July, 2023

Robin Ruth Crouch
NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR THE STATE OF TEXAS
2-16-27
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES

STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF BRAZORIA §

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: THAT I, MIGUEL ANGEL SAUCEDA, DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT PROPER ENGINEERING CONSIDERATION HAS BEEN PROVIDED IN THIS PLAT, TO THE BEST OF MY KNOWLEDGE, THIS PLAT CONFORMS TO ALL REQUIREMENTS OF THE ANGLETON LDC, EXCEPT FOR ANY VARIANCES THAT WERE EXPRESSLY GRANTED BY THE CITY COUNCIL.

SIGNED: *Miguel Saucedo* 7/25/23 DATE
MIGUEL ANGEL A SAUCEDA
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
TEXAS REGISTRATION NO. 121992

Miguel Saucedo
121992
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION AND CITY COUNCIL:

APPROVED THIS 20th DAY OF September, 2023 BY THE PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION, CITY OF ANGLETON, TEXAS.

Henry Brunson
CHAIRMAN, PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION

Michelle Perez
MICHELLE PEREZ, CITY SECRETARY

APPROVED THIS _____ DAY OF _____, 20____, BY THE CITY COUNCIL, CITY OF ANGLETON, TEXAS.

John Wright
JOHN WRIGHT, MAYOR

Michelle Perez
MICHELLE PEREZ, CITY SECRETARY

STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF BRAZORIA §

THIS INSTRUMENT WAS ACKNOWLEDGED BEFORE ME ON THE 20th DAY OF September, 2023 BY MICHELLE PEREZ, CITY SECRETARY, CITY OF ANGLETON, ON BEHALF OF THE CITY.

Kyle Wayne Rowland
NOTARY PUBLIC
STATE OF TEXAS
Notary ID #132144992
My Commission Expires 09/21/2027

ANGLETON DRAINAGE DISTRICT

ACCEPTED THIS THE 5th DAY OF September, 2023, BY THE ANGLETON DRAINAGE DISTRICT.

THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE ANGLETON DRAINAGE DISTRICT DOES NOT WARRANT, REPRESENT OR GUARANTEE:

- THAT DRAINAGE FACILITIES OUTSIDE THE BOUNDARIES OF THE SUBDIVISION PLAT ARE AVAILABLE TO RECEIVE RUNOFF FROM THE FACILITIES DESCRIBED IN THIS PLAT.
- THAT DRAINAGE FACILITIES DESCRIBED IN THIS PLAT ARE ADEQUATE FOR RAINFALL IN EXCESS OF ANGLETON DRAINAGE DISTRICT MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS.
- THAT BUILDING ELEVATION REQUIREMENTS HAVE BEEN DETERMINED BY THE ANGLETON DRAINAGE DISTRICT.
- THAT THE DISTRICT ASSUMES ANY RESPONSIBILITY FOR CONSTRUCTION, OPERATION OR MAINTENANCE OF SUBDIVISION DRAINAGE FACILITIES.

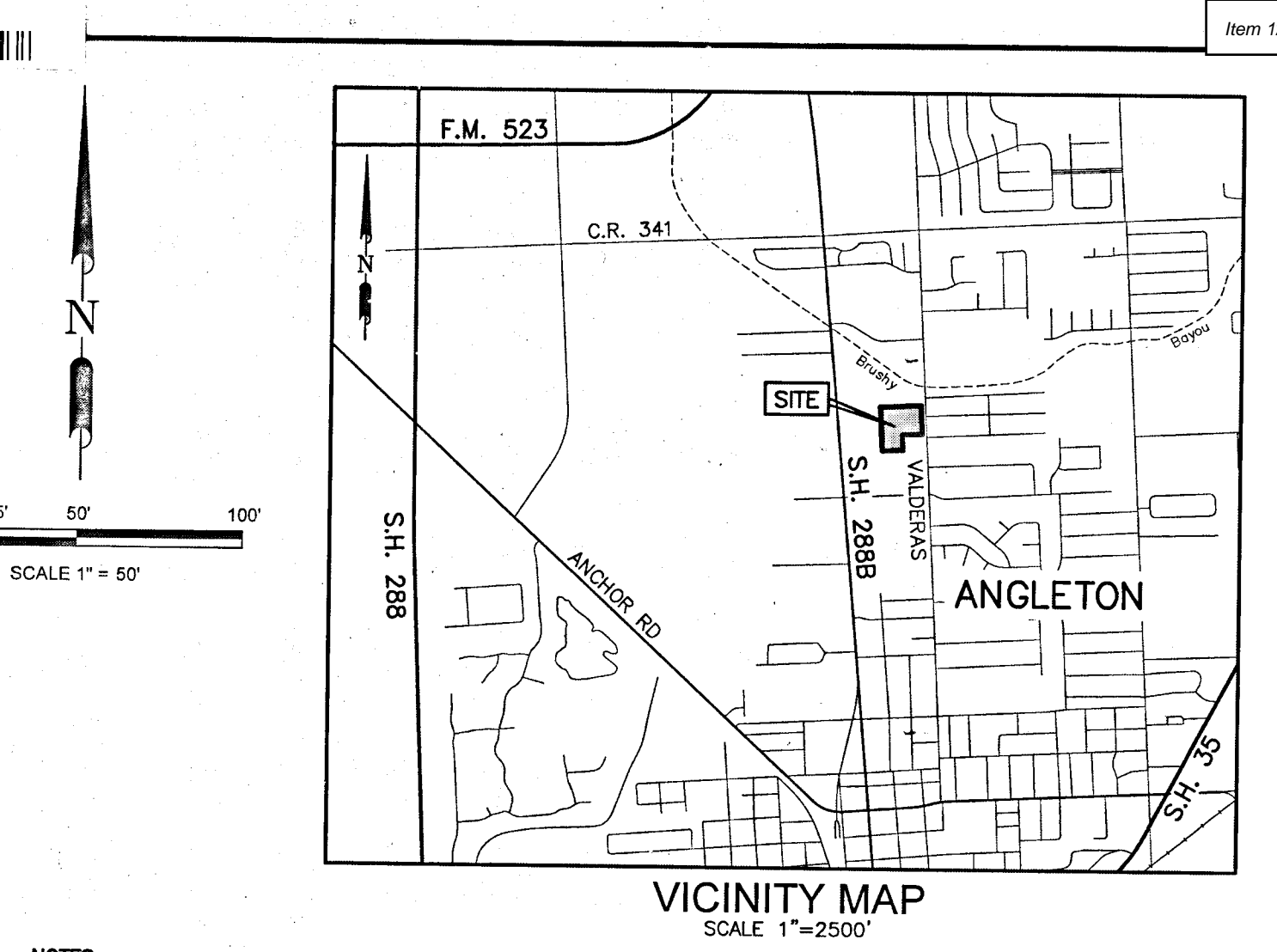
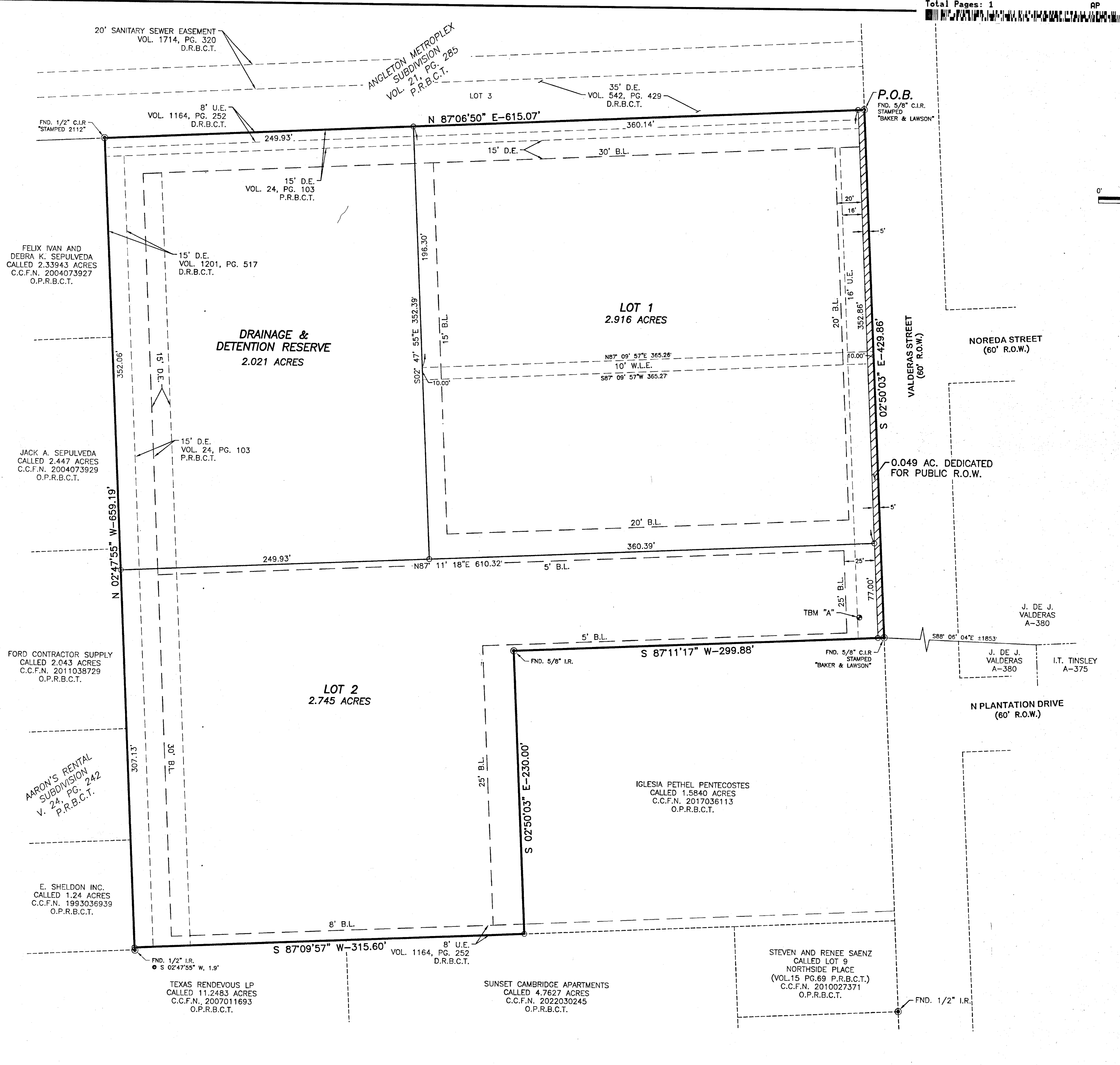
THE DISTRICT'S REVIEW IS BASED SOLELY ON THE DOCUMENTATION SUBMITTED FOR REVIEW, AND ON THE RELIANCE ON THE REPORT SUBMITTED BY THE TEXAS REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER.

THE DISTRICT'S REVIEW IS NOT INTENDED NOR WILL SERVE AS A SUBSTITUTION OF THE OVERALL RESPONSIBILITY AND/OR DECISION MAKING POWER OF THE PARTY SUBMITTING THE PLAT OR PLAN HEREIN, THEIR OR ITS PRINCIPALS OR AGENTS.

Darrel Heidrich
CHAIRMAN, BOARD OF SUPERVISORS

Joyce Hudson
BOARD MEMBER

2023042763
Brazoria County - Joyce Hudson, County Clerk
09/21/2023 09:16 AM
Total Pages: 1
Fee: 125.00



NOTES:

- THE PURPOSE OF THIS PLAT IS TO REPLAT LOT 1 OF THE VERA SUBDIVISION AS RECORDED IN VOLUME 24, PAGE 103 OF THE BRAZORIA COUNTY PLAT RECORDS, INTO A SUBDIVISION WITH 1 BLOCK, 2 LOTS AND A DETENTION RESERVE.
- ALL BEARINGS AND DISTANCES ARE REFERENCED TO THE TEXAS COORDINATE SYSTEM, SOUTH CENTRAL ZONE, NAD-83, U.S. SURVEY FEET.
- THIS SURVEY WAS PREPARED WITHOUT THE BENEFIT OF A COMMITMENT FOR TITLE INSURANCE, WITH REGARD TO ANY UNRECORDED EASEMENTS, RIGHTS-OF-WAY OR SETBACKS AFFECTING THE SURVEYED PROPERTY. NO ADDITIONAL RESEARCH REGARDING THE EXISTENCE OF EASEMENTS, RESTRICTIONS, OR OTHER MATTERS OF RECORD HAS BEEN PERFORMED BY THE SURVEYOR.
- FLOOD ZONE STATEMENT: THE SURVEYOR NAMED HEREON HAS EXAMINED THE FEDERAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP FOR BRAZORIA COUNTY; MAP NUMBER 4803C0445K, WITH EFFECTIVE DATE OF DECEMBER 30, 2020, AND THAT MAP INDICATES THAT THE PROPERTY SURVEYED IS WITHIN ZONE "X" (UNSHADED), AREAS DETERMINED TO BE OUTSIDE THE 500-YEAR FLOOD-PLAIN. WARNING: THIS FLOOD STATEMENT DOES NOT IMPLY THAT THE PROPERTY AND/OR STRUCTURES WILL BE FREE FROM FLOODING OR FLOOD DAMAGE, AND WILL NOT CREATE LIABILITY ON THE PART OF THE SURVEYOR.
- NOTICE: SELLING A PORTION OF THIS ADDITION BY METES AND BOUNDS IS A VIOLATION OF THE UNIFIED DEVELOPMENT CODE OF THE CITY OF ANGLETON AND STATE PLATTING STATUTES AND IS SUBJECT TO FINES AND WITHHOLDING OF UTILITIES AND BUILDING PERMITS.
- NOTICE: PLAT APPROVAL SHALL NOT BE DEEMED TO OR PRESUMED TO GIVE AUTHORITY TO VIOLATE, NULLIFY, VOID, OR CANCEL ANY PROVISIONS OF LOCAL, STATE, OR FEDERAL LAWS, ORDINANCES, OR CODES.
- NOTICE: THE APPLICANT IS RESPONSIBLE FOR SECURING ANY FEDERAL PERMITS THAT MAY BE NECESSARY AS THE RESULT OF PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT ACTIVITY. THE CITY OF ANGLETON IS NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR DETERMINING THE NEED FOR, OR ENSURING COMPLIANCE WITH ANY FEDERAL PERMIT.
- NOTICE: APPROVAL OF THIS PLAT DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A VERIFICATION OF ALL DATA, INFORMATION AND CALCULATIONS SUPPLIED BY THE APPLICANT. THE ENGINEER OF RECORD OR REGISTERED PUBLIC LAND SURVEYOR IS SOLELY RESPONSIBLE FOR THE COMPLETENESS, ACCURACY AND ADEQUACY OF HIS/HER SUBMITTAL WHETHER OR NOT THE APPLICATION IS REVIEWED FOR CODE COMPLIANCE BY THE CITY ENGINEER.
- NOTICE: ALL RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE ADEQUACY OF THIS PLAT REMAINS WITH THE ENGINEER OR SURVEYOR WHO PREPARED THEM. IN APPROVING THESE PLANS, THE CITY OF ANGLETON MUST RELY ON THE ADEQUACY OF THE WORK OF THE ENGINEER AND/OR SURVEYOR OF RECORD.
- NOTICE: SIDEWALKS SHALL BE REQUIRED TO BE CONSTRUCTED AS A REQUIREMENT OF PLAT APPROVAL FOR NEW DEVELOPMENTS ALONG ALL PUBLIC STREETS.
- THE DRAINAGE AND DETENTION EASEMENT WITHIN THE LIMITS OF THIS ADDITION, WILL REMAIN OPEN AT ALL TIMES AND WILL BE MAINTAINED IN A SAFE AND SANITARY CONDITION BY THE OWNER OF THE LOT 1. LOT 1 WILL MAINTAIN OWNERSHIP OF THE DETENTION RESERVE.
- NO DETENTION IS REQUIRED FOR LOT 2 WHICH IS UNDER RESIDENTIAL USE AND ZONED AS SF-7.2. ANY DISTRICT AND THE CITY OF ANGLETON.
- ELEVATIONS BASED ON NAVD88
REFERENCE BENCHMARK: NGS MONUMENT: TXAG REF MON 1 (PID: DR8248), PUBLISHED ELEVATION: 32.0 FEET.
TBM "A": SET 1/2" IRON ROD LOCATED NORTH 16' AND WEST 20' FROM THE NORTHERLY SOUTHEAST CORNER OF LOT 2, ALSO WEST 29' FROM THE BACK OF CURB, VALDERAS STREET.
ELEVATION: 27.56 FEET

STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF BRAZORIA §

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: THAT I, DARREL HEIDRICH, DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT I PREPARED THIS PLAT FROM AN ACTUAL AND ACCURATE SURVEY OF THE LAND AND THAT THE CORNER MONUMENTS SHOWN THEREON WERE PROPERLY PLACED UNDER MY SUPERVISION.

Darrel Heidrich 7/12/2023 DATE
DARREL HEIDRICH
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR
TEXAS REGISTRATION NO. 5378

FINAL REPLAT
PT ESTATES
A REPLAT OF VERA SUBDIVISION
AS RECORDED IN
VOL. 24, PG. 103
P.R.B.C.T

INTO A 7.732 ACRE, 1-BLOCK, 2-LOT, 1 RESERVE

BEING THE SAME PROPERTY DESCRIBED
AS LOT 1 RECORDED IN
C.C.F.N. 2018064937
O.P.R.B.C.T.

LOCATED IN THE
J. DE J. VALDERAS SURVEY ABSTRACT NO. 380
CITY OF ANGLETON IN BRAZORIA COUNTY, TEXAS

Baker & Lawson, Inc.
ENGINEERS • PLANNERS • SURVEYORS

4005 Technology Drive, Suite 1530
Angleton, TX 77515
OFFICE: (979) 849-6681
TBPLS No. 10052500
REG. NO. F-825

PROJECT: 15239
DRAWING NO.: 15239 FINAL REPLAT
SCALE: 1" = 50'
DATE: 4/25/2023
DRAWN BY: AD
CHECK BY: DH



AGENDA ITEM SUMMARY FORM

MEETING DATE: February 11, 2025

PREPARED BY: Otis T. Spriggs, AICP, Director of Development Services

AGENDA CONTENT: Conduct a public hearing, discussion, and take possible action on an Ordinance adopting the proposed City of Angleton Comprehensive Fee Schedule, as related to the User Fee Study. (Requesting Public Hearing to remain Open for Final Action on February 25, 2025)

AGENDA ITEM SECTION: Public Hearing

BUDGETED AMOUNT: N/A

FUNDS REQUESTED: N/A

FUND: N/A

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY. The City has contracted with Adurra/Gunda to overhaul the City of Angleton Comprehensive Fee Schedule. To accommodate additional forums to allow for public input, Staff presented the Development related fees that have proposed changes to the Planning and Zoning Commission for additional feedback during the last two (2) regular scheduled meetings. Comments and input were received and considered. Staff also held a Comprehensive Fee Schedule workshop on July 25, 2024, before the developers and the general public to gain input and comments.

Staff requests that the City Council keeps the public hearing open, pending the Town Hall Meeting scheduled on February 13, 2025, with final action and consideration planned for February 25, 2025 in the regular meeting.

City Leaders are inviting everyone to participate in a town hall and Workshop to review the final draft of newly proposed application fees for every form of business that you typically conduct with the City of Angleton. The City of Angleton requests community input from property owners, business owners, builders, design professionals, and land developers regarding the recently completed comprehensive fee study. Everyone is welcome to attend in person, Facebook-Live streaming, or Zoom. A copy can be viewed at City Hall and on our website.

COMPREHENSIVE FEE SCHEDULE -TOWN HALL & WORKSHOP

To be held on February 13, 2025 at 6:00 PM, Council Chambers.

History:

- Email Comments to planning@angleton.tx.us

- Planning & Zoning Commission held Review: October 3, 2024
- City Council Work session held: October 22, 2024
- City Council Work session held: November 12, 2024
- City Council Public Hearing held and left open: December 10, 2024
- **First Consideration/Action:** **January 28, 2025**
- **Final Action:** **February 11, 2025**

Staff requests that the City Council continues the Public Hearing, provide for discussion and feedback, as we work towards final consideration and action.

The attached exhibits lay out the proposed changes, including the existing adopted fees and comparisons with surrounding communities.

Recommendation. The City Council is asked to hold the continued Public Hearing, receive any public input, and hold the first reading of the Ordinance adopting the proposed fee schedule updates on the Comprehensive Fee Study. Final Council Action is anticipated to occur in the February 14, 2025 session.



COMPREHENSIVE FEE SCHEDULE TOWN HALL & WORKSHOP

February 13, 2025

6:00 PM

Council Chambers

Hosted by the Development Services Department

The City of Angleton invites the community to participate in a **Town Hall & Workshop** to review the final draft of newly proposed application fees for various business transactions with the City.

Who Should Attend?

Property owners, business owners, builders, design professionals, and land developers are encouraged to provide input on the **Comprehensive Fee Study**.

Ways to Participate:

- Attend in person
- Watch on City of Angleton **Facebook**
- Participate via **Zoom**
- Submit comments via **Email**

View the Draft

A hard copy is available at **City Hall 121 S. Velasco** or online at **angleton.tx.us**

Attention Contractors, Property Owners, Residents, Business Owners & Developers!

We WANT TO HEAR FROM YOU!

Attend in Person

120 S. Chenango

Council Chambers

February 13, 2025, 6:00 PM

Join the Discussion via Zoom

<https://us02web.zoom.us/j/84592594633?pwd=Q7MXfbxXqUv1TaUzBBe50ODbxQUiRO.1>

Meeting ID: 845 9259 4633

Passcode: 647566

Dial-in: +1 346 248 7799

Can't attend? Submit your written comments to planning@angleton.tx.us

City of Angleton Fee Schedule (Exhibit A)

Type of Application	Processing Fee	Specific Application Fee (in addition to Processing Fee)
Pre-development meeting		
	NA	First meeting is free. \$50.00 per meeting from meeting #2 onwards. DAWG Meetings requiring Legal or Engineer presence must be prepaid at the hourly consultant rate
Subdivision and Platting		
Preliminary Plat	NA	\$1000.00 (filing / application) fee) + + \$25.00/lot (residential) OR \$30.00/acre (commercial/multifamily) Subsequent resubmittals \$400/resubmittal, due upon resubmittal
Replat	NA	\$1000.00 (filing /application) fee) + + \$25.00/lot (residential) OR \$30.00/acre (commercial/multifamily) Subsequent resubmittals \$400.00/resubmittal, due upon resubmittal
Final Plat	NA	\$1000.00 (filing /application) fee) + + \$25.00/lot (residential) OR \$30.00/acre (commercial/multifamily) Subsequent resubmittals \$400/resubmittal, due upon resubmittal
Development Plat	NA	\$1000.00 (filing /application) fee) + + \$25/lot (residential) OR \$30.00/acre (commercial/multifamily) Subsequent resubmittals \$400.00/resubmittal, due upon resubmittal
Amending Plat	NA	\$600.00 filing fee + \$6.00 per lot increase (residential) \$600.00 filing fee + \$300.00/acre (non-residential/multi-family) Subsequent resubmittals \$400.00/resubmittal, due upon resubmittal
Minor Plat	NA	\$600.00 + \$6.00/lot (residential) \$600.00 + \$30.00/acres (nonresidential) \$150.00 (one existing home or business) Subsequent resubmittals \$400/resubmittal, due upon resubmittal
Vacate Plat	NA	\$600.00/acre
Alley/Easement Abandonment Fee	\$30.00	Cost of publications
Subdivision Variance	NA	\$400.00
Tree Plan	NA	\$150.00
Construction Plans for Subdivision Improvements	NA	One percent (1%) of the actual construction cost for projects fifty thousand dollars (\$50,000.00) or less, or five hundred dollars (\$500.00) for the first fifty thousand dollars (\$50,000.00) plus one-half percent (0.5%) of the actual construction cost over \$50,000.00 Subsequent resubmittals \$400/resubmittal, due upon resubmittal

Type of Application	Processing Fee	Specific Application Fee (in addition to Processing Fee)
Fee in Lieu of Parkland Dedication (subdivisions) <i>Per single-family residential subdivision, Per unit in duplex, townhouse, or multifamily development</i>	NA	Refer to Sec. 23-20 for the methodology. Contact Parks and Recreation Department for additional information
Land Plan/Concept Plan	NA	\$1800.00 - 0 to 5 acres \$2,000.00 - 5 to 25 acres \$2,400.00 - 25 to 50 acres \$3,000.00 - 50 to 75 acres \$3, 800.00 - 75 to 100 acres \$4, 600.00 - >100 acres
Development and Public Improvement Agreements	NA	Require deposit for staff/consultant expenditure including but not limited to parkland evaluation, infrastructure, utilities, other service agreements \$5000.00 deposit for third party reviews fees. Additional cost if any will be billed to the applicant
Extension of Preliminary Plat Approval	NA	\$150.00
Plat Recordation	NA	County recordation fee plus City expenses
Recheck fees - Plats and Construction Drawings	NA	\$400.00/submittal, due upon resubmittal
Annexation/Deannexation		
	NA	\$500.00 plus staff/consultant expenditure - Large tract (>10 acres) \$500.00 plus staff/consultant expenditure - Smaller tracts (0-10 acres)
Zoning		
Rezoning / Future Land Use Map Amendment	NA	Base fee \$1000.00 + \$25.00/each zone - 0 to 5 acres Base fee \$1000.00 + \$25.00/each zone - 5 to 25 acres Base fee \$1025.00 + \$25.00/each zone - 25 to 50 acres Base fee \$1050.00+\$25.00/each zone - 50 to 75 acres Base fee \$1075.00+\$25.00/each zone - 75 to 100 acres Base fee \$1100.00+\$25.00/each zone - >100 acres
Rezoning Application Fee (if waiver request granted before expiration)	NA	150% of the Rezoning application fee
Specific Use Permit	NA	Base fee \$1000.00 + \$25.00/each zone - 0 to 5 acres Base fee \$1000.00 + \$25.00/each zone - 5 to 25 acres Base fee \$1025.00 + \$25.00/each zone - 25 to 50 acres Base fee \$1050.00+\$25.00/each zone - 50 to 75 acres Base fee \$1075.00+\$25.00/each zone - 75 to 100 acres Base fee \$1100.00+\$25.00/each zone - >100 acres
Zoning Variance (Board of Adjustment)	NA	\$500.00
Special Exception (Board of Adjustment)	NA	\$500.00
Special Exception (Administrative)	NA	\$150.00
Planned Development	NA	\$1800.00 - 0 to 5 acres * \$2,000.00 - 5 to 25 acres* \$2,400.00 - 25 to 50 acres* \$3,000.00 - 50 to 75 acres*

Type of Application	Processing Fee	Specific Application Fee (in addition to Processing Fee)
		\$3, 800.00 - 75 to 100 acres* \$4, 600.00 - >100 acres* *Deposit required for special districts
Special Districts	NA	\$25,000.00 - Initial Deposit Sum \$10,000.00 - Additional Deposit Sum
Waiver Fee (to waive the 12-month resubmittal waiting period)	NA	\$100.00
Verification/Interpretation Letter		
Zoning Verification Letter (without legal review)	NA	\$25.00 - residential \$35.00 - commercial
Zoning Verification Letter/Interpretation (with legal review)	NA	\$25.00 - residential \$35.00 - commercial Additional fee for staff/consultant expense may be required
Written Interpretation of the Code	NA	\$25.00 - residential \$35.00 - commercial Additional fee for staff/consultant expense may be required
Legal Lot Verification	NA	\$25.00 - residential \$35.00 - commercial Additional fee for staff/consultant expense may be required
Development and Building Permits		
Commercial Building Permits (Including New Construction, Alterations/Additions/Remodel, Window Replacement Permit, Accessory Structures)	\$30.00	(Based on valuation) \$15.00 for first \$1000.00 of valuation plus \$5.00 for each \$1000.00 of fraction thereof. Minimum \$100.00 per square feet will be used as the valuation for the work
Storm Water Permit		\$45.00 - If impervious cover ≤ 30000 square feet \$500.00 - If impervious cover >30000 square feet
Residential - New Construction	\$30.00	0.50 per square foot (min \$60.00)
Residential - Alterations/Additions/Remodel	\$30.00	\$0.40/ square feet
Residential -Window Replacement	\$30.00	\$5.00 per window
Residential - Accessory Structures (sheds, patios, pole barns, decks) - If the area is greater than 200 square feet or electric, plumbing work is required	\$30.00	0.30 per square foot
Residential - Garages/Carports	\$30.00	\$75.00
Fence	\$30.00	Residential (no additional permit fee is required) Commercial additional fees required based on valuation: \$15.00- \$0 to \$1000 valuation

Type of Application	Processing Fee	Specific Application Fee (in addition to Processing Fee)
		\$15.00 for first \$1000.00 plus \$5.00 for each \$1000.00 or fraction thereof - > \$1001.01 valuation
Electrical Permits	\$30.00	<p>\$27.50 - Minimum permit fee</p> <p>Additional fees as applicable for:</p> <p>Outlets:</p> <p>110 volt \$0.00 for 1-4 outlet, switch or lighting \$0.50 each - each outlet, switch or lighting over 4</p> <p>220 volt \$5.00 for each outlet</p> <p>Motors: \$1.00 - Up to, but not including 1 horsepower \$2.00 - At least 1 horsepower, but less than 2 horsepower \$3.00 - At least 3 horsepower, but less than 10 horsepower \$4.00 - At least 11 horsepower, but less than 25 horsepower \$20.00 - At least 26 horsepower, but less than 150 horsepower \$0.15.00 - Each horsepower in excess of 150 horsepower (per horsepower)</p> <p>Lightning Arresters: \$2.00 - Lightning arrester system permit fee \$10.00 - First \$1,000.00 valuation of the lightning arrester system \$2.00 - Each additional \$1,000.00 or portion of \$1,000.00 valuation of the arrester system</p> <p>Sound Equipment: \$10.00 - Up to, but not including 10 watts output \$15.00 - At least 10 watts, but less than 25 watts, output \$25.00 - At least 25 watts, but less than 100 watts, output \$30.00 - At least 100 watts, but less than 200 watts, output</p> <p>Miscellaneous: \$7.50 - Meter loop (permanent or temporary) \$7.50 - T-pole \$4.00 - Spike discharge arrester in distribution enclosure \$15.00 -Motion picture machines \$4.00 -X-ray machines \$0.50 - Poles, anchors, and guy stubs (except power company) \$3.00 - Incandescent electric signs (per circuit) \$5.00 - Gas vacuum tube signs (per transformer) Permanently connected electrical appliances & equipment of any nature not otherwise specified \$0.75 - Up to 1 kilowatt (inclusive, each) \$0.50 - Above 1 kilowatt to 10 kilowatt (per kilowatt) \$0.40 - Above 10 kilowatt to 50 kilowatt (per kilowatt) \$0.30 - Above 50 kilowatt to 100 kilowatt (per kilowatt) \$0.10 - Above 100 kilowatt (per kilowatt for the first 100 kilowatt) \$0.05 - Above 100 kilowatt (per kilowatt in excess of first 100 kilowatt)</p>
Fire Alarm Permit (also requires yearly Alarm Registration Permit)	\$30.00	<p>\$2.00 - Minimum Permit Fee</p> <p>Additional Fees: \$10.00 - For the first \$1,000.00 or portion of \$1,000.00 valuation of the fire alarm system \$2.00 - For each additional \$1,000.00 or portion of \$1,000.00 valuation of the fire alarm systems</p>
Mechanical Permits	\$30.00	<p>\$27.50 - Minimum Permit Fee</p> <p>Additional Fees:</p>

Type of Application	Processing Fee	Specific Application Fee (in addition to Processing Fee)
		\$75.00 - New home whole system \$30.00 - Replacement or Repair \$10.50 - For the first \$1,000.00 or portion of \$1,000.00 valuation \$2.00 - For each additional \$1,000.00 or portion of \$1,000.00 valuation \$2.00 - Alterations or repairs costing more than \$500.00 and less than \$1,000.00
Plumbing Permits	\$30.00	\$27.50 - Minimum Permit Fee Additional Fees: \$4.00 - For each plumbing fixture or trap or set of fixtures of one trap (including water and drainage piping) \$7.50 - For each water line, whether new, replacement, or repaired \$7.50 - For each sewer line, whether new, replacement, or repaired \$4.00 - For each water heater and/or vent \$4.00 - For each gas piping system outlet \$7.50 - Gas test final \$3.00 - For installation of water piping for water treating equipment \$3.00 - For a lawn sprinkler system inspection for up to five sprinkler heads \$0.50 - For each additional lawn sprinkler head inspected after five heads
Plan Review	NA	50% of Permit Fee
Solar Panels	\$30.00	\$35.00 - Residential (flat fee) \$15.00 for first \$1000.00 of valuation plus \$5.00 for each \$1000.00 of fraction thereof. Minimum \$100.00 per square feet will be used as the valuation for the work (based on valuation)
Swimming Pools	\$30.00	\$35.00 - Residential \$980.00 Commercial
Driveways/Flatwork	\$30.00	\$25.00 - Residential \$300.00 - Commercial
Residential - Roof Permit	\$30.00	\$60.00 - Permit Fee
Demolition Permit (wrecking)	\$30.00	\$50.00 - Permit Fee
Moving Permit (structures)	\$30.00	\$100 - Permit Fee
Temporary Structures	\$30.00	\$100.00 - Permit Fee (over 200 square feet)
Residential - Foundation Repair or House Leveling Permit	\$30.00	Permit Fee - \$75.00
Backflow/Irrigation/Lawn Sprinkler Permit	\$30.00	\$10.00 plus plumbing fee plus \$5 per device - Backflow Device test \$30.00 - Residential irrigation \$100.00 - Commercial irrigation
Manufactured Home Park License	\$30.00	\$50.00 plus \$15.00 per space - Annual Fee \$50.00 - Transfer Fee
Recreational Vehicle Parks	\$30.00	\$50 plus \$15 per space - Annual Fee \$50.00 - Transfer Fee
Re-inspection Fee	\$30.00	\$20.00 - Residential \$100.00 - Commercial

Type of Application	Processing Fee	Specific Application Fee (in addition to Processing Fee)
After-hours Inspection Fee	\$30.00	\$120.00 - Commercial \$35.00 - Residential
Permit Renewal/Extension prior to Expiration	\$30.00	Case by case basis decision will be made by the City
Permit Renewal after Expiration	\$30.00	Case by case basis decision will be made by the City
Work without Issuance of a Permit	\$30.00	Twice the Permit Fee
Contractor Registration	\$30.00	\$100.00 - Registration fee <i>As per state law Electrical, Mechanical, or Plumbing Contractors are exempt from the fee (not from the registration requirement)</i>
Garage Sale	NA	\$5.00 - Permit Fee
Class I and Class II Signs	\$30.00	\$75.00 each if the permitted sign area ≤ 72 square feet \$150.00 each if the permitted sign area > 72 square feet
Temporary/Portable Signs/Banners	\$30.00	\$25.00 - Permit Fee <i>501 (c) organizations will be exempt from the permit fee requirement</i>
Sign Removal - Sign Seizure Fee	\$30.00	\$60.00 - Permit Fee
Sign Removal - Storage Fee (per day)	\$30.00	\$10.00 - Permit Fee
Master/ Common Signage Plan	NA	\$0.00 - Permit Fee
Certificate of Occupancy (built out)	\$30.00	0.00 - Residential \$50.00 - Nonresidential (includes inspection)
Certificate of Occupancy - Change in Ownership or Name	\$30.00	0.00 - Permit Fee
Temporary Certificate of Occupancy	\$30.00	0.00 - Residential \$50.00 - Nonresidential (includes inspection)
Copy of Certificate of Occupancy	\$30.00	\$20.00 - Permit Fee
Name/Tenant Occupancy Change	\$30.00	0.00 - Residential \$50.00 - Nonresidential (includes inspection)
Site Development Permit	\$30.00	\$250.00 - Site development activities, civil construction, and grading - (\$0.008 x valuation of civil construction) + \$75.00 + City Engineer review deposit \$250.00 + outside Consultant review deposit (if required) \$100.00 - Floodplain development \$100.00 - Clearing
Sidewalk (fee in-lieu)	NA	\$7.00/square feet
Right-of-Way Construction Permit (Non-Franchise Utilities) <i>Must Register as Contractor with City</i>	NA	\$1000.00 (subject to additional fees, as deemed applicable)

Type of Application	Processing Fee	Specific Application Fee (in addition to Processing Fee)
Right-of-Way Construction Permit - Franchise <i>Must register as contractor with City</i>	NA	\$200.00 (subject to additional fees, as deemed applicable)
Drainage Pipe/Culvert	NA	\$95.00 - Residential \$300.00 - Commercial
Private Water Wells	\$30.00	\$200.00 - Permit Fee \$25.00 - Annual Fee
Alarm Systems - Residential	NA	\$25.00 - Registration (per year) Residential fees and fines: \$25.00 - Combination Burglar, Hold-Up/Panic and Fire Alarm Permit \$50.00 - Fine for 4 th & 5 th False Alarm (Burglar) (each) \$75.00 - Fine for 6 th & 7 th False Alarm (Burglar) (each) \$100.00 - Fine for 8 th or more False Alarm (Burglar) (each) \$50.00 - Fine for 4 th False Alarm (Hold-Up/Panic) (each) \$75.00 - Fine for 5 th or more False Alarm (Hold-Up/Panic) (each) \$50.00 - Fine for 4 th False Alarm (Fire) (each) \$75.00 - Fine for 5 th False Alarm (Fire) (each) \$100.00 - Fine for 6 th or more False Alarm (Fire) (each)
Alarm Systems - Commercial	NA	\$50.00 - Registration (per year) Commercial fees and fines: \$50.00 - Combination Burglar, Hold-Up/Panic and Fire Alarm Permit Cost \$50.00 - Fine for 4 th & 5 th False Alarm (Burglar) (each) \$75.00 - Fine for 6 th & 7 th False Alarm (Burglar) (each) \$100.00 - Fine for 8 th or more False Alarm (Burglar) (each) \$100.00 - Fine for 4 th False Alarm (Hold-Up/Panic) (each) \$200.00 - Fine for 5 th or more False Alarm (Hold-Up/Panic) (each) \$100.00 - Fine for 4 th False Alarm (Fire) (each) \$200.00 - Fine for 5 th False Alarm (Fire) (each) \$300.00 - Fine for 6 th or more False Alarm (Fire) (each)
Pipeline Permit	NA	\$1,200.00 - New Pipeline Permit Fee \$500.00 - Adjusted, Relocated, or Replaced Pipeline Permit Fee \$50.00 - Transfer of Ownership Fee
Life/Safety Inspection Annual Registration	NA	\$0.00 - Registration Fee
Fire Prevention and Life Safety Protection	NA	\$50.00 - Underground/Above Ground Storage Tank Permit Fee \$25.00 - Automatic Fire Alarm System (Install or Addition) Permit Fee \$75.00 - Fire Suppression System (Install or Addition) Permit Fee
Animals		
Permit and Renewal	NA	\$25.00 - Initial Permit Fee (chicken, duck, rabbit) This fee is made to the code enforcement and not to Animal Services \$5.00 - Yearly Renewal Fee (chicken, duck, rabbit) \$19.50 per hour, paid through City Hall - Inspection of Grooming Facility

Type of Application	Processing Fee	Specific Application Fee (in addition to Processing Fee)
Impoundment	NA	\$25.00 - First impoundment of spayed & neutered dogs and cats 50.00 - Subsequent impoundments of spayed & neutered dogs & cats \$50.00 - Owner surrender of spayed & neutered dogs and cats \$50.00 - Impoundment of intact dogs and cats \$100.00 - Subsequent impoundment of intact dogs and cats \$75.00 - Owner surrender of intact dogs and cats \$50.00 - Impoundment of small livestock \$100.00 - Subsequent impoundment of small livestock \$50.00 - Impoundment of large livestock \$100.00 - Subsequent impoundment of large livestock \$15.00 - Daily handling Fee for impounded dogs and cats \$20.00 - Daily handling fee for impounded livestock \$15.00 - Microchipping (registration) \$60.00 - Adoption Fee
Commercial Exhibition, Grooming, Dealer, Stables, and Others)	NA	\$100.00 - Show or Exhibition Permit Fee \$250.00 - Grooming Permit Fee \$250.00 - Dealer Permit (retail and/or wholesale distributor) Fee \$250.00 - Commercial (not covered by dealer) Fee \$250.00 - Commercial Stables Fee
<i>Animals not listed shall be disposed of at discretion of animal control. The City of Angleton shall recover from the owner the actual cost of disposing of said animal.</i>		
Food and Food Establishments		
Alcoholic Beverages License (annual)	NA	License Fee levied pursuant to V.T.C.A., Alcoholic Beverage Code § 61.36 (one-half of the state fee upon every person). Permit Fee - Permitting fee levied pursuant to V.T.C.A., Alcoholic Beverage Code § 11.38 (one-half of the state fee for each permit) in compliance with state law
Food Establishment Permit (annual)	NA	Sit down dining - based on number of employees (full & part-time) \$200.00 - 1 to 6 employees \$250.00 - 7 to 15 employees \$300.00 - 16 to 25 employees \$350.00 - 26 to 35 employees \$400.00 - 36 to 50 employees \$450.00 - 51 to 75 employees \$500.00 - 76 to 100 employees \$550.00 - 101 to 150 employees \$600.00 - > 150 employees
School Food Service Permit (annual)	NA	Based on number of employees (full & part-time) \$200.00 - 1 to 6 employees \$250.00 - 7 to 15 employees \$300.00 - 16 to 25 employees \$350.00 - 26 to 35 employees \$400.00 - 36 to 50 employees \$450.00 - 51 to 75 employees

Type of Application	Processing Fee	Specific Application Fee (in addition to Processing Fee)
		\$500.00 - 76 to 100 employees \$550.00 - 101 to 150 employees \$600.00 - > 150 employees
Day Care Facility Food Permit (annual)	NA	\$150.00 - 1 to 20 children \$175.00 - 21 to 30 children \$200.00 - 31 to 50 children \$225.00 - 51 to 75 children \$250.00 - 76 to 100 children \$275.00 - 101 to 150 children \$300.00 - 151 to 200 children \$325.00 - 201 to 250 children \$350.00 - > 250 children
Temporary Food Establishment Permit (single event up to 2 weeks) <i>An additional late fee of \$40.00 will be assessed if the permit is not received prior to the opening of the event</i>	NA	\$40.00 - Permit Fee
Mobile Food Unit Permit (annual)	NA	\$250.00 - Permit Fee
Additional Fees related to Food Permits	NA	\$50.00 - Late Fee \$75.00 - Reinstatement Fee of Suspended Permit \$150.00 - Re-inspection Fee
Miscellaneous		
Credit Access Business Registration (annual)	NA	\$50.00 - Registration Fee (annual)
Peddlers, Solicitors, and Transient Merchant License	NA	\$100.00 - License Fee \$15.00 - Fee for each additional person's photo identification
Carnival License	NA	\$500.00 - License Fee
Dance Hall Licenses (annual)	NA	\$75.00 - License Fee
Amusement Redemption Machine Game Rooms	NA	1/2 of the State Fee plus \$500.00 - Single machine and single person \$1,000.00 - 2 to 3 machines or players \$1,750.00 - 4 to 6 machines or players \$2,500.00 - 7 to 10 machines or players \$5,000.00 - 11 to 20 machines or players \$10,000.00 - 21 or more machines or players
Sexually Oriented Businesses (annual)	NA	\$1500.00 - Permitting or Licensing Fee (annual)
Issuance of Tax Certificate	NA	\$10.00
Administrative Fee (Lien Processing) Recording Fee (Lien Processing)	NA	\$40.00
Penalty for Delinquent Ad Valorem Taxes (based on amount of taxes to be paid)	NA	20% (based on amount of taxes to be paid)

Type of Application	Processing Fee	Specific Application Fee (in addition to Processing Fee)
Permit Issuance Fee (per car to be operated in the City for a 12-month period, ending December 31)	NA	\$50.00 - Vehicle Permit Issuance Fee \$10.00 - Driver Background Information Check Fee <i>Fee for Nonconsent Tow levied pursuant to V.T.C.A. Occupations Code Ch. 2308</i>

Parks and Recreation

Mass Gathering	\$400.00 - Application Fee \$200.00 - Inspection Deposits: Clean-up and/or damage deposits Level I (\$100.00) - Events with up to 150 anticipated attendees where little activity is anticipated, and minimal setup is required Level II (\$250.00) - Events with up to 499 anticipated attendees where moderate activity is anticipated, and some setup is required Level III (\$500.00) - Events with up to 999 anticipated attendees where major activity is anticipated, and major setup is required Level IV (\$1,000.00) - Events with up to 3,000 anticipated attendees where maximum activity is anticipated, and maximum setup is required Level V (\$2,000.00) - Events with over 3,000 anticipated attendees where maximum activity is anticipated, and maximum setup is required	
----------------	---	--

Recreation Center Fees

Membership Options

	Monthly	Annual (To be paid at the time of registration/renewal Pre-Pay)
Individual Membership Individuals 12 years & Up	Current Fee: \$35.00 Proposed Fee: Resident - \$35.00 Nonresident - \$50.00	Current Fee: \$350.00 Proposed Fee: Resident - \$350.00 Nonresident - \$450.00
Family Membership Up to 6 individuals from the same household	Current Fee: \$50.00 Proposed Fee: Resident - \$50 (Up to 6 individuals) Non-Resident - \$70 (Up to 6 individuals)	Current Fee: \$500.00 Proposed Fee: Resident - \$500 (Up to 6 individuals) Non-Resident - \$900 (Up to 6 individuals)
Silver Sneaker, Silver & Fit, or Renew Active Membership (Eligible individuals)	Free Enrollment	Free Enrollment
Silver and Fit Membership Eligible individuals	Free Enrollment	Free Enrollment
Eligible Membership Discounts Seniors (60+), Active Military, First Responder	-\$10.00 (Deduction from the applicable fee)	-\$75.00 (Deduction from the applicable fee)

Please note that fees for miscellaneous merchandise will be based on Consumer Price Index (CPI) and prevailing market rates.

Day Pass

Single Use Day Pass	\$5.00	
Youth (monthly)	\$25.00	
Adult Day Rate	\$5.00	
Youth Day Rate	\$4.00	
Child Day Rate	\$2.00	
Spectator	\$2.00	
Swim Diaper	\$2.00	

Party Rooms

	Rate	Deposit
Multipurpose Room 1 w/ Kitchen (Member)	\$75.00/hr \$115.00/hr (after hours) Minimum 2 hours	\$100.00 (without alcohol) Current: (\$350 w/ alcohol) Proposed: Alcohol Permit fee of \$250 plus the cost associated with the security fee (to be coordinated with PD)
Multipurpose Room 1 w/ Kitchen Non-Member	\$100.00 per hour \$140.00 per hour (After hours) Minimum 2 hours	\$100.00 (without alcohol) Current: (\$350 w/ alcohol) Proposed: Alcohol Permit fee of \$250 plus the cost associated with the security fee (to be coordinated with PD)

Multipurpose Room 2 w/o Kitchen	\$50.00/hr \$90.00/hr (after hours) Minimum 2 hours	\$100.00 (without alcohol) Current: (\$350 w/ alcohol) Proposed: Alcohol Permit fee of \$250 plus the cost associated with the security fee (to be coordinated with PD)
Multipurpose Rooms 1&2, Kitchen	\$125.00/hr Minimum 2 hours \$165.00/hr (after hours) Minimum 2 hours	\$100.00 (without alcohol) Current: (\$350 w/ alcohol) Proposed: Alcohol Permit fee of \$250 plus the cost associated with the security fee (to be coordinated with PD)
Gymnasium Only	\$115.00/hr	Current: \$300.00 (without alcohol) Proposed: Alcohol Permit fee of \$250 plus the cost associated with the security fee (to be coordinated with PD) (\$600 w/ alcohol) Proposed: Alcohol Permit fee of \$250 plus the cost associated with the security fee (to be coordinated with PD)
Gymnasium w/ Kitchen	\$140.00/hr	\$350.00 Current: (\$650 w/ alcohol) Proposed: Alcohol Permit fee of \$250 plus the cost associated with the security fee (to be coordinated with PD)
Outdoor Plaza (Member)	\$50.00/hr	\$100.00 Current: (\$350 w/ alcohol) Proposed: Alcohol Permit fee of \$250 plus the cost associated with the security fee (to be coordinated with PD)
Indoor Party Package 1-25 Guests (Member)	\$100.00	\$100.00
Indoor Party Package 26-50 Guests (Member)	\$150.00	\$100.00
Indoor Party Package 51-75 Guests (Member)	\$200.00	\$100.00
Indoor Party Package 76-100 Guests, includes MP 1&2 (Member)	\$250.00	\$200.00
Indoor Party Package 101-150 Guests, includes MP 1&2 (Member)	\$275.00	\$200.00
Outdoor Party Package 1-25 Guests (Member)	\$75.00	\$100.00
Indoor Party Package 26-50 Guests (Member)	\$100.00	\$100.00
Indoor Party Package 51-75 Guests (Member)	\$150.00	\$100.00
Indoor Party Package 76-100 Guests, includes MP 1&2 (Member)	\$200.00	\$200.00
Private Pool Party Package 1-25 Guests (Member)	\$200.00	\$200.00
Private Pool Party Package 26-50 Guests (Member)	\$225.00	\$200
Private Pool Party Package 51-75 Guests (Member)	\$250.00	\$200.00
Private Pool Party Package 76-100 Guests, includes MP 1&2 (Member)	\$275.00	\$200.00
Private Pool Party Package 101-150 Guests (Member)	\$350.00	\$200.00
Multipurpose Room 1 w/ Kitchen (Non-Member)	\$100.00/hr \$140.00/hr (after hours)	\$100.00 Current: (\$350 w/ alcohol) Proposed: Alcohol Permit fee of \$250 plus the cost associated with the security fee (to be coordinated with PD)
Multipurpose Room 2 w/o Kitchen (Non-Member)	\$75.00/hr \$115.00/hr (after hours)	\$100.00 Current: (\$350 w/ alcohol) Proposed: Alcohol Permit fee of \$250 plus the cost associated with the security fee (to be coordinated with PD)
Multipurpose Rooms 1&2, Kitchen included (Non-Member)	\$150.00/hr \$190.00/hr (after hours)	\$100 Current: (\$350 w/ alcohol) Proposed: Alcohol Permit fee of \$250 plus the cost associated with the security fee (to be coordinated with PD)

Outdoor Plaza (Non-Member)	\$75.00/hr	\$100 Current:(\$350 w/ alcohol) Proposed: Alcohol Permit fee of \$250 plus the cost associated with the security fee (to be coordinated with PD)
Indoor Party Package 1-25 Guests (Non-Member)	\$125.00	\$100.00
Indoor Party Package 26-50 Guests (Non-Member)	\$175.00	\$100.00
Indoor Party Package 51-75 Guests (Non-Member)	\$225.00	\$100.00
Indoor Party Package 76-100 Guests, includes MP 1&2 (Non-Member)	\$275.00	\$200.00
Indoor Party Package 101-150 Guests, includes MP 1&2 (Non-Member)	\$300.00	\$200.00
Outdoor Party Package 1-25 Guests (Non-Member)	\$100.00	\$100.00
Indoor Party Package 26-50 Guests (Non-Member)	\$125.00	\$100.00
Indoor Party Package 51-75 Guests (Non-Member)	\$175.00	\$100.00
Indoor Party Package 76-100 Guests, includes MP 1&2 (Non-Member)	\$225.00	\$200.00
Private Pool Party Package 1-25 Guests (Non-Member)	\$250.00	\$200.00
Private Pool Party Package 26-50 Guests (Non-Member)	\$275.00	\$200.00
Private Pool Party Package 51-75 Guests (Non-Member)	\$300	\$200
Private Pool Party Package 76-100 Guests, includes MP 1&2 (Non-Member)	\$350.00	\$200.00
Private Pool Party Package 101-150 Guests (Non-Member)	\$400.00	\$200.00
Indoor or Outdoor Party Package Additional Hour(s)	\$50.00/hr	NA
Set-up Fees (non-party packages) 25 guests	\$20.00	NA
Set-up Fees (non-party packages) 50 guests	\$40.00	NA
Set-up Fees (non-party packages) 75 guests	\$60.00	NA
Set-up Fees (non-party packages) 100 guests	\$80.00	NA
Set-up Fees (non-party packages) 150 guests	\$100.00	NA
Set-up Fees (non-party packages) 200 guests	\$150.00	NA
Use of Public Parks User fees and obligations		
Tournament Play - Other Than a Tournament - by Sponsor, Organizer, or Person Without Lights (per tournament, per day)	\$200.00 Proposed: Applicant shall agree in writing to pay any costs of services exceeding the rental agreement that the City incurred as a result of the rental (e.g. additional services required or cleanup costs). After the rental, city departments will finalize the amount owed to the city covering labor, vehicle and equipment use, and any other costs incurred providing special event support. Notification of additional fees due to the city will be provided within 30 days of the post-rental. Post-rental fees are net thirty (30) from the date of the invoice. All questions about the invoice should be directed to the point of contact that is identified on the notification.	
Tournament Play - Other Than a Tournament - by Sponsor,	\$250.00 Proposed: Applicant shall agree in writing to pay any costs of services exceeding the rental agreement that the City incurred as a result of the rental (e.g. additional services required or cleanup costs). After the rental, city departments will finalize the amount owed to the city covering labor, vehicle and equipment use, and any other costs incurred providing special event support. Notification of	

Organizer, or Person With Lights (per tournament, per day)	additional fees due to the city will be provided within 30 days of the post-rental. Post-rental fees are net thirty (30) from the date of the invoice. All questions about the invoice should be directed to the point of contact that is identified on the notification.	
Deposit for Cleaning (per tournament)	Current Fee: \$100.00 Proposed Fee: \$0.00 with the following notes - Applicant shall agree in writing to pay any costs of services exceeding the rental agreement that the City incurred as a result of the rental (e.g. additional services required or cleanup costs). After the rental, city departments will finalize the amount owed to the city covering labor, vehicle and equipment use, and any other costs incurred providing special event support. Notification of additional fees due to the city will be provided within 30 days of the post-rental. Post-rental fees are net thirty (30) from the date of the invoice. All questions about the invoice should be directed to the point of contact that is identified on the notification.	
Practice Games for Any Athletic Team Other Than League or Tournament Teams With Lights (per hour)	Current Fee: \$20.00 per hour Proposed Fee: \$30.00 per hour Proposed: Applicant shall agree in writing to pay any costs of services exceeding the rental agreement that the City incurred as a result of the rental (e.g. additional services required or cleanup costs). After the rental, city departments will finalize the amount owed to the city covering labor, vehicle and equipment use, and any other costs incurred providing special event support. Notification of additional fees due to the city will be provided within 30 days of the post-rental. Post-rental fees are net thirty (30) from the date of the invoice. All questions about the invoice should be directed to the point of contact that is identified on the notification.	
Practice Games for Any Athletic Team Other Than League or Tournament Teams Without Lights (per hour)	Current Fee: \$15.00 per hour \$25.00 per hour Proposed: Applicant shall agree in writing to pay any costs of services exceeding the rental agreement that the City incurred as a result of the rental (e.g. additional services required or cleanup costs). After the rental, city departments will finalize the amount owed to the city covering labor, vehicle and equipment use, and any other costs incurred providing special event support. Notification of additional fees due to the city will be provided within 30 days of the post-rental. Post-rental fees are net thirty (30) from the date of the invoice. All questions about the invoice should be directed to the point of contact that is identified on the notification.	
Fee for Failing to Clean Space of Litter to Satisfaction of the Parks and Recreation Department (per hour)	\$20.00 per hour Applicant shall agree in writing to pay any costs of services exceeding the rental agreement that the City incurred as a result of the rental (e.g. additional services required or cleanup costs). After the rental, city departments will finalize the amount owed to the city covering labor, vehicle and equipment use, and any other costs incurred providing special event support. Notification of additional fees due to the city will be provided within 30 days of the post-rental. Post-rental fees are net thirty (30) from the date of the invoice. All questions about the invoice should be directed to the point of contact that is identified on the notification.	
Use of Public Parks Use of city parks by athletic teams		
Fee per Athletic Team	\$20.00	
Tournament (per team, per tournament)	\$10.00	
Use for Practice (per team, per day)	\$10.00	
Use of Public Parks Rental and deposit rates for pavilion and park rental facilities		
	<i>Rate</i>	<i>Deposit</i>
Two Hours (Non-Resident) (Non-Member)	Current Fee: \$35.00 Small pavilion (less than 1000 square feet): \$60.00 Large pavilion (greater than 1000 square feet): \$90.00 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Additional fees for staff and resources will be required for night usage. • Cleaning Fee: Any required cleaning by City employees outside of regularly scheduled custodial services, or as a result of the renter failing to properly clean restrooms shall result in a fee consisting of twenty dollars and zero cents (\$20.00) per man-hour as invoiced by the City. 	\$50.00
Two Hours (Resident) (Member)	Current Fee: \$25.00 Small pavilion (less than 1000 square feet): \$30.00 Large pavilion (greater than 1000 square feet): \$60.00 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Additional fees for staff and resources will be required for night usage. • Cleaning Fee: Any required cleaning by City employees outside of regularly scheduled custodial services, or as a result of the renter failing to properly clean restrooms shall result in a fee consisting of twenty dollars and zero cents (\$20.00) per man-hour as invoiced by the City. 	\$50.00
Four Hours (Non-Resident) (Non-Member)	Current Fee: \$60.00 Small pavilion (less than 1000 square feet): \$120.00 Large pavilion (greater than 1000 square feet): \$180.00 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Additional fees for staff and resources will be required for night usage. • Cleaning Fee: Any required cleaning by City employees outside of regularly scheduled custodial services, or as a result of the renter failing 	\$50.00

	to properly clean restrooms shall result in a fee consisting of twenty dollars and zero cents (\$20.00) per man-hour as invoiced by the City.	
Four Hours (Resident) (Member)	<p>Current Fee: \$50.00 Small pavilion (less than 1000 square feet): \$60.00 Large pavilion (greater than 1000 square feet): \$120.00</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Additional fees for staff and resources will be required for night usage. • Cleaning Fee: Any required cleaning by City employees outside of regularly scheduled custodial services, or as a result of the renter failing to properly clean restrooms shall result in a fee consisting of twenty dollars and zero cents (\$20.00) per man-hour as invoiced by the City. 	\$50.00
All Day (Non-Resident) (Non-Member)	<p>Current Fee: \$85.00 Small pavilion (less than 1000 square feet): \$240.00 Large pavilion (greater than 1000 square feet) - \$360.00</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Additional fees for staff and resources will be required for night usage. • Cleaning Fee: Any required cleaning by City employees outside of regularly scheduled custodial services, or as a result of the renter failing to properly clean restrooms shall result in a fee consisting of twenty dollars and zero cents (\$20.00) per man-hour as invoiced by the City. 	\$50.00
All Day (Resident) (Member)	<p>Current Fee: \$75.00 Small pavilion (less than 1000 square feet): \$120.00 Large pavilion (greater than 1000 square feet): \$240.00</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Additional fees for staff and resources will be required for night usage. • Cleaning Fee: Any required cleaning by City employees outside of regularly scheduled custodial services, or as a result of the renter failing to properly clean restrooms shall result in a fee consisting of twenty dollars and zero cents (\$20.00) per man-hour as invoiced by the City. 	\$50.00
Entire Park Rental	<p>\$500.00/hr minimum of two hours</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Additional fees for staff and resources will be required for night usage. • Cleaning Fee: Any required cleaning by City employees outside of regularly scheduled custodial services, or as a result of the renter failing to properly clean restrooms shall result in a fee consisting of twenty dollars and zero cents (\$20.00) per man-hour as invoiced by the City. 	\$50.00
After Hour Party Rental Fees	Hourly rental fee plus an additional \$40 per hour and parties must have approval by Recreation Superintendent or Facility Manager. Other rules apply for specific rentals.	
Lakeside Park Fees (New park opened in Feb. 2023, new fees associated with this park)		
<i>Rental</i>	<i>Rental Rate</i>	
Lakeside Park Overlook	\$125.00/hr 2 hours minimum 20% of rental rate	
Lakeside Park Stage	\$50.00/hr 2 hours minimum \$100 or 20% of rental rate (whichever is greater)	
Lakeside Stage & Greenspace	\$100.00/hr 2 hours minimum 20% of rental rate	
Lakeside Pavilion & Greenspace	\$275.00/hr 2 hours minimum 20% of rental rate	
Lakeside Park Tables & Chairs Fee 25 guests	\$20.00	
Lakeside Park Tables & Chairs Fee 50 guests	\$40.00	

Lakeside Park Tables & Chairs Fee 75 guest	\$60.00
Lakeside Park Tables & Chairs Fee 100 guests	\$80.00
Lakeside Park Tables & Chairs Fee 150 guests	\$100.00
Lakeside Park Tables & Chairs Fee 200 guests	\$150.00

DRAFT

UTILITIES

\$536.70 - Water Capacity Acquisition Fee (per dwelling unit, as determined by the City Engineer, for any non-residential use)

Sanitary Sewer Capacity Acquisition Fee - Computed on a case-by-case basis, relative to the location of a subdivision or development to the wastewater treatment plant, affected lift station, and other affected waste water collection and conveyance improvements, and shall be based on the improvements required to provide an adequate level of service based on the proposed use, as determined by the City Engineer, in accordance with the standards. A capacity acquisition fee study must be performed. See "Capacity Acquisition Fee Study Fee" below

\$4,000.00 - Capacity Acquisition Fee Study Fee

Water and Sewer Capacity Acquisition Fees shall be determined by the City Engineer using the guidelines and standards set out in Chapter 23 - Land Development Code, Article III. - Public Improvement Responsibilities, Division 2. - Utility Responsibilities, Sec. 23-28 - Responsibilities of the subdivider or developer. and Sec. 23-32 - Rough proportionality of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Angleton

\$25.00 - Industrial wastewater surcharge for all other pollutants (per contaminant, per day)

Sanitary sewer system surcharge rates and administrative fees

\$300.00 - Permit preparation fee

\$35.00 - Industrial compliance inspections (per hour, min. of 20 hours)

\$0.42 - Biochemical Oxygen Demand (BOD) (per pound)

\$0.12 - Chemical Oxygen Demand (COD)

\$0.47 - Total Suspended Solids (TSS)

Water/sewer rates - Inside city service

Inside City Rates - Water	Base Monthly Rate* (per meter)	Base Allotment	Price per 1,000 Gallons Usage Above Base Allotment				Maximum Monthly Charge
			2K to 10K	10K to 25K	25K to 50K	over 50K	
Table I - Residential (<i>ind. meter</i>)	\$33.61	2,000 Gallons	\$12.33	\$12.90	\$13.47	\$14.48	N/A
Table II - Multifamily (<i>master meter</i>)	\$31.93	2,000 Gallons	\$12.33	\$12.90	\$13.47	\$14.48	N/A
Table III - Commercial (<i>ind. meter</i>)	\$38.65	2,000 Gallons	\$13.81	\$14.48	\$15.13	\$16.28	N/A
Table IV - Commercial (<i>master meter</i>)	\$31.93	2,000 Gallons	\$12.33	\$12.90	\$13.47	\$14.48	N/A

* Base monthly rate for utility accounts that are located in an active impact fee area shall be \$2.00 less than the amount stated.

Inside City Rates - Sewer	Base Monthly Rate* (per meter)	Base Allotment	Price per 1,000 Gallons Usage		Maximum Monthly Charge
Table I - Residential (<i>ind. meter</i>)	\$14.46	0 Gallons		\$3.97	\$66.07
Table II - Multifamily (<i>master meter</i>)	\$14.46	0 Gallons		\$3.97	N/A
Table III - Commercial (<i>ind. meter</i>)	\$16.63	0 Gallons		\$4.57	N/A
Table IV - Commercial (<i>master meter</i>)	\$14.46	0 Gallons		\$3.97	N/A

Table V - Sewer Only Customer
Same as appropriate table above based on metered well water usage. Residential customers with unmetered well to be charged monthly maximum (based on 13,000 gallons usage).

* Base monthly rate for utility accounts that are located in an active impact fee area shall be \$2.00 less than the amount stated.

Water/sewer rates—Outside city service: Customers living outside of the City of Angleton shall be charged at a rate equal to 1.25 times the inside city rates. Inasmuch as the cost of providing utility service to customers living outside the city is higher and as the utility system is supported by tax dollars coming from the residents of the City of Angleton, this charge is necessary for the health, safety, and welfare of the residents of the City of Angleton and for the non-residents receiving utility services from the city.

Water/sewer rates - Outside city service

Outside City Rates - Water	Base Monthly Rate* (per meter)	Base Allotment	Price per 1,000 Gallons Usage Above Base Allotment				Maximum Monthly Charge
			2K to 10K	10K to 25K	25K to 50K	over 50K	
Table I - Residential (<i>ind. meter</i>)	\$42.01	2,000 Gallons	\$15.41	\$16.13	\$16.84	\$18.09	N/A
Table II - Multifamily (<i>master meter</i>)	\$39.92	2,000 Gallons	\$15.41	\$16.13	\$16.84	\$18.09	N/A
Table III - Commercial (<i>ind. meter</i>)	\$48.31	2,000 Gallons	\$17.26	\$18.09	\$18.91	\$20.35	N/A

Table IV - Commercial (<i>master meter</i>)	\$39.92	2,000 Gallons	\$15.41	\$16.13	\$16.84	\$18.09	N/A
Table V - Wholesale Water Rates	The rate for the purchase of "Wholesale Water" through a fire hydrant meter provided by the city of from other locations established and metered by the city shall be the same as Table III - Commercial (ind. meter) under the Outside City Rate Table.						
<i>* Base monthly rate for utility accounts that are located in an active impact fee area shall be \$2.00 less than the amount stated.</i>							
Outside City Rates - Sewer	Base Monthly Rate* (per meter)	Base Allotment	Price per 1,000 Gallons Usage				Maximum Monthly Charge
Table I - Residential (<i>ind. meter</i>)	\$18.07	0 Gallons	\$4.97				\$82.68
Table II - Multifamily (<i>master meter</i>)	\$18.07	0 Gallons	\$4.97				N/A
Table III - Commercial (<i>ind. meter</i>)	\$20.79	0 Gallons	\$5.71				N/A
Table IV - Commercial (<i>master meter</i>)	\$18.07	0 Gallons	\$4.97				N/A
Table V - Sewer Only Customer	Same as appropriate table above based on metered well water usage. Residential customers with unmetered well to be charged monthly maximum (based on 13,000 gallons usage).						
<i>* Base monthly rate for utility accounts that are located in an active impact fee area shall be \$2.00 less than the amount stated.</i>							

Deposits							
Deposit for All New Water Customers	\$100.00						
Deposits/connect fee							
Connect Fee (<i>taken from Deposit for All New Water Customers</i>)	\$25.00						
Closing of account							
Refund of Remaining Deposit	\$75.00						
Penalties							
A fee to defray costs of collecting delinquent utility accounts receivable	<i>An additional fee imposed of 20 percent on all debts and accounts receivable, i.e., fines, fees, restitution, other debts, and costs, that are more than 120 days past due and have been referred to a private firm for collection, and that relate to delinquent utility accounts owed to the city.</i>						
Penalty on Any Unpaid or Past Due Account (<i>minimum</i>)	\$10.00						
Disconnect							
Disconnect/Reconnect Fee	\$30.00 - Disconnect \$25.00 - Reconnect						
Charges for water meter installations and sewer taps							
Water Meter Installations							
3/4" Meter Fee	\$500.00						
1" Meter Fee	\$575.00						
1 1/2" Meter Fee	\$1,000.00						
2" Meter Fee	\$1,200.00						
Sewer Taps							
4" Sewer Tap Fee	\$700.00						
6" Sewer Tap Fee	\$950.00						
Capital cost recover fees							
Inside Corporate City Limits							
3/4" Meter Pipe Size Fee	\$156.00						
1" Meter Pipe Size Fee	\$168.00						
1 1/2" Meter Pipe Size Fee	\$192.00						
2" Meter Pipe Size Fee	\$216.00						
Over 2" Meter Pipe Size Fee	<i>To be determined by city administrator.</i>						
Outside Corporate City Limits							
3/4" Meter Pipe Size Fee	\$312.00						
1" Meter Pipe Size Fee	\$336.00						
1.5" Meter Pipe Size Fee	\$384.00						

2" Meter Pipe Size Fee	\$432.00						
Over 2" Meter Pipe Size Fee	<i>To be determined by city administrator</i>						
Other Water and Sewer Capital Cost Recovery Fees							
Fee for Each Unit Using the Meter Where Multiple Residential Units Use the Same Meter (<i>inside the corporate city limits</i>)	\$156.00						
Fee for Each Unit Using the Meter Where Multiple Residential Units Use the Same Meter (<i>outside the corporate city limits</i>)	\$312.00						
Residential Sewer Capital Cost Recovery Fee (<i>inside the corporate city limits</i>)	\$312.00						
Residential Sewer Capital Cost Recovery Fee (<i>outside the corporate city limits</i>)	\$624.00						
Fee for Each Unit Using the Sewer Tap (<i>per unit</i>) After the First Unit Using the Sewer Tap	\$200.00						
Nonresidential sewer capital cost recovery fee, per restroom (<i>inside the corporate city limits</i>)	\$400.00						
Nonresidential sewer capital cost recovery fee, per restroom (<i>outside the corporate city limits</i>)	\$800.00						
Charges for misuse of utility service or meter							
First Offense	\$15.00						
Second Offense	\$30.00						
Third Offense	\$50.00						
Fourth Offense	<i>Legal Action</i>						
Deposits and fees							
Residential Deposit & Connection Fee (<i>for new customers</i>)	\$100.00						
Commercial Deposit (<i>or amount to cover one month's bill</i>)	\$100.00						
High Volume Account Deposit (<i>or amount to cover one month's bill</i>)	\$400.00						
Apartment Deposit (<i>per unit or amount to cover one month's bill</i>)	\$100.00						
Trailer Space Deposit (<i>per unit or amount to cover one month's bill</i>)	\$100.00						
Late Fee (<i>percentage of utility bills, which shall include water, sewer, and garbage or refuse collection</i>)	10% or \$10.00 (whichever is greater)						
Returned Check Fee	\$30.00						
Install Lock on Meter (<i>to terminate service</i>)	\$25.00						
Plug or Pull Meter (<i>to terminate service</i>)	\$75.00						
Accuracy Test (<i>if meter is correct</i>)	\$50.00						
Transfer of Service	\$25.00						
Two Week Clean-Up (<i>plus usage</i>)	\$10.00						

ORDINANCE NO.

AN ORDINANCE BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANGLETON, TEXAS, AMENDING CHAPTER 5 AND 7 AND THE CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF FEES REFLECTING THOSE FEES CONTAINED IN THE CODE OF ORDINANCES OF THE CITY OF ANGLETON, TEXAS; PROVIDING FOR REPEAL; PROVIDING FOR PENALTY; PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY; PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 54.004 of the Local Government Code, a home-rule municipality may enforce ordinances necessary to protect health, life, and property and to preserve the good government, order, and security of the municipality and its inhabitants; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 2.01 of the Home Rule Charter of the City of Angleton, Texas, the City of Angleton, Texas, may make and may pass ordinances for the protection and maintenance of good government, the peace and welfare of the community, and for the performance and functions thereof; and

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Angleton, Texas, constantly reviews the Code of Ordinances of the City of Angleton, Texas, to identify opportunities to refine and improve such Code of Ordinances; and

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Angleton, Texas, desires to amend the Code of Ordinances to provide for a uniform and consolidated schedule of fees; and

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Angleton, Texas, procured and contracted with Gunda/Ardurra Consultants to conduct a Comprehensive Fee Study utilizing both the cost recovery analysis and comparative fee analysis methodology to determining reasonable, fair and equitable fees, as compared to benchmark cities in the region, having similar city composition.

WHEREAS, on December 10, 2024, the City of Angleton City Council conducted a public hearing and continued said public hearing until January 28, 2025, discussed and considered the written and proposed user fee recommendations, public, developers, and stakeholder input received since August of 2024 regarding the proposed user fee schedule; and

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Angleton, Texas, finds and determines that the adoption of a consolidated schedule of fees and of conforming amendments and additions to the Code of Ordinances of the City of Angleton, Texas, necessary to preserve the good government, order, and security of the City of Angleton, Texas, and its inhabitants.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANGLETON, TEXAS:

SECTION 1. All of the facts recited in the preamble to this Ordinance are found by the City Council to be true and correct and are incorporated by reference herein and expressly made a part hereof, as if copied herein verbatim.

SECTION 2. The Code of Ordinances, City of Angleton, Texas is hereby amended by revising Chapter 2 - Administration, Article X. - Fee Schedule of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Angleton, Texas, which said article and corresponding section(s) shall be amended as follows

and attached is "Exhibit A":

SECTION 3. (That Chapter 5 be REVISE as follows) Buildings and Building Regulations, Article V. - Electrical, Division 6. - Permits, Sec. 5-147. - "Electrical permit fees." of the Code of Ordinances, City of Angleton, Texas is amended to read as follows:

"Sec. 5-147. - Electrical permit fees.

The holder of the master electrician's license making or supervising any installation, alteration or change of the electrical wiring and apparatus in any building within the jurisdiction of the city shall pay the city through the code enforcement department inspections fees in the amount(s) listed in the fee schedule of the City of Angleton for each of the items disclosed by the permit application. In any case, the minimum permit fee charged shall be **\$20.00 as set forth in the fee schedule of the City of Angleton."**

SECTION 4. (That Chapter 5 be REVISE as follows) Buildings and Building Regulations, Article VI. - Mechanical Code, Division 5. - Permits and Inspections, Sec. 5-227. - "Mechanical permit fees.", Subsection of the Code of Ordinances, City of Angleton, Texas is hereby amended to read as follows:

"Sec. 5-227. - Mechanical permit fees.

The person requesting a permit under this article may pay the city through the code enforcement department mechanical permitting fees in the amount(s) listed in the fee schedule of the City of Angleton. In any case, the minimum permit fee charged shall be **\$20.00 as set forth in the fee schedule of the City of Angleton."**

SECTION 5. (That Chapter 7 be REVISE as follows) Fire Prevention and Protection, Article I. - In General, Sec. 7-3. - "Permit fees." of the Code of Ordinances, City of Angleton, Texas is amended to read as follows:

"Sec. 7-3. - Permit fees.

The amount of any fee created in this chapter or referenced in the technical codes shall be specified in the fee schedule of the City of Angleton. Any permit that does not have a set fee by council shall have a fee from this day forward and will have a fee ~~of \$20.00."~~ **as set forth in the fee schedule of the City of Angleton."**

SECTION 6. The amended Consolidated Schedule of Fees for the City of Angleton attached hereto as Exhibit "A" is hereby adopted.

SECTION 7. All remaining portions of provisions amended by this Ordinance, as contained within the Code of Ordinances of the City of Angleton, Texas, not hereby amended shall remain in full force and effect, in accordance with the terms of this Ordinance, as published in the Code of Ordinances of the City of Angleton, Texas.

SECTION 8. Repeal. All ordinances or parts of ordinances inconsistent or in conflict are, to the extent of such inconsistency or conflict, hereby repealed.

SECTION 9. Penalty. Any person who violates or causes, allows, or permits another to violate any provision of this Ordinance shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor and, upon conviction thereof, shall be punished by a fine of not more than Five Hundred Dollars (\$500.00), unless such violation is governed by fire safety, zoning, or public health and sanitation including dumping of refuse in which case the fine amount shall not be more than Two Thousand Dollars (\$2,000.00), except where state law provides otherwise, in which case the range of the fine shall be as provided in such state law. Each occurrence of any such violation of this Ordinance shall constitute a separate offense. Each day on which any such violation of this Ordinance occurs shall constitute a separate offense.

SECTION 10. Severability. In the event any clause, phrase, provision, sentence, or part of this Ordinance or the application of the same to any person or circumstance shall for any reason be adjudged invalid or held unconstitutional by a court of competent jurisdiction, it shall not affect, impair, or invalidate this Ordinance as a whole or any part or provision hereof other than the part declared to be invalid or unconstitutional; and the City Council of the City of Angleton, Texas, declares that it would have passed each and every part of the same notwithstanding the omission of any such part thus declared to be invalid or unconstitutional whether there be one or more parts.

SECTION 11. Effective Date. This Ordinance shall take effect immediately upon execution, with passage and approval by the City Council of the City of Angleton, Texas, and shall be enforceable when published, as required by law.

PASSED AND APPROVED ON THE 11TH DAY OF FEBRUARY, 2025.

CITY OF ANGLETON, TEXAS

John Wright, Mayor

ATTEST:

Michelle Perez, TRMC, CMC



CITY OF ANGLETON USER FEE STUDY

January 2025



Contents

Introduction	2
Preliminary Analysis of the Current Fee Structure	4
Methodology	4
Detailed Project Approach	5
Stakeholder Input	6
Revenue Projection Analysis	7
Conclusions	7
Recommendations	7
Appendix	9

DRAFT



Introduction

A “user fee” is a charge for service provided by a governmental agency. Cities provide many types of general services to their communities. Generally, all services provided by cities have global benefits and are beneficial to the residents. Police or park maintenance are considered as global benefits. However, there may be some services that provide direct benefits to a specific group or individuals such as building permit and facility rentals.

Cities fund their operations through many revenue sources such as taxes, fines, grants, special charges, user fees, etc. Services that provide global benefits are funded primarily through voter approved tax revenues. Services that provide direct benefit to citizens are typically funded by user fee revenue.

For example, parkland dedication serves as a mechanism to provide public parkland and park amenities in newly developed regions without placing an undue tax burden on current city residents. An increase in park use derived from new dwelling units impacts park amenity wear and tear and maintenance costs. Parkland dedication ordinances provide developers with a monetary contribution alternative to constructing public parks and recreational areas. This monetary contribution enables municipalities to acquire and enhance park facilities to support population growth rather than taxing existing park and recreational areas and taxpayers.

When confronted by fast growth and high processing loads, the need for evaluating the current fee structure is critical to ensure adequate cost recovery. Generally, the purpose of analyzing fees is to evaluate the proportion of the cost of service provided by the city that is compensated by the recipient of the service. The end goal is to minimize the cost incurred by the citizens and use of other revenue sources to offset the cost of service. A well-designed fees structure will not only reduce the need for additional revenue sources, but also promote service efficiency.

The cost for delivering services generally fall under the following categories - administration and management; materials and supplies; direct and indirect labor.

The fee structure needs to be reviewed and adjusted periodically to reflect inflation, revenue fluctuations, changes in city policies, technology improvements, enhanced customer service, legislative changes, and other circumstances. Some of the initiatives and investments made by the City to ensure safe, efficient, and quality services are listed below:

Parks Department
Modernization of amenities <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Improved customer service with two full time employees • Facility Assistants to assist with Angleton Recreation Center work orders and cleanliness • Parks Maintenance for facility and Angleton Recreation Center repairs and maintenance • Beautification • New park furniture (e.g., picnic tables, benches, water fountains, etc.) • ADA improvements • Wi-Fi in some parks • LED and Solar lighting improvements New park amenities <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fishing pier • Boat & kayak launch • New covered pavilions



- All-inclusive playground (play structure, musical notes, communication board, roller slide, etc.)

Development Services

- Implementation of electronic permit processing system for shortened review time
- Licensed PDF editors for simultaneous reviews
- Paid online survey subscriptions
- Paid subscription of Geographic Information System software
- EGOV system to ensure easy availability of City documents. The Online Service Request system allows visitors to request information, submit requests for service, or submit comments for review
- Electronic payment processing system
- Secure filesharing system and malware screening
- Staff availability and assistance over phone and meetings as part of application reviews

A fee study is typically performed by municipalities every 3-5 years to evaluate user fees in the context of changing costs and circumstances. Some cities adjust the application fees based on the average consumer price index (CPI) change every year. The CPI is defined by the Bureau of Labor Statistics as ...” a measure of the average change over time in the prices paid by consumers for a representative basket of consumer goods and services. The CPI measures inflation as experienced by consumers in their day-to-day living expenses.” As per the CPI Inflation Calculator of US Bureau of Labor Statistics, on an average, the price of an item that was worth \$100.00 in 2014 has increased to \$130.68 in 2024. The table below shows the change in CPI for Houston-The Woodlands-Sugar Land for the period 2014-2023.

CPI for 2014 - 2024	
Year	Annual CPI
2014	213.365
2015	213.039
2016	216.414
2017	220.657
2018	225.927
2019	228.799
2020	229.161
2021	238.975
2022	258.660
2023	267.607

Other items to consider when developing charges and fees are:

- Applicable laws and statutes regarding charges and fees
- Formal policies for articulating pricing factors or rationale for any subsidies
- Full cost of providing the service
- Frequency of fee schedule review and update
- Long-term forecasts and plans that impact the decision-making in the rate setting process
- Stakeholder involvement



Purpose

The City of Angleton's current fee structure has never been evaluated and updated in a comprehensive manner since the adoption. Since the initial adoption, there has been several changes that impacted the cost of providing services. Some of them are the increase in cost of living and associated change in the staff salaries; addition of new application types; need for consultant expertise due to lack of inhouse resources; need for additional resources due to the increasing number of applications etc.

The purpose of this User Fee Study was to determine the reasonable fees for services provided by the City as listed in the current fee schedule. The major objectives of this User Fee Study were as follows:

- Develop a rationale for setting fees - It is necessary to have a rationale for setting fee for a particular application. The City may have to subsidize residential permit and platting fees for primary homeowners. The City can not afford to offset the cost for a major commercial construction permit due to the amount of simultaneous and frequent reviews and inspections by redirecting the revenue that could have used for a sidewalk project.
- Develop updated and comprehensive list of fees - The City has to add or remove certain types of fees due to change in circumstances. Solar system installation requires permits, and the current fee schedule does not address this. Dance halls require permit and there may not be a dance hall within the city limits.
- Maintain conformance with state law, City policies, and community goals - Some of the applications that were required to be updated are listed below:
 - Right-of-way construction permit - City can not charge a fee if there is a franchise agreement with the utility provider
 - Electrical, Mechanical, or Plumbing Contractors are exempt from the fee (not from the registration requirement).

Preliminary Analysis of the Current Fee Structure

Based on the preliminary review of the current fee schedule and initial discussions with staff, the following issues were identified:

- Some of the fees are being charged by the City but are missing in the fee ordinance. Example - plats.
- Some fee types are missing. Examples are Tree Plan, Development Agreement, etc.
- Fees are not organized in a user-friendly manner as the fees are listed based on the section of the code.
- Some fees (plats) are being charged as a deposit. This requires additional follow up from the staff to return unused fee or obtain additional fee from the applicant if additional review is required.

Methodology

Ardurra commenced the Comprehensive User Fee Study for the City of Angleton in April 2023. The study included:

- Data Collection:
 - Identification of the cost incurred by the City to process permits and licenses listed in the City's current fee schedule. Data was collected by:
 - Reviewing current fee schedule (obtained from the City's website).



- Reviewing applications posted on the City's website.
- Gathering information from City staff. A worksheet listing the current fees were distributed to all departments to gather missing information and to identify the time spent by staff on each application with their hourly rates.
- Analysis of Findings
 - Cost recovery analysis: Based on the data received from the staff, cost recovery analysis of each fee type was performed.
 - Comparative Fee Analysis: Fee ordinances of the benchmark cities were researched to compare Angleton's fees with that of the benchmark cities to ensure that the current fees were adequate and were in par with other cities.
- Formulation of Recommendations
Preliminary recommendations were made based on the comparative fee analysis and conformance with state statutes.
- Review with City staff
Proposed fees were reviewed with departments to obtain their input and were updated as directed. Project progress was reported to staff contact over biweekly meetings. Working drafts were also shared with staff contact periodically.

Detailed Project Approach

The following steps were followed for the tasks identified in the scope:

- **Current Fee Structure & Categories**
 - Identification and categorization of all fees: In an excel sheet, the fee types from the current fee schedule and City Code of Ordinances were identified and categorized based on the type of the application and activity being undertaken. The current fee ordinance categorizes the fees based on the section of the code and that makes it difficult to use.
- **Cost Recovery Analysis**
 - Approval processes: After staff interviews and analysis, the approval processes for each type of permit, and key staff and agencies involved were identified.
 - Staff and effort: Based on the approval process detailed in the City Code of Ordinances, key staff involved in the processing, review and approval of each application type were identified to calculate the total cost incurred to the City and processing time required for each application. In July 2023, the excel worksheet was distributed to all City departments to add the hourly rate of each staff and time spent on each application. The time estimated did not appear to be a true reflection of the efforts undertaken. The observations were discussed with City staff and City staff updated their estimates to incorporate the missing staff hours and capture time spent on all related tasks (city secretary, legal, agenda preparation, staff report and presentations, engineering review time for development plat etc.).
 - Cost recovery analysis: Based on the updated excel worksheet received from the staff in October 2023, the total cost incurred by the City to process each application was calculated by Ardurra (Appendix 2).



- **Comparative Fee Analysis**
 - Comparison with benchmark cities: Angleton's current fees were compared with existing fees in similar surrounding cities that were identified as benchmark cities, with staff's assistance. These cities were selected based on their proximity to Angleton, and similarity in terms governance, demographic makeup, population, area, and growth patterns. A draft of initial fee comparison was shared with the City staff in April 2023. Examples of fee ordinances and reports from other cities were also shared with the City staff in October 2023 (Appendix 3).
 - The benchmark cities were
 - Pearland
 - Manvel
 - Rosenberg
 - Richmond
 - Alvin
 - Katy
 - Fulshear
 - Brookshire
 - Pattison
 - Additional research was conducted to compare the recreation center facilities and fees.
 - Omitted fees: A comprehensive list of fees charged by other cities was prepared. The City staff was requested to identify any missing fees or fees that were not being charged.
 - Additional fees: The fee analysis included missing fee types not included in the current fee schedule but supported by the approved ordinances and charged by surrounding cities were identified, as potential sources of additional revenue.
- **Recommendations**
 - Since the cost breakdown analysis did not provide a realistic picture of the total cost incurred on the processing of several applications, the new fee structure was proposed based on the comparative fee analysis. The proposed fees were discussed with City staff (development services, parks, and utilities) at several meetings and updated as directed. The updated fee study draft was shared with the City staff in May, July, and August 2024.

Stakeholder Input

The City staff discussed the proposed fee schedule with various stakeholders including the developer community, Planning and Zoning Commission (P & Z), and City Council (CC).

- Staff Workshop – City staff held a Comprehensive Fee Schedule workshop on July 25, 2024 to discuss the proposed fee schedule.
- Developer/Public Workshop - City staff organized a workshop with the developer community and public on August 6, 2024 and discussed the proposed fee schedule to obtain their input.
- P & Z update - City staff presented the proposed fee schedule to the P & Z on September 5, 2024 to obtain their input.



- City Council Work Session - City staff shared the draft fee schedule and comparisons with the City Council for review and updated them on October 22, 2024.
- City Council Work Session – City staff presented the draft fee schedule and comparisons to the City Council and sought input on November 12, 2024. City Council's input was incorporated in the fee schedule.
- Public Hearing – A public hearing was conducted to seek input from stakeholders and the public regarding the proposed fee schedule on December 12, 2024.
- Public Hearing - The public hearing was continued on January 14, 2025.
- Adoption – The proposed fee schedule has been placed on the City Council agenda of January 28, 2025 for adoption.

Revenue Projection Analysis

To be added

Commented [KR1]: Otis, please update.

Conclusions

- Cost recovery analysis: It was concluded that the processing time estimated by staff was not a true reflection of the actual time incurred, due to the multiple functions undertaken by each staff simultaneously. Additionally, the estimated time did not take into consideration the time spent on research, coordination, site visits, meetings, follow-up, and others. Based on the analysis of the updated excel worksheet received in January 2024, majority of the fees excluding platting and zoning still did not provide a true reflection of the total effort spent on the application processing.
- Comparative fee analysis: Based on the comparative fee analysis it was observed that there was an opportunity to increase some of the fees by:
 - Increasing some of the existing fees to be comparable with benchmark cities.
 - Adding fees for applications and permit reviews that some of the benchmark cities were charging for.
 - Adding fees that were approved by ordinance but not being charged currently.
- Adopt a periodic fee update / increase mechanism

Recommendations

General Considerations Regarding User Fee Determination:

The primary goal of these recommendations was to provide a fair and equitable basis for determining the reasonable fees.

The following factors were discussed with staff while proposing the new fees:

- Minimize spending other revenue sources to compensate for subsidizing the application and permit fee
- Benefit to the community due to proposed development or service
- State law compliance
- Promote safe and healthy practices by appropriate fees. For example, if the cost of a permit for changing a water heater in residential home is higher than the cost of the water heater itself, many citizens tend to avoid applying for a permit.
- Fees in benchmark cities



The recommendations included:

- Reorganization of the fee structure based on the type of the application and activity being undertaken.
- Addition of processing fee for some applications such as building permit to ensure that the minimum cost incurred by the City is being captured.
Proposed fee structure = Application/Processing Fee + Review fees (if any)
- Additions and modifications of certain fees based on state law requirements. (E.g., platting, swimming pool, contractor registration, exemptions)
- Incorporation of parkland dedication fee and missing Parks and Recreation fee, and modification of other fees.
 - Parkland Dedication
 - Dwelling units served per acre of park - The average occupancy per dwelling unit per the US Census data is 2.57. The City's population per the US Census data is divided by the number of people in a dwelling unit to determine the number of dwelling units served by the Angleton Parks System. The number of dwelling units served by the Angleton Parks System is divided by the number of park acres to determine the number of dwelling units served per park acre.
 - Total area Parkland Required – To determine the total acreage of parkland required divide the number of proposed dwelling units in the development by the number of dwelling units served per park acre.
 - Fee in Lieu of Parkland Dedication:
 - Land Value Determination - The fee in lieu of Parkland Dedication will be based on the average fair market value per acre of the land which is being subdivided at the time of the preliminary plat approval. The fair market value shall be established by the most recent appraisal of all or part of the property made by the Brazoria County Appraisal District. At the city's discretion, the city may commission, at the developer's expense, an independent appraisal of the land by a third party and adjust the amount of assessed value based on any difference between it and the appraisal district's valuation.
 - Fee determination - The fair market land value of the total acreage of required parkland is divided by the number dwelling units to determine the fee per dwelling unit in lieu of dedication.
 - Park Development Fees
In addition to the parkland dedication requirements, park development fees shall be paid by the owner or developer and must be sufficient to develop public parks that satisfy the City of Angleton's standards. Any park development fees are supplementary to, and not in substitution of, the land dedication requirement, or payment of the fee in lieu of the land dedication requirement. The amount of development fees assessed to development and the basis for the calculation is set forth in Chapter 23 of the Angleton Land



Development Code. The park development fees shall be processed simultaneously with the parkland dedication requirements and for all phases of the development.

- Fee in lieu of development -The fee in lieu of development is derived by the cost to develop a new park divided by the number of acres of said park to determine the park development cost per acre. The park development cost per acre is multiplied by the number of dwelling units served per park acre to determine the park development fee per dwelling unit for developed parks. Not all Angleton Parks are developed so this is taken into consideration by providing a cost of undeveloped parks (including minimal amenities like grading, drainage, utilities, lighting, electrical, and softscape) in the same manner. A ratio is used to determine the total park development fee per residential unit by calculating the ratio of the number of developed park acres and the associated costs per acre as well as the ratio of the number of undeveloped park acres and the associated costs per acre.
- Incorporation of the updated water sewer rates adopted by the City in October 2024 (Appendix 4).
- Establishment of mechanisms to obtain stakeholder feedback, monitor the impact of fee changes, and perform periodic assessment.

Appendix

1. Proposed Fees
2. Comparative Fee Analysis
3. Cost Recovery Analysis
4. Existing Utility Fees, Results of Utility Department's Study, Water/sewer Fee Amendments Ordinance
5. Special Event Policy

References

1. [CPI Inflation Calculator \(bls.gov\)](https://www.bls.gov)
2. [Bureau of Labor Statistics Data \(bls.gov\)](https://www.bls.gov)
3. [Texas Local Government Code](#)
4. [City of Angleton Code of Ordinances](#)
5. Fee schedules of the cities of Pearland, Alvin, Manvel, Richmond, Rosenberg, Brookshire, Pattison, Fulshear, and Katy

**City of Angleton
Proposed Fee Schedule**

Parks and Recreation fees are being finalized (highlighted in purple)

Type of Fee	Existing Fee	Proposed Fee	Justification for the Increase
Administrative/ Processing fee	\$0.00	\$30 (excludes planning applications)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Recovers the minimum costs associated with application processing (excludes reviews and inspections).
Pre-development meeting	\$0.00	First meeting is free. \$50.00 per meeting from meeting #2 onwards. DAWG Meetings requiring Legal or Engineer presence must be prepaid at the hourly consultant rate.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> First meeting is complementary to provide an overview of the development process, timeline, and submittal. Subsequent meetings need additional review and research from staff.
Preliminary Plat	<p>Commercial</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> •Less than two acres: \$1,000.00 •More than Two Acres: \$1,000.00 plus 25.00/additional acre •Plan Review Fee by City Engineer: \$1,000.00 deposit (typical review time 10-11 hours) <p>Residential</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> •200 Lots or less: \$800.00 plus \$6.00 per lot •More than 200 Lots: \$4.00 per additional lot over 200 •Plan Review Fee by City Engineer: \$1,000.00 deposit (typical review time 10-11 hours) 	<p>\$1000 (filing / application) fee) + + \$25/lot (residential) OR \$30/acre (commercial/multifamily)</p> <p>Subsequent resubmittals \$400/resubmittal, due upon resubmittal. (Sec. 23-86)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Similar to the fees being charged by other cities in the area. • Fee proportional to the size of development. • Includes submittal and resubmittal reviews, drainage plan review if needed, applicant meetings, agenda packet preparation for P & Z and CC meetings. • Eliminates deposit for engineering review • Increases fee per acreage for commercial and multi-family.
Replat	<p>Commercial</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> •Less than two acres - \$1,000.00 •More than Two Acres - \$1,000.00 plus 25.00/additional acre •Plan Review Fee by City Engineer deposit \$1,000.00 <p>Residential</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> •200 Lots or less -\$800.00 plus \$6.00 per lot •More than 200 Lots - \$4.00 per additional lot over 200 •Plan Review Fee by City Engineer deposit \$1,000.00 	<p>\$1000 (filing /application) fee) + + \$25/lot (residential) OR \$30/acre (commercial/multifamily)</p> <p>Subsequent resubmittals \$400/resubmittal, due upon resubmittal.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Similar to the fees being charged by other cities in the area. • Fee proportional to the size of development. • Includes submittal and resubmittal reviews, drainage plan review if needed, applicant meetings, agenda packet preparation for P & Z and CC meetings. • Eliminates deposit for engineering review • Increases fee per acreage for commercial and multi-family.
Final Plat	<p>Commercial</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> •Up to two acres: \$1,000.00 •More than Two Acres: \$1,000.00 plus 25.00/additional acre •Plan Review Fee by City Engineer: \$1,000.00 deposit <p>Residential</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> •200 Lots or less: \$800.00 plus \$6.00 per lot •More than 200 Lots: \$4.00 per additional lot over 200 •Plan Review Fee by City Engineer: \$1,000.00 deposit 	<p>\$1000 (filing /application) fee) + + \$25/lot (residential) OR \$30/acre (commercial/multifamily)</p> <p>Subsequent resubmittals \$400/resubmittal, due upon resubmittal.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Similar to the fees being charged by other cities in the area. • Fee proportional to the size of development. • Includes submittal and resubmittal reviews, drainage plan review if needed, applicant meetings, agenda packet preparation for P & Z and CC meetings. • Eliminates deposit for engineering review • Increases fee per acreage for commercial and multi-family.
Development Plat	\$250.00 plus review expense	<p>\$1000 (filing /application) fee) + + \$25/lot (residential) \$30/acre (commercial/multifamily)</p> <p>Subsequent resubmittals \$400/resubmittal, due upon resubmittal.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Similar to the fees being charged by other cities in the area. • Fee proportional to the size of development. • Includes review of submittals and resubmittals, application processing. • Increases fee per acreage for commercial and multi-family.
Amending Plat	\$250.00 plus review expense	<p>\$600 filing fee plus \$6 per lot increase (residential) \$600 filing fee plus \$300/acre (non-residential and multi-family).</p> <p>Additional resubmittal \$400 fee due upon resubmittal.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Similar to the fees being charged by other cities in the area. • Fee proportional to the size of development. • Includes review of submittals and resubmittals, application processing. • Increases fee per acreage for commercial and multi-family.
Minor Plat	\$250.00 plus review expense	<p>\$600 + \$6/lot (residential) \$600 + \$30/acres (nonresidential)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reduces the fee for lots if there is a home or business exists. • Similar to the fees being charged by other cities in the area.

		\$150 (one existing home or business). Subsequent resubmittals \$400/resubmittal, due upon resubmittal.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fee proportional to the size of development. • Includes review of submittals and resubmittals, application processing. • Increases fee per acreage for commercial and multi-family.
Vacate Plat	\$0.00	\$600.00/acre	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Includes review of submittals and resubmittals, application processing.
Alley/Easement Abandonment Fee	\$0.00	Application/processing fee - \$30.00 plus cost of publications	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Includes application processing and cost of publications.
Subdivision Variance	\$0.00	\$400.00	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Similar to the fees being charged by other cities in the area. • Includes staff review, application processing, public hearing, notifications, agenda packet.
Tree Plan	\$0.00	\$150.00	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Includes application processing and cost of publications.
Construction Plans for Subdivision Improvements	50% of commercial permit plus review costs	One percent (1%) of the actual construction cost for projects fifty thousand dollars (\$50,000.00) or less, or Five hundred dollars (\$500.00) for the first fifty thousand dollars (\$50,000.00) plus one-half percent (0.5%) of the actual construction cost over \$50,000.00 Subsequent resubmittals \$400/resubmittal, due upon resubmittal.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Similar to the fees being charged by other cities in the area. • Includes resubmittals and involves extensive technical review. • Encourages applicants to resubmit a complete packet addressing all the comments and minimize resubmittals.
Fee in Lieu of Parkland Dedication (subdivisions) <i>Per single-family residential subdivision, Per unit in duplex, townhouse, or multifamily development</i>	City uses a calculator based on Sec. 23-20 of the Code of Ordinances.	Refer to Sec. 23-20 for the methodology. Refer to the excel calculator prepared by PARD staff.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • No change proposed.
Land Plan/Concept Plan	50% of commercial permit plus review costs	0 - 5 acres - \$1800.00 5 - 25 acres - \$2,000.00 25- 50 acres - \$2,400.00 50 - 75 acres - \$3,000.00 75 - 100 acres - \$3, 800 >100 acres - \$4, 600	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Requires extensive staff review and correspondence with applicants, application processing. • Fee proportional to the size of development. • Includes review of submittals and resubmittals, application processing.
Development and Public Improvement Agreements	Admin. Fee - 5% of Project Cost (up to \$10,000.00)	Require deposit for staff/consultant expenditure including but not limited to parkland evaluation, infrastructure, utilities, other service agreements \$5000 deposit for third party reviews fees. Additional cost if any will be billed to the applicant.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Requires extensive staff review and correspondence with applicants, multiple resubmittals, application processing, legal review, preparation of agenda packet.
Extension of Preliminary Plat Approval	\$0.00	\$150.00	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Includes staff review and application processing.
Plat Recordation	\$0.00	County recordation fee plus City expenses	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Similar to the fees being charged by other cities in the area. • All expenses incurred by the City to record the plat.
Recheck fees - plats and construction drawings	\$0.00	\$400/submittal, due upon resubmittal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Applicable for second resubmittal onwards. First resubmittal review is free. • Requires additional staff review. • Eliminates the deposit required for engineer review. • Encourages applicants to resubmit a complete packet addressing all the comments and minimize resubmittals.

Annexation/Deannexation	\$0.00	Large tract (>10 acres) - \$500 plus staff/consultant expenditure Smaller tracts (0-10 acres) – \$500 plus staff/consultant expenditure	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Includes extensive staff review and correspondence with applicants, application processing, legal review, notifications, preparation of agenda packet.
Rezoning* / Future Land Use Map Amendment	\$150.00	0-5 acres - Base fee \$1000 + \$25.00/each zone 5-25 acres - Base fee \$1000 +\$25.00/each zone 25-50 acres - Base fee \$1025 + \$25.00/each zone 50-75 acres - Base fee \$1050+\$25.00/each zone 75-100 acres - Base fee \$1075+25.00/each zone 100+ acres - Base fee \$1100+\$25.00/each zone	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Similar to the fees being charged by other cities in the area. Fee proportional to the size of development. Includes expenses for public hearing, statutory notifications, reviews from multiple departments, application processing, preparation of agenda packets for P & Z and CC.
Rezoning Application Fee* (if waiver request granted before expiration)	150% of the zoning application fee	150% of the zoning application fee	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Similar to the fees being charged by other cities in the area. Fee proportional to the size of development. Includes expenses for public hearing, statutory notifications, reviews from multiple departments, application processing, preparation of agenda packets for P & Z and CC.
Specific Use Permit	\$150.00	0-5 acres – Base fee \$1000 + \$25.00/each zone 5-25 acres – Base fee \$1000 +\$25.00/each zone 25-50 acres – Base fee \$1025 + \$25.00/each zone 50-75 acres – Base fee \$1050+\$25.00/each zone 75-100 acres – Base fee \$1075+25.00/each zone 100+ acres – Base fee \$1100+\$25.00/each zone	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Similar to the fees being charged by other cities in the area. Fee proportional to the size of development. Includes expenses for public hearing, statutory notifications, reviews from multiple departments, application processing, preparation of agenda packets for P & Z and CC.
Zoning Variance (Board of Adjustment)	\$150.00	\$500.00	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Similar to the fees being charged by other cities in the area. Fee proportional to the size of development. Includes expenses for public hearing, statutory notifications, reviews from multiple departments, application processing, preparation of agenda packets for Board of Adjustment.
Special Exception (Board of Adjustment)	\$150.00	\$500.00	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Similar to the fees being charged by other cities in the area. Fee proportional to the size of development. Includes expenses for public hearing, statutory notifications, reviews from multiple departments, application processing, preparation of agenda packet for Board of Adjustment.
Special Exception/Administrative	\$150.00	\$150.00	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No change proposed.
Planned Development	150% of the zoning application fee	0-5 acres - \$1800.00* 5-25 acres - \$ 2000.00* 25-50 acres - \$2400* 50-75 acres - \$3000* 75-100 acres - \$3800* 100+ acres - \$4600* Deposit required for special districts	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Similar to the fees being charged by other cities in the area. Fee proportional to the size of development. Includes expenses for public hearing, statutory notifications, reviews from multiple departments, application processing, preparation of agenda packets for P & Z and CC.
Special Districts*	Initial Deposit Sum \$25,000.00 Additional Deposit Sum \$10,000.00	Initial Deposit Sum \$25,000.00 Additional Deposit Sum \$10,000.00	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No change proposed.
Waiver Fee*	\$100.00	\$100.00	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No change proposed.
Zoning Verification Letter (without legal review)	\$0.00	\$25 residential, \$35 commercial	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Requires staff review, application processing.
Zoning Verification Letter/interpretation (with legal review)	\$0.00	\$25 residential, \$35 commercial. Additional fee for staff/consultant expense may be required.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Requires staff review, application processing.

Written Interpretation of the Code	\$0.00	\$25 residential, \$35 commercial Additional fee for staff/consultant expense may be required.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Requires staff review, application processing.
Legal Lot Verification	\$0.00	\$25 residential, \$35 commercial Additional fee for staff/consultant expense may be required.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Requires staff review, application processing.
Commercial Building Permits*	<p>Cost of Construction: \$1,000 and Less- \$20.00 minimum</p> <p>Cost of Construction: \$1,000 to \$49,999 - \$20.00 for first \$1,000.00 of construction cost, plus \$5.00 for each additional \$1,000.00 or fraction thereof.</p> <p>Cost of Construction: \$1,000 to \$49,999 - \$20.00 for first \$1,000.00 of construction cost, plus \$5.00 for each additional \$1,000.00 or fraction thereof.</p> <p>Cost of Construction: \$1,000 to \$49,999 - \$20.00 for first \$1,000.00 of construction cost, plus \$5.00 for each additional \$1,000.00 or fraction thereof.</p> <p>Cost of Construction: \$50,000 to \$99,000 - \$260.00 for first \$50,000.00, plus \$4.00 for each additional \$1,000.00 or fraction thereof.</p> <p>Cost of Construction: \$50,000 to \$99,000 - \$260.00 for first \$50,000.00, plus \$4.00 for each additional \$1,000.00 or fraction thereof.</p> <p>Cost of Construction: \$100,000 to \$499,999 - \$460.00 for first \$100,000.00, plus \$3.00 for each additional \$1,000.00 or fraction thereof.</p> <p>Cost of Construction: \$500,000 and Up - \$1,660.00 for first \$500,000.00, plus \$2.00 for each additional \$1,000.00 or fraction thereof.</p>	<p>Application /processing fee: \$30.00 Based on valuation beginning at \$15 \$15 for first \$1000 plus \$5 for each \$1000 of fraction thereof. Minimum \$100.00 per square feet will be used as the valuation</p> <p>Accessory structure \$120-\$180</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Similar to the fees being charged by other cities in the area. Addition of application processing fee to recover application processing cost.
Storm Water Permit	\$45.00 \$500.00 – If Impervious Cover >30000 square feet	\$45.00 \$500.00 – If Impervious Cover >30000 square feet	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No change proposed.
New Construction – Residential	.50 per square foot (min \$60.00)	Application /processing fee: \$30.00 plus .50 per square foot (min \$60.00).	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Similar to the fees being charged by other cities in the area. Addition of application processing fee to recover application processing cost.
Alterations/Add itions/Remodel – Residential	.30 per square foot (min \$20.00)	Application /processing fee: \$30.00 plus \$0.40/sf	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Similar to the fees being charged by other cities in the area. Addition of application processing fee to recover application processing cost.
Window Replacement Permit – Residential	1-5 windows - \$25.00 6+ windows - \$50.00	Application /processing fee: \$30.00 plus \$5.00 per window	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Similar to the fees being charged by other cities in the area. Addition of application processing fee to recover application processing cost.
Accessory Structures (sheds, patios, pole barns, decks) – Residential if has electric/plumbing or over 200 square feet	.30 per square foot (min \$60.00)	Application/processing fee: \$30 plus .30 per square foot	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Similar to the fees being charged by other cities in the area. Addition of application processing fee to recover application processing cost
Garages/Carports – Residential	\$60.00	Application/processing fee - \$30.00 plus Permit fee - \$75.00	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Similar to the fees being charged by other cities in the area. Addition of application processing fee to recover application processing cost
Fence	\$40.00	Application/processing fee - \$30.00 Commercial-based on valuation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Similar to the fees being charged by other cities in the area. Addition of application processing fee to recover application processing cost

		<p>beginning at \$15, \$15 for first \$1000 plus \$5 for each \$1000 of fraction thereof.</p>	
<p>Electrical Permits*</p>	<p>Minimum permit fee - \$20.00 Base permit fee - \$7.50 (Additional to Minimum and Base Fee) Outlets: 1-4 - \$0.00 (110) Outlet, Switch or Lighting Each (Over 4) - \$0.50 Each 220-Volt Outlet - \$5.00</p> <p>Motors: Up To, But Not Including, 1 Horsepower - \$1.00 At Least 1 Horsepower, But Less Than 2 Horsepower - \$2.00 At Least 3 Horsepower, But Less Than 10 Horsepower - \$3.00 At Least 11 Horsepower, But Less Than 25 Horsepower - \$4.00 At Least 26 Horsepower, But Less Than 150 Horsepower - \$20.00 Each Horsepower In Excess of 150 Horsepower (per Horsepower) - \$0.15</p> <p>Lightning Arresters: Lightning Arrester System Permit Fee - \$2.00 First \$1,000.00 Valuation of the Lightning Arrester System - \$10.00 Each Additional \$1,000.00 or Portion of \$1,000.00 Valuation of the Arrester System - \$2.00</p> <p>Sound Equipment: Up To, But Not Including, 10 Watts Output - \$10.00 At Least 10 Watts, But Less Than 25 Watts, Output - \$15.00 At Least 25 Watts, But Less Than 100 Watts, Output - \$25.00 At Least 100 Watts, But Less Than 200 Watts, Output - \$30.00</p> <p>Miscellaneous: Meter Loop (Permanent or Temporary) - \$7.50 T-Pole - \$7.50 Spike Discharge Arrester in Distribution Enclosure - \$4.00 Motion Picture Machines - \$15.00 X-Ray Machines - \$4.00 Poles, Anchors, and Guy Stubs (except power company) - \$0.50 Incandescent Electric Signs (per circuit) - \$3.00 Gas Vacuum Tube Signs (per transformer) - \$5.00 Permanently Connected Electrical Appliances & Equipment of Any Nature Not Otherwise Specified Up to 1 K.W. (inclusive, each) - \$0.75 Above 1 K.W. to 10 K.W. (per K.W.) - \$0.50 Above 10 K.W. to 50 K.W. (per K.W.) - \$0.40 Above 50 K.W. to 100 K.W. (per K.W.) - \$0.30 Above 100 K.W. (per K.W. for the first 100 K.W.) - \$0.10 Above 100 K.W. (per K.W. in excess of first 100 K.W.) - \$0.05</p>	<p>Accessory structure \$120-\$180</p> <p>Application/processing fee - \$30.00 Minimum permit fee - \$20.00 Base permit fee - \$7.50 (Additional to Minimum and Base Fee) Outlets: 1-4 - \$0.00 (110) Outlet, Switch or Lighting Each (Over 4) - \$0.50 Each 220-Volt Outlet - \$5.00</p> <p>Motors: Up To, But Not Including, 1 Horsepower - \$1.00 At Least 1 Horsepower, But Less Than 2 Horsepower - \$2.00 At Least 3 Horsepower, But Less Than 10 Horsepower - \$3.00 At Least 11 Horsepower, But Less Than 25 Horsepower - \$4.00 At Least 26 Horsepower, But Less Than 150 Horsepower - \$20.00 Each Horsepower In Excess of 150 Horsepower (per Horsepower) - \$0.15</p> <p>Lightning Arresters: Lightning Arrester System Permit Fee - \$2.00 First \$1,000.00 Valuation of the Lightning Arrester System - \$10.00 Each Additional \$1,000.00 or Portion of \$1,000.00 Valuation of the Arrester System - \$2.00</p> <p>Sound Equipment: Up To, But Not Including, 10 Watts Output - \$10.00 At Least 10 Watts, But Less Than 25 Watts, Output - \$15.00 At Least 25 Watts, But Less Than 100 Watts, Output - \$25.00 At Least 100 Watts, But Less Than 200 Watts, Output - \$30.00</p> <p>Miscellaneous: Meter Loop (Permanent or Temporary) - \$7.50 T-Pole - \$7.50 Spike Discharge Arrester in Distribution Enclosure - \$4.00 Motion Picture Machines - \$15.00 X-Ray Machines - \$4.00 Poles, Anchors, and Guy Stubs (except power company) - \$0.50 Incandescent Electric Signs (per circuit) - \$3.00 Gas Vacuum Tube Signs (per transformer) - \$5.00 Permanently Connected Electrical Appliances & Equipment of Any Nature Not Otherwise Specified Up to 1 K.W. (inclusive, each) - \$0.75 Above 1 K.W. to 10 K.W. (per K.W.) - \$0.50 Above 10 K.W. to 50 K.W. (per K.W.) - \$0.40 Above 50 K.W. to 100 K.W. (per K.W.) - \$0.30 Above 100 K.W. (per K.W. for the first 100 K.W.) - \$0.10 Above 100 K.W. (per K.W. in excess of first 100 K.W.) - \$0.05</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Similar to the fees being charged by other cities in the area. • Addition of application processing fee to recover application processing cost

Fire Alarm Permit* (also requires yearly Alarm Registration Permit)	Fire Alarm System Permit Fee - \$2.00 For the First \$1,000.00 or Portion of \$1,000.00 Valuation of the Fire Alarm System - \$10.00 For Each Additional \$1,000.00 or Portion of \$1,000.00 Valuation of the Fire Alarm Systems - \$2.00	Application/processing fee - \$30.00 Fire Alarm System Permit Fee - \$2.00 For the First \$1,000.00 or Portion of \$1,000.00 Valuation of the Fire Alarm System - \$10.00 For Each Additional \$1,000.00 or Portion of \$1,000.00 Valuation of the Fire Alarm Systems - \$2.00	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Similar to the fees being charged by other cities in the area. • Addition of application processing fee to recover application processing cost.
Mechanical Permits*	Minimum Permit Fee - \$20.00 Basic Permit Fee - \$7.50 (Additional to Base Fee) New Home Whole System - \$75.00 Replace or Repair - \$30.00 For the first \$1,000.00 or Portion of \$1,000.00 Valuation - \$10.50 For each Additional \$1,000.00 or Portion of \$1,000.00 Valuation - \$2.00 Alterations or Repairs Costing More Than \$500.00 and Less Than \$1,000.00 - \$2.00	Application/processing fee - \$30.00 Minimum Permit Fee - \$20.00 Basic Permit Fee - \$7.50 (Additional to Base Fee) New Home Whole System - \$75.00 Replace or Repair - \$30.00 For the first \$1,000.00 or Portion of \$1,000.00 Valuation - \$10.50 For each Additional \$1,000.00 or Portion of \$1,000.00 Valuation - \$2.00 Alterations or Repairs Costing More Than \$500.00 and Less Than \$1,000.00 - \$2.00	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Similar to the fees being charged by other cities in the area. • Addition of application processing fee to recover application processing cost.
Plumbing Permits*	Minimum Permit Fee - \$20.00 Basic Permit Fee For Issuing Each Permit - \$7.50 (Additional to Base Fee) For Each Plumbing Fixture or Trap or Set of Fixtures of One Trap (including water and drainage piping) - \$4.00 For each water line, whether new, replacement, or repaired - \$7.50 For each sewer line, whether new, replacement, or repaired - \$7.50 For Each Water Heater and/or Vent - \$4.00 For Each Gas Piping System Outlet - \$4.00 Gas Test Final - \$7.50 For Installation of Water Piping for Water Treating Equipment - \$3.00 For a Lawn Sprinkler System Inspection for Up to Five Sprinkler Heads - \$3.00 For Each Additional Lawn Sprinkler Head Inspected After Five Heads - \$0.50	Application/processing fee - \$30 Minimum Permit Fee - \$20.00 (Additional to Base Fee) For Each Plumbing Fixture or Trap or Set of Fixtures of One Trap (including water and drainage piping) - \$4.00 For each water line, whether new, replacement, or repaired - \$7.50 For each sewer line, whether new, replacement, or repaired - \$7.50 For Each Water Heater and/or Vent - \$4.00 For Each Gas Piping System Outlet - \$4.00 Gas Test Final - \$7.50 For Installation of Water Piping for Water Treating Equipment - \$3.00 For a Lawn Sprinkler System Inspection for Up to Five Sprinkler Heads - \$3.00 For Each Additional Lawn Sprinkler Head Inspected After Five Heads - \$0.50	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Similar to the fees being charged by other cities in the area. • Addition of application processing fee to recover application processing cost.
Plan Review*	50% of permit fee	50% of permit fee	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • No change proposed.
Solar Panels	\$20.00 (Electrical Minimum Permit Fee)	Residential -\$35.00 flat fee Application/processing fee - \$30.00 Commercial – based on valuation beginning at \$15, \$15 for first \$1000 plus \$5 for each \$1000 of fraction thereof.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • No change proposed. • Similar to the fees being charged by other cities in the area. • Addition of application processing fee to recover application processing cost.
Swimming Pools*	Public - \$100.00 Private-in ground - \$50.00 Private above ground - \$25.00	Application/processing fee - \$30.00 Residential: \$35.00 Commercial: \$980.00	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Similar to the fees being charged by other cities in the area. • Addition of application processing fee to recover application processing cost.
Driveways/Flat work*	\$25.00	Application/processing fee - \$30.00 Residential \$25.00 Commercial \$300.00	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Similar to the fees being charged by other cities in the area. • Addition of application processing fee to recover application processing cost.
Roof Permit - Residential	\$60.00	Application/processing fee - \$30.00 Permit fee - \$60.00	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Similar to the fees being charged by other cities in the area. • Addition of application processing fee to recover application processing cost.
Demolition Permit* (Wrecking)	\$25.00	Application/processing fee - \$30.00 Permit fee - \$50.00	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Similar to the fees being charged by other cities in the area. • Addition of application processing fee to recover application processing cost.

Moving Permit* (Structures)	\$25.00	Application/processing fee - \$30 Permit fee - \$100	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Similar to the fees being charged by other cities in the area. Addition of application processing fee to recover application processing cost.
Temporary Structures	\$0.00	Application/processing fee - \$30.00 Permit fee - \$100.00 (over 200 square feet)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Similar to the fees being charged by other cities in the area. Addition of application processing fee to recover application processing cost.
Foundation Repair or House Leveling Permit – Residential	\$50.00	Application/processing fee - \$30 Permit fee - \$75.00	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Similar to the fees being charged by other cities in the area. Addition of application processing fee to recover application processing cost.
Backflow/Irrigation/Lawn Sprinkler Permit*	Minimum permit fee - \$20.00 Base permit fee - \$7.50 plus Fixture of trap - \$4.00ea Water line - \$7.50ea Gas test final - \$7.50ea Sewer line - \$7.50ea Gas piping system - \$4.00/outlet Water heater - \$4.00ea Gas or electric yard sprinkler - \$5.00ea more than 5 heads - \$0.50ea Backflow device - \$25.00ea	Application/processing fee - \$30.00 Backflow Device test - \$10 plus plumbing fee (\$20 application fee plus \$5 per device) Residential irrigation - \$30.00 Commercial irrigation - \$100.00	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Similar to the fees being charged by other cities in the area. Addition of application processing fee to recover application processing cost.
Manufactured Home Park License*	License Fee - \$50.00 Renewal Fee - \$50.00 Additional Fee for Each MH Space over Five Spaces - \$10.00 Transfer Fee - \$50.00	Application/processing fee - \$30.00 Annual fee - \$50 plus \$15 per space Transfer Fee - \$50.00	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Similar to the fees being charged by other cities in the area. Addition of application processing fee to recover application processing cost.
Recreational Vehicle Parks*	Inspection Fee - \$15.00 Permit Fee - \$15.00 Annual License Fee (per RV space) - \$20.00 Transfer of License Fee (per RV space) - \$20.00	Application/processing fee - \$30 Annual fee - \$50 plus \$15 per space Transfer Fee - \$50.00	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Similar to the fees being charged by other cities in the area. Addition of application processing fee to recover application processing cost.
Re-Inspection Fee*	\$25.00	Application /processing fee: \$30.00 Residential: \$20.00 Commercial: \$100	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Similar to the fees being charged by other cities in the area. Addition of application processing fee to recover application processing cost.
After-hours Inspection Fee	\$0.00	Application /processing fee: \$30.00 Commercial - \$120 Residential - \$35	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Similar to the fees being charged by other cities in the area. Addition of application processing fee to recover application processing cost.
Permit Renewal/Extension prior to Expiration	\$0.00 (case by case decision)	Case by case basis decision will be made by the City.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No change proposed.
Permit Renewal after Expiration	\$0.00 (case by case decision)	Case by case basis decision will be made by the City.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No change proposed.
Work without issuance of a permit	Twice the permit fee	Twice the permit fee	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No change proposed.
Contractor Registration*	\$50.00	Application/processing fee - \$30.00 Registration fee - \$100.00 As per state law Electrical, Mechanical, or Plumbing Contractors are exempt from the fee (not from the registration requirement).	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Similar to the fees being charged by other cities in the area. Addition of application processing fee to recover application processing cost.
Garage Sale Permit*	\$2.00	\$5.00	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Similar to the fees being charged by other cities in the area. Addition of application processing fee to recover application processing cost.
Class I and Class II Signs – Permit Fee*	\$100.00 (Class I) \$40.00 (Class II)	Application/processing fee - \$30.00 Permitted Signage \$75.00 each signage with the sign area exceeding 72 square feet - \$150.00 each	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Similar to the fees being charged by other cities in the area. Addition of application processing fee to recover application processing cost.

Temporary/Portable Signs/Banners	\$0.00	Application/processing fee - \$30.00 plus Permit fee - \$25.00 501 I organizations will be exempt from the permit fee requirement.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Similar to the fees being charged by other cities in the area. Addition of application processing fee to recover application processing cost.
Sign Removal – Sign Seizure Fee*	\$50.00	Application/processing fee - \$30.00 plus Permit fee - \$60.00	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Similar to the fees being charged by other cities in the area. Addition of application processing fee to recover application processing cost.
Sign Removal – Storage Fee* (per day)	\$5.00	Application/processing fee - \$30 plus Permit fee - \$10	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Similar to the fees being charged by other cities in the area. Addition of application processing fee to recover application processing cost.
Master/Common Signage Plan	\$0.00	\$0.00	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No change proposed.
Certificate of Occupancy (built out)	\$25.00 (per application)	Application/processing fee - \$30.00 Nonresidential - \$50.00 (includes inspection)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Similar to the fees being charged by other cities in the area. Addition of application processing fee to recover application processing cost.
Certificate of Occupancy – Change in Ownership or Name	\$25.00 (per application)	Application/processing fee - \$30.00	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Similar to the fees being charged by other cities in the area. Addition of application processing fee to recover application processing cost.
Temporary Certificate of Occupancy	\$0.00	Application/processing fee - \$30.00 Nonresidential - \$50.00 (includes inspection)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Similar to the fees being charged by other cities in the area. Addition of application processing fee to recover application processing cost.
Copy of Certificate of Occupancy	\$20.00	\$20.00	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No change proposed.
Name/Tenant Occupancy Change	\$25.00 (per application)	Application/processing fee - \$30.00 Nonresidential - \$50.00 (includes inspection)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Similar to the fees being charged by other cities in the area. Addition of application processing fee to recover application processing cost.
Life/Safety Inspection Annual Registration	\$0.00	\$0.00	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No change proposed.
Site Development Permit	Site development activities Civil construction Grading Fee Calculation: (\$0.008 x valuation of civil construction) + \$75.00 City Engineer Review Deposit - \$250 Outside Consultant Review Deposit (if required) - \$250	Site development activities Civil construction Grading Fee Calculation: (\$0.008 x valuation of civil construction) + \$75.00 City Engineer Review Deposit - \$250 Outside Consultant Review Deposit (if required) - \$250 Floodplain development permit - \$100.00 Clearing - \$100.00	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Similar to the fees being charged by other cities in the area. Separates Floodplain Development Permit and Clearing Permit.
Sidewalk (fee in-lieu)	\$0.00	\$7.00/square feet (TBD. May be increased as recommended by developers)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> For the benefit of citizens and ensure safe walkable communities.
Right-of-Way Construction Permit – Non-Franchise Utilities Must Register as Contractor with City*	\$1000.00 (subject to additional fees, if deemed applicable)	\$1000.00 (subject to additional fees, as deemed applicable)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No change proposed. Ensures compliance with state statute.

Right-of-Way Construction Permit – Franchise Must Register as Contractor with City*	\$200.00 (subject to additional fees, if deemed applicable)	\$200.00 (subject to additional fees, as deemed applicable)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No change is proposed. Ensures compliance with state statute.
Drainage Pipe/Culvert	\$25.00	Residential - \$95.00 Commercial - \$300.00	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Similar to the fees being charged by other cities in the area. Addition of application processing fee to recover application processing cost.
Private Water Wells	\$200.00	Application/processing fee - \$30.00 Private water wells - \$200.00 Annual fee - \$25.00	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Similar to the fees being charged by other cities in the area. Added application processing fee to recover application processing cost.
Alarm Systems – Residential*	Registration – Initial Residential Fee (per year) - \$25.00 Residential Fees and Fines: Combination Burglar, Hold-Up/Panic and Fire Alarm Permit Cost - \$25.00 Fine for 4 th & 5 th False Alarm (Burglar) (each) - \$50.00 Fine for 6 th & 7 th False Alarm (Burglar) (each) - \$75.00 Fine for 8 th or More False Alarm (Burglar) (each) - \$100.00 Fine for 4 th False Alarm (Hold-Up/Panic) (each) - \$50.00 Fine for 5 th or More False Alarm (Hold-Up/Panic) (each) - \$75.00 Fine for 4 th False Alarm (Fire) (each) - \$50.00 Fine for 5 th False Alarm (Fire) (each) - \$75.00 Fine for 6 th or More False Alarm (Fire) (each) - \$100.00	Registration – Initial Residential Fee (per year) - \$25.00 Residential Fees and Fines: Combination Burglar, Hold-Up/Panic and Fire Alarm Permit Cost - \$25.00 Fine for 4 th & 5 th False Alarm (Burglar) (each) - \$50.00 Fine for 6 th & 7 th False Alarm (Burglar) (each) - \$75.00 Fine for 8 th or More False Alarm (Burglar) (each) - \$100.00 Fine for 4 th False Alarm (Hold-Up/Panic) (each) - \$50.00 Fine for 5 th or More False Alarm (Hold-Up/Panic) (each) - \$75.00 Fine for 4 th False Alarm (Fire) (each) - \$50.00 Fine for 5 th False Alarm (Fire) (each) - \$75.00 Fine for 6 th or More False Alarm (Fire) (each) - \$100.00	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No change proposed.
Alarm Systems – Commercial*	Registration – Initial Commercial Permit Fee (per year) - \$50.00 Commercial Fees and Fines: Combination Burglar, Hold-Up/Panic and Fire Alarm Permit Cost - \$50.00 Fine for 4 th & 5 th False Alarm (Burglar) (each) - \$50.00 Fine for 6 th & 7 th False Alarm (Burglar) (each) - \$75.00 Fine for 8 th or More False Alarm (Burglar) (each) - \$100.00 Fine for 4 th False Alarm (Hold-Up/Panic) (each) - \$100.00 Fine for 5 th or More False Alarm (Hold-Up/Panic) (each) - \$200.00 Fine for 4 th False Alarm (Fire) (each) - \$100.00 Fine for 5 th False Alarm (Fire) (each) - \$200.00 Fine for 6 th or More False Alarm (Fire) (each) - \$300.00	Registration – Initial Commercial Permit Fee (per year) - \$50.00 Commercial Fees and Fines: Combination Burglar, Hold-Up/Panic and Fire Alarm Permit Cost - \$50.00 Fine for 4 th & 5 th False Alarm (Burglar) (each) - \$50.00 Fine for 6 th & 7 th False Alarm (Burglar) (each) - \$75.00 Fine for 8 th or More False Alarm (Burglar) (each) - \$100.00 Fine for 4 th False Alarm (Hold-Up/Panic) (each) - \$100.00 Fine for 5 th or More False Alarm (Hold-Up/Panic) (each) - \$200.00 Fine for 4 th False Alarm (Fire) (each) - \$100.00 Fine for 5 th False Alarm (Fire) (each) - \$200.00 Fine for 6 th or More False Alarm (Fire) (each) - \$300.00	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No change proposed.
Pipeline Permit*	New Pipeline Permit Fee - \$1,200.00 Adjusted, Relocated, or Replaced Pipeline Permit Fee - \$500.00 Transfer of Ownership Fee - \$50.00	New Pipeline Permit Fee - \$1,200.00 Adjusted, Relocated, or Replaced Pipeline Permit Fee - \$500.00 Transfer of Ownership Fee - \$50.00	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No change is proposed.
Fire Prevention and Life Safety Protection*	Underground/Above Ground Storage Tank Permit Fee - \$50.00 Automatic Fire Alarm System (Install or Addition) Permit Fee - \$25.00 Fire Suppression System (Install or Addition) Permit Fee - \$75.00	Underground/Above Ground Storage Tank Permit Fee - \$50.00 Automatic Fire Alarm System (Install or Addition) Permit Fee - \$25.00 Fire Suppression System (Install or Addition) Permit Fee - \$75.00	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No change is proposed.

Parks and Recreation Existing Fee with Proposed Changes		
Mass Gathering*	Application Fee - \$400.00 Inspection - \$200.00	No change proposed to mass gatherings. Recommended to add a deposit for following categories: Deposits: Clean-up and/or damage deposits Level I (\$100) – Events with up to 150 anticipated attendees where little activity is anticipated, and minimal setup is required. Level II (\$250) – Events with up to 499 anticipated attendees where moderate activity is anticipated, and some setup is required. Level III (\$500) – Events with up to 999 anticipated attendees where major activity is anticipated, and major setup is required. Level IV (\$1,000) – Events with up to 3,000 anticipated attendees where maximum activity is anticipated and maximum setup is required. Level V (\$2,000) – Events with over 3,000 anticipated attendees where maximum activity is anticipated, and maximum setup is required.
Recreation Center Fees		
Membership Options		
	Monthly	Annual (Pre-Pay)
Individual Membership Individuals 12 years & Up	Current Fee: \$35.00 Proposed Fee: Resident - \$35.00 Nonresident - \$50.00	Current Fee: \$350.00 Proposed Fee: Resident - \$350.00 Nonresident - \$450.00
Family Membership Up to 6 individuals from the same household	Current Fee: \$50.00 Proposed Fee: Resident - \$50 (Up to 6 individuals) Non-Resident - \$70 (Up to 6 individuals)	Current Fee: \$500.00 Proposed Fee: Resident - \$500 (Up to 6 individuals) Non-Resident - \$900 (Up to 6 individuals)
Silver Sneaker, Silver & Fit, or Renew Active Membership (Eligible individuals)	Free Enrollment	Free Enrollment
Silver and Fit Membership Eligible individuals	Free Enrollment (City staff is proposing to remove the fee type)	Free Enrollment (City staff is proposing to remove the fee type)
Eligible Membership Discounts Seniors (60+), Active Military, First Responder	-\$10.00	-\$75.00
Proposed - Please note that fees for miscellaneous merchandise will be based on Consumer Price Index (CPI) and prevailing market rates.		
Day Pass		
Single Use Day Pass	\$5.00	\$5.00 (City staff is proposing to remove the fee type)
Youth (monthly)	\$25.00	(City staff is proposing to remove the fee type)
Adult Day Rate	\$5.00	(City staff is proposing to remove the fee type)
Youth Day Rate	\$4.00	(City staff is proposing to remove the fee type)
Child Day Rate	\$2.00	(City staff is proposing to remove the fee type)
Spectator	\$2.00	(City staff is proposing to remove the fee type)
Swim Diaper	\$2.00	(City staff is proposing to remove the fee type)
	Rate	Deposit
Multipurpose Room 1 w/ Kitchen (Member)	\$75.00/hr \$115/hr (after hours) *Minimum 2 hours	\$100 Current: (\$350 w/ alcohol) Proposed: Alcohol Permit fee of \$250 plus the cost associated with the security fee (to be coordinated with PD)
Multipurpose Room 1 w/ Kitchen Non-Member	\$100 per hour \$140 per hour (After hours) *Minimum 2 hours	\$100 Current: (\$350 w/ alcohol) Proposed: Alcohol Permit fee of \$250 plus the cost associated with the security fee (to be coordinated with PD)
	\$50.00/hr	\$100

Multipurpose Room 2 w/o Kitchen	\$90/hr (after hours) *Minimum 2 hours	Current: (\$350 w/ alcohol) Proposed: Alcohol Permit fee of \$250 plus the cost associated with the security fee (to be coordinated with PD)
Multipurpose Rooms 1&2, Kitchen	\$125.00/hr *Minimum 2 hours	\$100
	\$165/hr (after hours) *Minimum 2 hours	Current: (\$350 w/ alcohol) Proposed: Alcohol Permit fee of \$250 plus the cost associated with the security fee (to be coordinated with PD)
Gymnasium Only	\$115.00/hr	Current: \$300 Proposed: Alcohol Permit fee of \$250 plus the cost associated with the security fee (to be coordinated with PD)
		(\$600 w/ alcohol) Proposed: Alcohol Permit fee of \$250 plus the cost associated with the security fee (to be coordinated with PD)
Gymnasium w/ Kitchen	\$140.00/hr	\$350 Current: (\$650 w/ alcohol) Proposed: Alcohol Permit fee of \$250 plus the cost associated with the security fee (to be coordinated with PD)
Outdoor Plaza (Member)	\$50.00/hr	\$100 Current: (\$350 w/ alcohol) Proposed: Alcohol Permit fee of \$250 plus the cost associated with the security fee (to be coordinated with PD)
Indoor Party Package 1-25 Guests (Member)	\$100	\$100
Indoor Party Package 26-50 Guests (Member)	\$150	\$100
Indoor Party Package 51-75 Guests (Member)	\$200	\$100
Indoor Party Package 76-100 Guests, includes MP 1&2 (Member)	\$250	\$200
Indoor Party Package 101-150 Guests, includes MP 1&2 (Member)	\$275	\$200
Outdoor Party Package 1-25 Guests (Member)	\$75	\$100
Indoor Party Package 26-50 Guests (Member)	\$100	\$100
Indoor Party Package 51-75 Guests (Member)	\$150	\$100
Indoor Party Package 76-100 Guests, includes MP 1&2 (Member)	\$200	\$200
Private Pool Party Package 1-25 Guests (Member)	\$200	\$200
Private Pool Party Package 26-50 Guests (Member)	\$225	\$200
Private Pool Party Package 51-75 Guests (Member)	\$250	\$200
Private Pool Party Package 76-100 Guests, includes MP 1&2 (Member)	\$275	\$200
Private Pool Party Package 101-150 Guests (Member)	\$350	\$200
Multipurpose Room 1 w/ Kitchen (Non-Member)	\$100.00/hr	\$100
	\$140/hr (after hours)	Current: (\$350 w/ alcohol) Proposed: Alcohol Permit fee of \$250 plus the cost associated with the security fee (to be coordinated with PD)
Multipurpose Room 2 w/o Kitchen (Non-Member)	\$75.00/hr	\$100
	\$115/hr (after hours)	Current: (\$350 w/ alcohol) Proposed: Alcohol Permit fee of \$250 plus the cost associated with the security fee (to be coordinated with PD)
	\$150.00/hr	\$100

Multipurpose Rooms 1&2, Kitchen included (Non-Member)	\$190/hr (after hours)	Current: (\$350 w/ alcohol) Proposed: Alcohol Permit fee of \$250 plus the cost associated with the security fee (to be coordinated with PD)
Outdoor Plaza (Non-Member)	\$75.00/hr	\$100 Current:(\$350 w/ alcohol) Proposed: Alcohol Permit fee of \$250 plus the cost associated with the security fee (to be coordinated with PD)
Indoor Party Package 1-25 Guests (Non-Member)	\$125	\$100
Indoor Party Package 26-50 Guests (Non-Member)	\$175	\$100
Indoor Party Package 51-75 Guests (Non-Member)	\$225	\$100
Indoor Party Package 76-100 Guests, includes MP 1&2 (Non-Member)	\$275	\$200
Indoor Party Package 101-150 Guests, includes MP 1&2 (Non-Member)	\$300	\$200
Outdoor Party Package 1-25 Guests (Non-Member)	\$100	\$100
Indoor Party Package 26-50 Guests (Non-Member)	\$125	\$100
Indoor Party Package 51-75 Guests (Non-Member)	\$175	\$100
Indoor Party Package 76-100 Guests, includes MP 1&2 (Non-Member)	\$225	\$200
Private Pool Party Package 1-25 Guests (Non-Member)	\$250	\$200
Private Pool Party Package 26-50 Guests (Non-Member)	\$275	\$200
Private Pool Party Package 51-75 Guests (Non-Member)	\$300	\$200
Private Pool Party Package 76-100 Guests, includes MP 1&2 (Non-Member)	\$350	\$200
Private Pool Party Package 101-150 Guests (Non-Member)	\$400	\$200
Indoor or Outdoor Party Package Additional Hour(s)	\$50/hr	
Set-up Fees (non-party packages) 25 guests	\$20	
Set-up Fees (non-party packages) 50 guests	\$40	
Set-up Fees (non-party packages) 75 guests	\$60	
Set-up Fees (non-party packages) 100 guests	\$80	
Set-up Fees (non-party packages) 150 guests	\$100	
Set-up Fees (non-party packages) 200 guests	\$150	
Use of Public Parks User fees and obligations.		
Tournament Play – Other Than a Tournament – by Sponsor,	\$200.00	Proposed: Applicant shall agree in writing to pay any costs of services exceeding the rental agreement that the City incurred as a result of the rental (e.g. additional services required or cleanup costs). After the rental, city departments will finalize the amount owed to the city covering labor, vehicle and equipment use, and any other costs incurred providing special event support. Notification of

Organizer, or Person Without Lights (per tournament, per day)	additional fees due to the city will be provided within 30 days of the post-rental. Post-rental fees are net thirty (30) from the date of the invoice. All questions about the invoice should be directed to the point of contact that is identified on the notification.	
Tournament Play – Other Than a Tournament – by Sponsor, Organizer, or Person With Lights (per tournament, per day)	<p>\$250.00</p> <p>Proposed: Applicant shall agree in writing to pay any costs of services exceeding the rental agreement that the City incurred as a result of the rental (e.g. additional services required or cleanup costs). After the rental, city departments will finalize the amount owed to the city covering labor, vehicle and equipment use, and any other costs incurred providing special event support. Notification of additional fees due to the city will be provided within 30 days of the post-rental. Post-rental fees are net thirty (30) from the date of the invoice. All questions about the invoice should be directed to the point of contact that is identified on the notification.</p>	
Deposit for Cleaning (per tournament)	<p>Current Fee: \$100.00</p> <p>Proposed Fee: \$0.00 with the following notes - Applicant shall agree in writing to pay any costs of services exceeding the rental agreement that the City incurred as a result of the rental (e.g. additional services required or cleanup costs). After the rental, city departments will finalize the amount owed to the city covering labor, vehicle and equipment use, and any other costs incurred providing special event support. Notification of additional fees due to the city will be provided within 30 days of the post-rental. Post-rental fees are net thirty (30) from the date of the invoice. All questions about the invoice should be directed to the point of contact that is identified on the notification.</p>	
Practice Games for Any Athletic Team Other Than League or Tournament Teams With Lights (per hour)	<p>Current Fee: \$20.00 per hour</p> <p>Proposed Fee: \$30.00 per hour</p>	Proposed: Applicant shall agree in writing to pay any costs of services exceeding the rental agreement that the City incurred as a result of the rental (e.g. additional services required or cleanup costs). After the rental, city departments will finalize the amount owed to the city covering labor, vehicle and equipment use, and any other costs incurred providing special event support. Notification of additional fees due to the city will be provided within 30 days of the post-rental. Post-rental fees are net thirty (30) from the date of the invoice. All questions about the invoice should be directed to the point of contact that is identified on the notification.
Practice Games for Any Athletic Team Other Than League or Tournament Teams Without Lights (per hour)	<p>Current Fee: \$15.00 per hour</p> <p>Proposed Fee: \$25.00 per hour</p>	Proposed: Applicant shall agree in writing to pay any costs of services exceeding the rental agreement that the City incurred as a result of the rental (e.g. additional services required or cleanup costs). After the rental, city departments will finalize the amount owed to the city covering labor, vehicle and equipment use, and any other costs incurred providing special event support. Notification of additional fees due to the city will be provided within 30 days of the post-rental. Post-rental fees are net thirty (30) from the date of the invoice. All questions about the invoice should be directed to the point of contact that is identified on the notification.
Fee for Failing to Clean Space of Litter to Satisfaction of the Parks and Recreation Department (per hour)	\$20.00 per hour	Proposed: Applicant shall agree in writing to pay any costs of services exceeding the rental agreement that the City incurred as a result of the rental (e.g. additional services required or cleanup costs). After the rental, city departments will finalize the amount owed to the city covering labor, vehicle and equipment use, and any other costs incurred providing special event support. Notification of additional fees due to the city will be provided within 30 days of the post-rental. Post-rental fees are net thirty (30) from the date of the invoice. All questions about the invoice should be directed to the point of contact that is identified on the notification.
Use of Public Parks Use of city parks by athletic teams.		
Fee per Athletic Team	\$20.00	Proposed to eliminate this fee type.
Tournament (per team, per tournament)	\$10.00	Proposed to eliminate this fee type.
Use for Practice (per team, per day)	\$10.00	Proposed to eliminate this fee type.
Use of Public Parks Rental and deposit rates for pavilion and park rental facilities.		
	Rate	Deposit
Two Hours (Non-Resident) (Non-Member) Proposing to change from non-resident to non-member	<p>Current Fee: \$35.00</p> <p>Proposed Fee:</p> <p>Small pavilion (less than 1000 square feet): \$60.00</p> <p>Large pavilion (greater than 1000 square feet): \$90.00</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Additional fees for staff and resources will be required for night usage. • Cleaning Fee: Any required cleaning by City employees outside of regularly scheduled custodial services, or as a result of the renter failing to properly clean restrooms shall result in a fee consisting of twenty dollars and zero cents (\$20.00) per man-hour as invoiced by the City. 	\$50.00
Two Hours (Resident) (Member) Proposing to change from Resident to Member	<p>Current Fee: \$25.00</p> <p>Proposed Fee:</p> <p>Small pavilion (less than 1000 square feet): \$30.00</p> <p>Large pavilion (greater than 1000 square feet): \$60.00</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Additional fees for staff and resources will be required for night usage. • Cleaning Fee: Any required cleaning by City employees outside of regularly scheduled custodial services, or as a result of the renter failing 	\$50.00

	to properly clean restrooms shall result in a fee consisting of twenty dollars and zero cents (\$20.00) per man-hour as invoiced by the City.	
Four Hours (Non-Resident) (Non-Member) Proposing to change from non-resident to non-member	Current Fee: \$60.00 Proposed Fee: Small pavilion (less than 1000 square feet): \$120.00 Large pavilion (greater than 1000 square feet): \$180.00 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Additional fees for staff and resources will be required for night usage. • Cleaning Fee: Any required cleaning by City employees outside of regularly scheduled custodial services, or as a result of the renter failing to properly clean restrooms shall result in a fee consisting of twenty dollars and zero cents (\$20.00) per man-hour as invoiced by the City. 	\$50.00
Four Hours (Resident) (Member) Proposing to change from Resident to Member	Current Fee: \$50.00 Proposed Fee: Small pavilion (less than 1000 square feet): \$60.00 Large pavilion (greater than 1000 square feet): \$120.00 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Additional fees for staff and resources will be required for night usage. • Cleaning Fee: Any required cleaning by City employees outside of regularly scheduled custodial services, or as a result of the renter failing to properly clean restrooms shall result in a fee consisting of twenty dollars and zero cents (\$20.00) per man-hour as invoiced by the City. 	\$50.00
All Day (Non-Resident) (Non-Member) Proposing to change from non-resident to non-member	Current Fee: \$85.00 Proposed Fee: Small pavilion (less than 1000 square feet): \$240.00 Large pavilion (greater than 1000 square feet) - \$360.00 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Additional fees for staff and resources will be required for night usage. • Cleaning Fee: Any required cleaning by City employees outside of regularly scheduled custodial services, or as a result of the renter failing to properly clean restrooms shall result in a fee consisting of twenty dollars and zero cents (\$20.00) per man-hour as invoiced by the City. 	\$50.00
All Day (Resident) (Member) Proposing to change from Resident to Member	Current Fee: \$75.00 Proposed Fee: Small pavilion (less than 1000 square feet): \$120.00 Large pavilion (greater than 1000 square feet): \$240.00 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Additional fees for staff and resources will be required for night usage. • Cleaning Fee: Any required cleaning by City employees outside of regularly scheduled custodial services, or as a result of the renter failing to properly clean restrooms shall result in a fee consisting of twenty dollars and zero cents (\$20.00) per man-hour as invoiced by the City. 	\$50.00
Entire Park Rental Proposing to add this fee since it is not addressed in the current fee schedule	\$500/hr minimum of two hours <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Additional fees for staff and resources will be required for night usage. • Cleaning Fee: Any required cleaning by City employees outside of regularly scheduled custodial services, or as a result of the renter failing to properly clean restrooms shall result in a fee consisting of twenty dollars and zero cents (\$20.00) per man-hour as invoiced by the City. 	\$50.00
After Hour Party Rental Fees Proposing to add this fee since it is not addressed in the current fee schedule	Hourly rental fee plus an additional \$40 per hour and parties must have approval by Recreation Superintendent or Facility Manager. Other rules apply for specific rentals.	

Lakeside Park Fees (New park opened in Feb. 2023, new fees associated with this park)	
Rental	Rental Rate
Lakeside Park Overlook	\$125.00/hr 2 hours minimum 20% of rental rate
Lakeside Park Stage	\$50.00/hr 2 hours minimum \$100 or 20% of rental rate (whichever is greater)
Lakeside Stage & Greenspace	\$100.00/hr 2 hours minimum 20% of rental rate
Lakeside Pavilion & Greenspace	\$275.00/hr 2 hours minimum 20% of rental rate
Lakeside Park Tables & Chairs Fee 25 guests	\$20.00
Lakeside Park Tables & Chairs Fee 50 guests	\$40.00
Lakeside Park Tables & Chairs Fee 75 guest	\$60.00
Lakeside Park Tables & Chairs Fee 100 guests	\$80.00
Lakeside Park Tables & Chairs Fee 150 guests	\$100.00
Lakeside Park Tables & Chairs Fee 200 guests	\$150.00

Animals			
Permit and Renewal*	Initial Permit Application Fee - \$25.00 (chicken, duck, rabbit) This fee is made to the code enforcement and not to Animal Services. We have an officer do the inspection of the property which takes about an hour. Yearly Renewal Fee of Permit Application Fee - \$5.00 (chicken, duck, rabbit) Inspection of Grooming Facility: Permit Fee is paid through city hall We complete the inspection of the Facility which takes 1 hour by an ACO at \$19.50 an hour.	\$25.00 - Initial Permit Fee (chicken, duck, rabbit) This fee is made to the code enforcement and not to Animal Services \$5.00 - Yearly Renewal Fee (chicken, duck, rabbit) \$19.50 per hour, paid through City Hall - Inspection of Grooming Facility	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No change is proposed.
Impoundment*	First Impoundment: Spayed & Neutered Dogs and Cats \$25.00 Hours Required: 1 Cost per staff: \$19.50 Cost by Dept: \$15.00 Subsequent Impoundments: Spayed & Neutered Dogs & Cats & \$50.00 Hours Required: 1 Cost per Staff: \$19.50 Cost by Dept: \$15.00 Owner Surrender of Spayed & Neutered Dogs and Cats: \$50.00 Hours Required: 1 Cost per Staff: \$19.50 hr. Cost by Dept: \$15.00 Impoundment of intact Dogs and Cats: \$50.00 Hours Required: 1 Cost per Staff: \$19.50 hr. Cost by Dept: \$15.00 Subsequent impoundment of intact Dogs and Cats: \$100	\$25.00 - First impoundment of spayed & neutered dogs and cats 50.00 - Subsequent impoundments of spayed & neutered dogs & cats \$50.00 - Owner surrender of spayed & neutered dogs and cats \$50.00 - Impoundment of intact dogs and cats \$100.00 - Subsequent impoundment of intact dogs and cats \$75.00 - Owner surrender of intact dogs and cats \$50.00 - Impoundment of small livestock \$100.00 - Subsequent impoundment of small livestock \$50.00 - Impoundment of large livestock \$100.00 - Subsequent impoundment of large livestock	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No change is proposed.

	<p>Hours Required: 1 Cost per Staff: \$19.50 hr. Cost by Dept: \$15.00 Owner Surrender of intact Dogs and Cats: \$75.00 Hours Required: 1 Cost per Staff: \$19.50 hr. Cost by Dept: \$15.00 Impoundment of Small Livestock: \$50.00 Hours Required: 2 (2 ACO) Cost per Staff: \$19.50 Cost by Dept: \$25.00 Subsequent impoundment of Small Livestock: \$100.00 Hours Required: 2 (2 ACO) Cost per Staff: \$19.50 hr. Cost by Dept: \$25.00 Impoundment of Large Livestock: \$50 Hours Required: 3 Cost per Staff: \$19.50 Cost by Dept: \$100.00 Subsequent impoundment of Large Livestock: \$100.00 Hours Required: 3 Cost per Staff: \$19.50 Cost by Dept: \$15.00 Daily handling Fee for impounded Dogs and Cats: \$15.00 Hours Required: 3 ACO for a total of 16 hrs. a day between the officers. We are currently housing 60 animals and each day the ACO have to clean each kennel, feed twice a day and take outside. This takes approximately 16 hours of manpower a day. Daily handling fee for impounded Livestock: \$20.00 Hours Required: 1 Cost per Staff: \$19.50 Microchipping (registration): \$15.00 Hours Required: 1 Cost per Staff: \$19.50 Cost by Dept: \$7.00 Adoption Fee: \$60.00 Hours Required: 1 Cost per Staff: \$19.50</p>	<p>\$15.00 - Daily handling Fee for impounded dogs and cats \$20.00 - Daily handling fee for impounded livestock \$15.00 - Microchipping (registration) \$60.00 - Adoption Fee</p>	
<p>Commercial (exhibition, grooming, dealer, stables, others) *</p>	<p>Show or Exhibition Permit Fee - \$100.00 Grooming Permit Fee - \$250.00 Dealer Permit (Retail and/or Wholesale Distributor) Fee - \$250.00 Commercial (Not Covered by Dealer) Fee - \$250.00 Commercial Stables Fee - \$250.00</p>	<p>\$100.00 - Show or Exhibition Permit Fee \$250.00 - Grooming Permit Fee \$250.00 - Dealer Permit (retail and/or wholesale distributor) Fee \$250.00 - Commercial (not covered by dealer) Fee \$250.00 - Commercial Stables Fee</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No change is proposed.
<p>Alcoholic Beverages License (annual)*</p>	<p>License Fee levied pursuant to V.T.C.A., Alcoholic Beverage Code § 61.36 (one-half of the state fee upon every person). Permit Fee – Permitting fee levied pursuant to V.T.C.A., Alcoholic Beverage Code § 11.38 (one-half of the state fee for each permit).</p>	<p>License Fee levied pursuant to V.T.C.A., Alcoholic Beverage Code § 61.36 (one-half of the state fee upon every person). Permit Fee – Permitting fee levied pursuant to V.T.C.A., Alcoholic Beverage Code § 11.38 (one-half of the state fee for each permit) in compliance with state law.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No change is proposed.
<p>Food Establishment Permit (annual)</p>	<p>Sit down Dining: # of Employees (full & part-time) 1-6 employees \$200.00 7-15 Employees \$250.00 16-25 Employees \$300.00 26-35 Employees \$350.00</p>	<p>Sit down dining - based on number of employees (full & part-time) \$200.00 - 1 to 6 employees \$250.00 - 7 to 15 employees \$300.00 - 16 to 25 employees</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No change is proposed.

	36-50 Employees \$400.00 51-75 Employees \$450.00 76-100 Employees \$500.00 101-150 Employees \$550.00 151+ Employees \$600.00	\$350.00 - 26 to 35 employees \$400.00 - 36 to 50 employees \$450.00 - 51 to 75 employees \$500.00 - 76 to 100 employees \$550.00 - 101 to 150 employees \$600.00 - > 150 employees	
School Food Service Permit (annual)	# of Employees (full & part-time) 1-6 employees \$200.00 7-15 Employees \$250.00 16-25 Employees \$300.00 26-35 Employees \$350.00 36-50 Employees \$400.00 51-75 Employees \$450.00 76-100 Employees \$500.00 101-150 Employees \$550.00 151+ Employees \$600.00	Based on number of employees (full & part-time) \$200.00 - 1 to 6 employees \$250.00 - 7 to 15 employees \$300.00 - 16 to 25 employees \$350.00 - 26 to 35 employees \$400.00 - 36 to 50 employees \$450.00 - 51 to 75 employees \$500.00 - 76 to 100 employees \$550.00 - 101 to 150 employees \$600.00 - > 150 employees	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No change is proposed.
Day Care Facility Food Permit (annual)	1-20 Children \$150.00 21-30 Children \$175.00 31-50 Children \$200.00 51-75 Children \$225.00 76-100 Children \$250.00 101-150 Children \$275.00 151-200 Children \$300.00 201-250 Children \$325.00 251-300+ Children \$350.00	\$150.00 - 1 to 20 children \$175.00 - 21 to 30 children \$200.00 - 31 to 50 children \$225.00 - 51 to 75 children \$250.00 - 76 to 100 children \$275.00 - 101 to 150 children \$300.00 - 151 to 200 children \$325.00 - 201 to 250 children \$350.00 - > 250 children	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No change is proposed.
Temporary Food Establishment Permit (single event up to 2 weeks) An additional late fee of \$40.00 will be assessed if the permit is not received prior to the opening of the event.	\$40.00	\$40.00 - Permit Fee	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No change is proposed.
Mobile Food Unit Permit (annual)	\$250.00	\$250.00	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No change is proposed.
Additional Fees Food Permits:	Late Fee - \$50.00 Reinstatement Fee of Suspended Permit - \$75.00 Re-inspection Fee - \$150.00	Late Fee - \$50.00 Reinstatement Fee of Suspended Permit - \$75.00 Re-inspection Fee - \$150.00	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No change is proposed.
Credit Access Business Registration (annual)*	\$50.00	\$50.00	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No change is proposed.
Peddlers, Solicitors, and Transient Merchant License*	Application Fee: \$100.00 Fee for Each Additional Person's Photo Identification - \$15.00	Application Fee: \$100.00 Fee for Each Additional Person's Photo Identification - \$15.00	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No change is proposed.
Carnival License*	Application Fee - \$250.00	\$500.00	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Similar to the fees being charged by other cities in the area.
Dance Hall Licenses* (annual)	\$25.00	\$75.00	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Similar to the fees being charged by other cities in the area.

Amusement Redemption Machine Game Rooms*	Initial certification fee for amusement redemption machine game room required: Up to 50 Amusement Redemption Machines - \$600.00 50 and Up to 75 Amusement Redemption Machines - \$900.00 More than 75 and Up to 100 Amusement Redemption Machines - \$1200.00 More than 100 and Up to 125 Amusement Redemption Machines - \$1500.00 For Each Amusement Redemption Machine Over 125 - \$12.00 Inspection and Amusement Redemption Machine Game Room License Fee (per machine) - \$50.00 Release of Machine Sealed for Non-Payment of License Fee - \$50.00	1/2 of the State Fee plus Single Machine and single person \$500.00 2 to 3 machines or players \$1,000.00 7 to 10 machines or players \$2,500.00 11 to 20 machines or players \$5,000.00 21 or more machines or players \$10,000.00 4 to 6 Machines or Players \$1,750.00	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Similar to the fees being charged by other cities in the area.
Sexually Oriented Businesses* (annual)	Permitting or Licensing Fee (annual) - \$1500.00	Permitting or Licensing Fee (annual) - \$1500.00	No change is proposed.
Issuance of tax Certificate*	\$10.00	\$10.00	No change is proposed.
Administrative Fee (Lien Processing) Recording Fee (Lien Processing)	\$40.00	\$40.00	No change is proposed.
Penalty for Delinquent Ad Valorem Taxes* (based on amount of taxes to be paid)	20%	20%	No change is proposed.
Permit Issuance Fee* (per car to be operated in the city for a 12-month period, ending December 31)	Vehicle Permit Issuance Fee - \$50.00 Driver Background Information Check Fee - \$10.00	Vehicle Permit Issuance Fee - \$50.00 Driver Background Information Check Fee - \$10.00 <i>Fee for Nonconsent Tow levied pursuant to V.T.C.A. Occupations Code Ch. 2308.</i>	No change is proposed.

* Ordinance # (Ord. No. 20210810-009, § 3, 8-10-21; Ord. No. 20210928-018, § 2, 9-28-21; Ord. No. 20220208-008, § 2(Exh. A), 2-8-22; Ord. No. 20220524-012, 2(Exh. A), 5-24-22; Ord. No. 20220913-021, § 2, 9-13-22; Ord. No. 20230124-012, § 1, 1-24-23; Ord. No. 20230301-002, § 3, 3-1-23; Ord. No. 20230912-016, § 2, 9-12-23; Ord. No. 20240109-006, § 2(Exh. A), 1-9-24)

City of Angleton Fee Study

Comparative Analysis

Appendix 2

11/6/2024, 1/18/2025, 1/22/2025

1. Example calculations are highlighted in yellow
 2. Angleton Proposed Fee - To make these fees user-friendly, minor modifications to description and order were done to the fees in the fee schedule exhibit attached to the ordinance.

Type of Application	Current Fee (as per the fee ordinance and input from staff)	Angleton Proposed Fee (as discussed with the staff). To make these fees user-friendly, minor modifications to description and order were done to the fees in the fee schedule exhibit attached to the ordinance.	Pearland	Alvin	Manvel	Richmond	Rosenberg	Brookshire	Pattison	Fulshear	Katy
Administrative/Processing fee	\$0.00	\$30 (excludes some planning applications)	Depends on the fee type		Depends on the fee type	Depends on the fee type	Depends on the fee type	\$30.00	\$15.00	\$35.00 (excluding planning applications)	\$30.00 (excluding planning applications)
Pre-development meeting	\$0.00	First meeting is free. \$50.00 per meeting from meeting #2 onwards. DAWG Meetings requiring Legal or Engineer presence must be prepaid at the hourly consultant rate.	\$0.00	Not found in the ordinance	\$0.00	Not found in the ordinance	Not found in the ordinance	\$0.00	Not found in the ordinance	Not found in the ordinance	Not found in the ordinance
Platting											
Preliminary Plat	Commercial •Less than two acres: \$1,000.00 •More than Two Acres: \$1,000.00 plus 25.00/additional acre •Plan Review Fee by City Engineer: \$1,000.00 deposit (typical review time 10-11 hours) Residential •200 Lots or less: \$800.00 plus \$6.00 per lot •More than 200 Lots: \$4.00 per additional lot over 200 •Plan Review Fee by City Engineer: \$1,000.00 deposit (typical review time 10-11 hours)	\$1000 (filing / application) fee) + \$25/lot (residential) OR \$30/acre (commercial/multifamily) Subsequent resubmittals \$400/resubmittal, due upon resubmittal.	\$1000 (filing / application) fee) + \$8/lot (residential) OR \$30/acre (commercial/multifamily)	\$200.00 plus \$5.00 per acre for multiple dwelling areas, business areas or industrial areas not subdivided into lots	\$750.00 + \$10/lot (\$15/acre for reserves)	Base fee: \$750.00 plus Commercial and Reserve Acreage, per acre fee \$15.00 Residential Single-Family, per lot -\$5.00	Base \$500.00 Plus, per lot \$3.00 Plus, per acre of reserve \$15.00	Residential Base/ Application fee : \$500.00 plus \$2 per lot plus \$50.00 per acre or fraction thereof Commercial/multi-family or other Base/ Application fee : \$750.00 plus \$750.00 plus \$50.00 per acre or fraction thereof	Residential \$750.00 plus \$2.00 per lot plus \$50.00 per acre Commercial or other \$750.00 plus \$50.00 per acre Multi-family \$750.00 plus \$10.00 per unit	\$500.00 + \$3.50 Per Lot + \$12.50 Per Acre	Filing fee: \$650.00 plus \$5.00 per lot plus \$12.50 per acre Base fee: \$400.00 covers 2 hours of review; additional review \$200.00 per hour
Example Lot Area	(filing/application) fee	\$1,000.00									
2 acres	2	\$50.00									
2 lots	2	\$60.00									
Residential (2 lots)		\$1,050.00	\$1,016.00		\$770.00	\$760.00	\$506.00	\$634.00	\$869.00	\$532.00	\$1,085.00
Commercial (2 acres)		\$1,060.00	\$1,060.00		\$770.00	\$780.00	\$506.00	\$880.00	\$865.00	\$532.00	\$1,085.00
Estimated fees for a 100 lot single-family subdivision of 25 acres	\$2,400.00	\$3,500.00	\$1,800.00	\$700.00	\$1,750.00	\$1,250.00	\$800.00	\$1,980.00	\$2,215.00	\$1,197.50	\$1,862.50
Final Plat	Commercial •Up to two acres: \$1,000.00 •More than Two Acres: \$1,000.00 plus 25.00/additional acre •Plan Review Fee by City Engineer: \$1,000.00 deposit Residential •200 Lots or less: \$800.00 plus \$6.00 per lot •More than 200 Lots: \$4.00 per additional lot over 200 •Plan Review Fee by City Engineer: \$1,000.00 deposit	\$1000 (filing /application) fee) + \$25/lot (residential) OR \$30/acre (commercial/multifamily) Subsequent resubmittals \$400/resubmittal, due upon resubmittal.	\$1000 (filing /application) fee) + \$8/lot (residential) OR \$30/acre (commercial/multifamily)	\$400.00 plus \$5.00 per acre, plus county filing fees, for multiple dwelling areas, business areas or industrial areas not subdivided into lots	\$750.00 + \$25/lot and \$15/acre or fraction in reserves	Base fee: \$750.00 plus Commercial and Reserve Acreage, per acre fee \$15.00 Residential Single-Family, per lot -\$5.00	Base \$500.00 Plus, per lot \$3.00 Plus, per acre of reserve \$15.00	Residential Base/ Application fee: \$500.00 plus \$2 per lot plus \$50.00 per acre or fraction thereof Commercial/multi-family or other: \$500.00 plus \$50.00 per acre or fraction thereof	Multi Family \$500.00 plus \$10.00 per unit Residential \$500.00 plus \$50.00 per acre Commercial or other \$500.00 plus \$50.00 per acre	\$500.00 + \$5.00 Per Lot + \$25.00 Per Acre	Filing fee: \$650.00 plus \$15.00 per lot plus \$20 per acre Base fee: \$400.00 covers 2 hours of review; additional review \$200.00 per hour
Example Lot Area	(filing/application) fee	\$1,000.00									
2 lots	2	\$50.00									
2 acres	2	\$60.00									
Residential (2 lots)		\$1,050.00	\$1,016.00		\$800.00	\$760.00	\$506.00	\$634.00	\$630.00	\$560.00	\$1,120.00
Commercial (2 acres)		\$1,060.00	\$1,060.00		\$800.00	\$780.00	\$506.00	\$630.00	\$630.00	\$560.00	\$1,120.00
Estimated fees for a 100 lot single-family subdivision of 25 acres	\$2,400.00	\$3,500.00	\$1,800.00	\$900.00	\$3,250.00	\$1,250.00	\$800.00	\$1,980.00	\$1,765.00	\$1,625.00	\$3,050.00
Replat	Commercial •Less than two acres - \$1,000.00 •More than Two Acres - \$1,000.00 plus 25.00/additional acre •Plan Review Fee by City Engineer deposit \$1,000.00 Residential •200 Lots or less - \$800.00 plus \$6.00 per lot •More than 200 Lots - \$4.00 per additional lot over 200 •Plan Review Fee by City Engineer deposit \$1,000.00	\$1000 (filing /application) fee) + \$25/lot (residential) OR \$30/acre (commercial/multifamily) Subsequent resubmittals \$400/resubmittal, due upon resubmittal.	\$600 plus \$6 per lot increase (residential) \$600 plus \$300/acre (non-residential and multi-family)	\$400.00 plus \$5.00 per acre, plus county filing fees, for multiple dwelling areas, business areas or industrial areas not subdivided into lots	\$500.00	\$750.00	Not found in the ordinance	Residential Base/ Application fee: \$250.00 plus \$3.50 per lot plus \$50.00 per acre or fraction thereof Commercial/multi-family or other Base/ Application fee: \$750.00 plus \$50.00 per acre or fraction thereof	\$350.00	\$500.00 + \$5.00 Per Lot + \$25.00 Per Acre	\$650.00 plus \$5.00 per lot plus \$12.50 per acre Base fee: \$400.00 covers 2 hours of review; additional review \$200.00 per hour

City of Angleton Fee Study

Comparative Analysis

Appendix 2

11/6/2024, 1/18/2025, 1/22/2025

1. Example calculations are highlighted in yellow
 2. Angleton Proposed Fee - To make these fees user-friendly, minor modifications to description and order were done to the fees in the fee schedule exhibit attached to the ordinance.

Type of Application	Current Fee (as per the fee ordinance and input from staff)	Angleton Proposed Fee (as discussed with the staff). To make these fees user-friendly, minor modifications to description and order were done to the fees in the fee schedule exhibit attached to the ordinance.	Pearland	Alvin	Manvel	Richmond	Rosenberg	Brookshire	Pattison	Fulshear	Katy
Example Lot Area	Filing/application fee plus base fee	\$1,000.00									
2 lots	2	\$50.00									
2 acres	2	\$60.00									
Residential (2 lots)		\$1,050.00	\$600.00		\$500.00	\$750.00		\$387.00	\$350.00	\$560.00	\$1,085.00
Commercial (2 acres)		\$1,050.00	\$1,200.00		\$500.00	\$750.00		\$880.00	\$350.00	\$560.00	\$1,085.00
Development Plat	\$250.00 plus review expense	\$1000 (filing /application) fee) + \$25/lot (residential) OR \$30/acre (commercial/multifamily) Subsequent resubmittals \$400/resubmittal, due upon resubmittal.	\$1000 (filing /application) fee) + \$8/lot (residential) OR \$30/acre (commercial/multifamily)	\$400.00 plus \$5.00 per acre, plus county filing fees, for multiple dwelling areas, business areas or industrial areas not subdivided into lots	\$750.00 plus \$15/acre			Residential Base/ Application fee : \$500.00 plus \$3.50 per lot plus \$50.00 per acre or fraction thereof Commercial/multi-family or other Base/ Application fee : \$750.00 plus \$50.00 per acre or fraction thereof	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance
Example Lot Area	Filing/application fee plus base fee	\$1,000.00									
2 lots	2	\$50.00									
2 acres	2	\$60.00									
Residential (2 lots)		\$1,050.00	\$1,018.00					\$637.00			
Commercial (2 acres)		\$1,060.00	\$1,060.00		\$780.00			\$880.00			
Amending Plat	\$250.00 plus review expense	\$600 filing fee plus \$6 per lot increase (residential) \$600 filing fee plus \$300/acre (non-residential and multi-family). Additional resubmittal \$400 fee due upon resubmittal.	\$600 filing fee plus \$6 per lot increase (residential) \$600 filing fee plus \$30/acre (non-residential and multi-family)	\$200.00 plus county filing fees	\$500.00	\$750.00		Residential Base/ Application fee: \$250.00 plus \$3.50 per lot plus \$50.00 per acre or fraction thereof Commercial/multi-family or other Base/ Application fee: \$750.00 plus \$50.00 per acre or fraction thereof	\$350.00	\$200.00	\$650.00 plus \$5.00 per lot plus \$12.50 per acre Base fee: \$400.00 covers 2 hours of review; additional review \$200.00 per hour
Example Lot Area	Filing/application fee plus base fee	\$600.00									
2 lots	2	\$12.00									
2 acres	2	\$60.00									
Residential (2 lots)		\$612.00	\$1,012.00		\$500.00	\$750.00		\$387.00	\$350.00	\$200.00	\$1,085.00
Commercial (2 acres)		\$660.00	\$1,060.00		\$500.00	\$750.00		\$880.00	\$350.00	\$200.00	\$1,085.00
Minor Plat	\$250.00 plus review expense	\$600 + \$6/lot (residential) \$600 + \$30/acre (nonresidential) \$150 (one existing home or business). Subsequent resubmittals \$400/resubmittal, due upon resubmittal.	\$600 + \$6/lot (residential) \$600 + \$30/acre (nonresidential) \$150 (one existing home or business)	\$200.00 plus county filing fees	\$500.00	\$750.00		Residential Base/ Application fee: \$250.00 plus \$3.50 per lot plus \$50.00 per acre or fraction thereof Commercial/multi-family or other Base/ Application fee: \$750.00 plus \$50.00 per acre or fraction thereof	\$350.00	\$200.00	\$650.00 plus \$5.00 per lot plus \$12.50 per acre Base fee: \$400.00 covers 2 hours of review; additional review \$200.00 per hour
Example Lot Area	Filing/application fee plus base fee	\$600.00									
2 lots	2	\$12.00									

WORKING DRAFT

City of Angleton Fee Study

Comparative Analysis
Appendix 2

11/6/2024, 1/18/2025, 1/22/2025

1. Example calculations are highlighted in yellow
2. Angleton Proposed Fee - To make these fees user-friendly, minor modifications to description and order were done to the fees in the fee schedule exhibit attached to the ordinance.

Type of Application	Current Fee (as per the fee ordinance and input from staff)	Angleton Proposed Fee (as discussed with the staff). To make these fees user-friendly, minor modifications to description and order were done to the fees in the fee schedule exhibit attached to the ordinance.	Pearland	Alvin	Manvel	Richmond	Rosenberg	Brookshire	Pattison	Fulshear	Katy
2 acres	2	\$60.00									
Residential (2 lots)		\$612.00	\$1,012.00		\$500.00	\$750.00		\$387.00	\$350.00	\$200.00	\$1,085.00
Commercial (2 acres)		\$660.00	\$1,060.00		\$500.00	\$750.00		\$680.00	\$350.00	\$200.00	\$1,085.00
Vacate Plat		\$600.00/acre	\$600.00/acre	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	\$750.00		\$500.00		\$500.00	Not found
Subdivision Variance	\$0.00	\$400.00	\$400.00	\$250.00	\$500.00	\$450.00 per item	\$400.00	Residential \$150.00 per item Commercial \$300.00 per item	250.00 per each individual item	Residential \$150.00 Commercial \$300.00	Base fee : \$500 \$200 per hour for additional reviews
Tree Plan	\$0.00	\$150.00	Not found in the ordinance	Not found in the ordinance	Not found in the ordinance	Not found in the ordinance	Not found in the ordinance	Not found in the ordinance	Not found in the ordinance	Not found in the ordinance	Not found in the ordinance
Construction Plans for Subdivision Improvements	50% of commercial permit plus review costs	One percent (1%) of the actual construction cost for projects fifty thousand dollars (\$50,000.00) or less, or Five hundred dollars (\$500.00) for the first fifty thousand dollars (\$50,000.00) plus one-half percent (0.5%) of the actual construction cost over \$50,000.00 Subsequent resubmittals \$400/resubmittal, due upon resubmittal.	Not found in the ordinance	Not found in the ordinance	\$500.00 base plus \$50.00 per document page larger than legal size sheets RESUBMITTALS FOR PLAN REVIEW, STREETS, UTILITIES, PUBLIC SYSTEMS (After second submittal) \$250.00 base plus \$10.00 per document page PLAN REVIEW FOR BINDERS (every ten (10) sheets equal 1 document page) \$500.00 base plus \$5.00 per legal size or smaller sheets CIVIL SITE IMPROVEMENTS, STREETS, UTILITIES, PUBLIC SYSTEMS, ETC. \$1,000.00 flat fee for projects up to and including \$100,000.00. Over \$100,000.00- \$1,000.00 plus \$8.00 for each thousand over \$100,000.00 RE-CHECK FEE or VERIFICATION OF CORRECTIONS \$250.00	Plans Submittals – Add per acres over 100 \$5.00 Plans Submittals – Total Acreage – 0.00 to 5.99 acres \$450.00 Plans Submittals – Total Acreage – 16.00 to 99 acres \$800.00 Plans Submittals – Total Acreage – 6.0 to 15.99 acres \$700.00 Plans Submittals – Total Acreage – 100.00 or Greater Acres \$1,200.00 Plans Resubmittals – Total Acreage – 0.00 to 5.99 acres \$450.00 Plans Resubmittals – Total Acreage – 16.00 to 99 acres \$800.00 Plans Resubmittals – Total Acreage – 6.0 to 15.99 acres \$700.00	One percent (1%) of the actual construction cost for projects fifty thousand dollars (\$50,000.00) or less, or Five hundred dollars (\$500.00) for the first fifty thousand dollars (\$50,000.00) plus one-half percent (0.5%) of the actual construction cost over \$50,000.00	Base/ Application fee : \$950.00 Each Additional Plan Review \$100.00	Initial Submittal (1) 0 - 5.99 Acres - \$300.00 (2) 6.0 - 15.99 Acres - \$350.00 (3) 16.0 - 99.99 Acres - \$400.00 (4) 100 Acres or More - \$600.00 First Resubmittal (1) 0 - 5.99 Acres - \$150.00 (2) 6.0 - 15.99 Acres - \$115.00 (3) 16.0 - 99.99 Acres - \$200.00 (4) 100 Acres or More - \$300.00 Additional Resubmittals (1) 0 - 5.99 Acres - \$75.00 each (2) 6.0 - 15.99 Acres - \$90.00 each (3) 16.0 - 99.99 Acres - \$100.00 each (4) 100 Acres or More - \$150.00 each	Base fee : \$950.00 Each Additional Plan Review \$100.00	Base fee: \$400.00 covers 2 hours of review; additional review \$200.00 per hour
Land Plan/Concept Plan	50% of commercial permit plus review costs	0 -5 acres - \$1800.00 5 - 25 acres - \$2,000.00 25 - 50 acres - \$2,400.00 50 - 75 acres - \$3,000.00 75 - 100 acres - \$3, 800 >100 acres - \$4, 600	Cluster Plans: 0 - 5 acres - \$1800.00 5 - 25 acres - \$2,000.00 25 - 50 acres - \$2,400.00 50 - 75 acres - \$3,000.00 75 - 100 acres - \$3, 800 >100 acres - \$4, 600	Not found in the ordinance	50- 100 acres \$1000 >101 acres \$2000	Per Submittal \$ 2,000.00.00 Minor Amendment : \$750.00 Major Amendment \$ 1,500.00 plus \$10.00 per acre (Max \$3,500)	Land plan : \$1,500.00 Amendment: \$750.00	Residential Base/ Application fee : \$500.00 plus \$2 per lot plus \$50.00 per acre or fraction thereof Commercial/multi-family or other Base/ Application fee : \$750.00 plus \$750.00 plus \$50.00 per acre or fraction thereof	Residential \$750.00 plus \$2.00 per lot plus \$50.00 per acre Commercial or other \$750.00 plus \$50.00 per acre Multi-family \$750.00 plus \$10.00 per unit	\$500.00 + \$3.50 Per Lot + \$12.50 Per Acre	Filing fee: \$650.00 plus \$5.00 per lot plus \$12.50 per acre Base fee: \$400.00 covers 2 hours of review; additional review \$200.00 per hour
Development Agreement	Admin. Fee - 5% of Project Cost (up to \$10,000.00)	Require deposit for staff/consultant expenditure including but not limited to parkland evaluation, infrastructure, utilities, other service agreements \$5000 deposit for third party reviews fees. Additional cost if any will be billed to the applicant.	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the ordinance	Not found in the ordinance	Not found in the ordinance	Not found in the ordinance	Not found in the ordinance	Not found in the ordinance	Not found in the ordinance	Not found in the ordinance
Extension of Preliminary Plat Approval	\$0.00	\$150.00	\$150 filing fee	Not found in the ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Base/ Application fee: \$150.00	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance
Plat Recordation	\$0.00	County recordation fee plus City expenses	Not found in the fee ordinance	\$120 plus \$25 for each additional page	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance
Recheck fees - plats and construction drawings	\$0.00	\$400/submittal, due upon resubmittal	\$200/submittal	Not found in the ordinance	\$250.00	Not found in the ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance

City of Angleton Fee Study

Comparative Analysis
Appendix 2

11/6/2024, 1/18/2025, 1/22/2025

1. Example calculations are highlighted in yellow.
2. Angleton Proposed Fee - To make these fees user-friendly, minor modifications to description and order were done to the fees in the fee schedule exhibit attached to the ordinance.

Type of Application	Current Fee (as per the fee ordinance and input from staff)	Angleton Proposed Fee (as discussed with the staff). To make these fees user-friendly, minor modifications to description and order were done to the fees in the fee schedule exhibit attached to the ordinance.	Pearland	Alvin	Manvel	Richmond	Rosenberg	Brookshire	Pattison	Fulshear	Katy
Zoning											
Annexation/Deannexation	\$0.00	Large tract (>10 acres) - \$500 plus staff/consultant expenditure Smaller tracts (0-10 acres) - \$500 plus staff/consultant expenditure	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance
Rezoning/ FLUM Amendment.	\$150.00	0-5 acres - Base fee \$1000 + \$25.00/each zone 5-25 acres - Base fee \$1000 + \$25.00/each zone 25-50 acres - Base fee \$1025 + \$25.00/each zone 50-75 acres - Base fee \$1050 + \$25.00/each zone 75-100 acres - Base fee \$1075 + \$25.00/each zone 100+ acres - Base fee \$1100 + \$25.00/each zone	0-5 acres - Base fee \$1000 + \$25.00/each zone 5-25 acres - Base fee \$1000 + \$25.00/each zone 25-50 acres - Base fee \$1025 + \$25.00/each zone 50-75 acres - Base fee \$1050 + \$25.00/each zone 75-100 acres - Base fee \$1075 + \$25.00/each zone 100+ acres - Base fee \$1100 + \$25.00/each zone	No zoning	\$1,800.00	Application fee: \$50.00 plus \$25 per acre	Not found in the fee ordinance	No zoning	No zoning	\$600.00 + \$15.00 Per Acre	\$1,500.00
Rezoning Application Fee (if waiver request granted before expiration)	150% of the zoning application fee	150% of the zoning application fee	Not found in the fee ordinance	No zoning	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance
Specific Use Permit	\$150.00	0-5 acres - Base fee \$1000 + \$25.00/each zone 5-25 acres - Base fee \$1000 + \$25.00/each zone 25-50 acres - Base fee \$1025 + \$25.00/each zone 50-75 acres - Base fee \$1050 + \$25.00/each zone 75-100 acres - Base fee \$1075 + \$25.00/each zone 100+ acres - Base fee \$1100 + \$25.00/each zone	0-5 acres - Base fee \$1000 + \$25.00/each zone 5-25 acres - Base fee \$1000 + \$25.00/each zone 25-50 acres - Base fee \$1025 + \$25.00/each zone 50-75 acres - Base fee \$1050 + \$25.00/each zone 75-100 acres - Base fee \$1075 + \$25.00/each zone 100+ acres - Base fee \$1100 + \$25.00/each zone	No zoning	\$1,500.00						\$2,000.00 commercial use/ religious/other nonprofit uses \$100.00 for any single-family residential SUP when application is made by owner and use is for the benefit of owner who will occupy the property \$200.00 any review of the application beyond the initial review by city personnel either prior to filing or after filing for each review requested; \$50.00 for a review of application made by the owner occupied structure/use made the basis of the SUP

WORKING DRAFT

City of Angleton Fee Study

Comparative Analysis
Appendix 2

11/6/2024, 1/18/2025, 1/22/2025

1. Example calculations are highlighted in yellow
2. Angleton Proposed Fee - To make these fees user-friendly, minor modifications to description and order were done to the fees in the fee schedule exhibit attached to the ordinance.

Type of Application	Current Fee (as per the fee ordinance and input from staff)	Angleton Proposed Fee (as discussed with the staff). To make these fees user-friendly, minor modifications to description and order were done to the fees in the fee schedule exhibit attached to the ordinance.	Pearland	Alvin	Manvel	Richmond	Rosenberg	Brookshire	Pattison	Fulshear	Katy
Zoning Variance	\$150.00	\$500.00	\$500.00	No zoning	\$750.00	\$400.00 for each item	\$400.00	No zoning	No zoning	Residential Zoning Variance \$150.00 Commercial Zoning Variance \$300.00	\$500.00 \$200.00 any review of the appeal beyond the initial review by city personnel either prior to filing or after filing for each review requested \$50.00 for a review of appeal made by the owner occupied structure/use made the basis of the appeal.
Special Exception/BOA- (Processed same as Zoning Variance)	\$150.00	\$500.00	\$150.00 base + \$250.00 filing fee	No zoning	\$500.00	\$450.00 per item	\$400.00	Residential \$150.00 Commercial \$300.00		Residential \$150.00 Commercial \$300.00	Base fee : \$500 \$200 per hour for additional reviews
Special Exception/Administrative	\$150.00	\$150.00	Not found in the fee ordinance	No zoning	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance
Planned Development	150% of the zoning application fee	0-5 acres - \$1800.00* 5-25 acres - \$ 2000.00* 25-50 acres - \$2400* 50-75 acres - \$3000* 75-100 acres - \$3800* 100+ acres - \$4600* *Deposit required for special districts	0-5 acres - \$1800.00 5-25 acres - \$ 2000.00 25-50 acres - \$2400 50-75 acres - \$3000 75-100 acres - \$3800 100+ acres - \$4600	No zoning	Public notice fee - \$150 Small PUD - \$4000 Medium PUD - \$4000 + \$40/acre Large PUD (<1000 acre) - \$10000 plus\$30/acre Large PUD (>1000 acre) - \$20000 plus \$20/acre PUD amendment - \$500	Not found in the ordinance.	Concept Plan - \$750.00	No zoning	No zoning		\$2,500.00
Waiver Fee	\$100.00	\$100.00	Not found in the fee ordinance	No zoning	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	No zoning	No zoning	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance
Zoning Verification Letter (without legal review)	\$0.00	\$25 residential, \$35 commercial	\$25 residential, \$35 commercial	No zoning	\$50.00	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	No zoning	No zoning	Not found in the fee ordinance	\$85.00
Zoning Verification Letter/interpretation (with legal review)	\$0.00	\$25 residential, \$35 commercial Additional fee for staff/consultant expense may be required.	Not found in the fee ordinance	No zoning	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance
Vested Rights Verification Letter	\$0.00	\$25 residential, \$35 commercial Additional fee for staff/consultant expense may be required.	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance
Written Interpretation of the Code	\$0.00	\$25 residential, \$35 commercial Additional fee for staff/consultant expense may be required.	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance
Land Development Code (LDC)/Zoning Text Amendment	Not in the current fee schedule.	Not in the current fee schedule.	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance
Written Interpretation	\$0.00	See Written Interpretation of the Code	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance

WORKING DRAFT

City of Angleton Fee Study

Comparative Analysis

Appendix 2

11/6/2024, 1/18/2025, 1/22/2025

1. Example calculations are highlighted in yellow
 2. Angleton Proposed Fee - To make these fees user-friendly, minor modifications to description and order were done to the fees in the fee schedule exhibit attached to the ordinance.

Type of Application	Current Fee (as per the fee ordinance and input from staff)	Angleton Proposed Fee (as discussed with the staff). To make these fees user-friendly, minor modifications to description and order were done to the fees in the fee schedule exhibit attached to the ordinance.	Pearland	Alvin	Manvel	Richmond	Rosenberg	Brookshire	Pattison	Fulshear	Katy
Legal Lot Verification	\$0.00	\$25 residential, \$35 commercial Additional fee for staff/consultant expense may be required.	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance
Land Plan/General Plan/Conceptual Plan/Site Development Plan applications if required by the code	Already listed above	Already listed above		Not found in the fee ordinance							
Commercial Building Permits											
Commercial Building Permits	Cost of Construction: \$1,000 and Less- \$20.00 minimum Cost of Construction: \$1,000 to \$49,999 - \$20.00 for first \$1,000.00 of construction cost, plus \$5.00 for each additional \$1,000.00 or fraction thereof. Cost of Construction: \$1,000 to \$49,999- \$20.00 for first \$1,000.00 of construction cost, plus \$5.00 for each additional \$1,000.00 or fraction thereof. Cost of Construction: \$1,000 to \$49,999 - \$20.00 for first \$1,000.00 of construction cost, plus \$5.00 for each additional \$1,000.00 or fraction thereof. Cost of Construction: \$50,000 to \$99,000 - \$260.00 for first \$50,000.00, plus \$4.00 for each additional \$1,000.00 or fraction thereof. Cost of Construction: \$50,000 to \$99,000 - \$260.00 for first \$50,000.00, plus \$4.00 for each additional \$1,000.00 or fraction thereof. Cost of Construction: \$100,000 to \$499,999 - \$460.00 for first \$100,000.00, plus \$3.00 for each additional \$1,000.00 or fraction thereof. Cost of Construction: \$500,000 and Up - \$1,660.00 for first \$500,000.00, plus \$2.00 for each additional \$1,000.00 or fraction thereof.	Application fee/processing : \$30.00 Based on valuation beginning at \$15 \$15 for first \$1000 plus \$5 for each \$1000 of fraction thereof. Minimum \$100.00 per square feet will be used as the valuation	Application fee/processing : \$0.00 Based on valuation beginning at \$16.50 \$16.50 for first \$1000 plus \$5.5 for each \$1000 of fraction thereof. Minimum \$100.00 per square feet will be used as the valuation Accessory structure \$120-\$180	First \$1,000.00 of construction value plus - up to and including \$50,000.00 - \$15.00 for the first \$1,000.00 plus \$5.00 for each additional thousand or fraction thereof, up to and including \$50,000.00 \$50,000.00 to \$100,000.00 - \$260.00 for the first \$50,000.00 plus \$4.00 for each additional thousand or fraction thereof to and including \$100,000.00 \$100,000.00 to \$500,000.00 - \$460.00 for the first \$100,000.00 plus \$3.00 for each additional thousand or fraction thereof, to and including \$500,000.00 \$500,000.00 and up - \$1,660.00 for the first \$500,000.00 plus \$2.00 for each additional thousand or fraction thereof Minimum fee - \$50	Application fee/processing : \$30 Minimum fee-\$50.00 \$15.00 for the first \$1,000.00 of construction value plus; \$5.00 per thousand, up to and including \$50,000.00 \$260 for the first \$50,000.00 plus \$4 per additional thousand \$460 for the first \$100,000.00 plus \$3 per additional thousand \$1,660 for the first \$500,000.00 plus \$2 per additional thousand.	General fee : \$25.00 plus \$0.55 per square feet	\$1,000.00 and less - \$20.00 \$1,000.00 to \$50,000.00 \$20.00 for the first \$1,000.00, plus \$7.00 for each additional thousand or fraction thereof, to and including \$50,000.00.* \$50,000.00 to \$100,000.00 \$363.00 for the first \$50,000.00, plus \$5.50 for each additional thousand or fraction thereof, to and including \$100,000.00.* \$100,000.00 to \$500,000.00 \$638.00 for the first \$100,000.00, plus \$4.00 for each additional thousand or fraction thereof, to and including \$500,000.00.* \$500,000.00 and up \$2,238.00 for the first \$500,000.00, plus \$2.50 for each additional thousand or fraction thereof.	Base fee : \$50.00 plus third party review fees	Application/processing fee : Not found Valuation of \$0 - \$20,000. \$100.00 Valuation of \$21,000 to \$50,000 \$100.00 the 1st \$21,000 plus \$5.00 for each additional \$1,000 or fraction thereof, up to and including \$50,000 Valuation of \$50,001 to \$100,000 \$260 for the 1st \$50,000 plus \$4.00 for each additional \$1,000 or fraction thereof, up to and including \$100,000 Valuation of \$100,001 to \$500,000 \$460 for the 1st \$100,000 plus \$3.00 for each additional \$1,000 or fraction thereof, up to and including \$500,000 Valuation of \$500,001 and up \$1,660 for the 1st \$500,000 plus \$2.00 for each additional \$1,000 or fraction thereof	Application fee/processing : Not found \$50,000.00 or Less - \$700.00 + \$5.75 per thousand over \$1,000.00 or fraction thereof \$50,001.00 to \$100,000.00 - \$800.00 + \$4.75 per \$1,000.00 or fraction thereof over \$50,001 \$100,001.00 to \$500,000.00 - \$1,000.00 + \$3.50 per \$1,000.00 or fraction thereof over \$100,001 \$500,001.00 to \$1,000,000.00 - \$3,500.00 + \$3.00 per \$1,000.00 or fraction thereof over \$500,001.00 \$1,000,001.00 or more - \$4,064.00+ \$3.00 per \$1,000.00 or fraction thereof over \$1,000,001.00	Application fee/processing : \$30.00 \$1,000.00 and less \$250 base fee. \$1,001.00 to \$50,000.00 - \$700.00 for the first \$1,001.00 plus \$5.75 for each additional thousand or fraction thereof, to and including \$50,000.00. \$50,001.00 to \$100,000.00 - \$800.00 for the first \$50,001.00 plus \$4.75 for each additional thousand or fraction thereof, to and including \$100,000.00. \$100,001.00 to \$500,000.00 - \$1,000.00 for the first \$100,001.00 plus \$3.50 for each additional thousand or fraction thereof, to and including \$500,000.00. \$500,001.00 to \$1,000,000.00 - \$3,500.00 for the first \$500,001.00 plus \$3.00 for each additional thousand or fraction thereof. \$1,000,001.00 and up \$4,000.00 for the first \$1,000,001.00 plus \$3.00 for each additional thousand or fraction thereof
Additional Fees for Construction Building Permit	Storm Water Permit - \$45.00 If Impervious Cover >30000 square feet - \$500.00	Refer to site development permit fees	Not found in the fee ordinance	Minimum amount \$45.00 Incremental amount for each full or partial acre site, in excess of one acre \$45.00	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance
Commercial Development - valued at \$500,000 and an area of 5000 square feet	\$1,660.00	\$2,540.00	\$2,761.00	\$1,660.00	\$1,660.00	\$2,775.00	\$2,238.00	\$1,980.00	\$1,675.00	\$2,400.00	\$2,430.00
Commercial Development - valued at \$1 million	\$2,660.00	\$5,040.00	\$5,511.00	\$2,660.00	\$2,690.00	\$5,575.00	\$3,488.00	\$2,530.00	\$2,675.00	\$5,500.00	\$5,580.00
Residential Building Permits											

City of Angleton Fee Study

Comparative Analysis
Appendix 2

11/6/2024, 1/18/2025, 1/22/2025

1. Example calculations are highlighted in yellow
2. Angleton Proposed Fee - To make these fees user-friendly, minor modifications to description and order were done to the fees in the fee schedule exhibit attached to the ordinance.

Type of Application	Current Fee (as per the fee ordinance and input from staff)	Angleton Proposed Fee (as discussed with the staff). To make these fees user-friendly, minor modifications to description and order were done to the fees in the fee schedule exhibit attached to the ordinance.	Pearland	Alvin	Manvel	Richmond	Rosenberg	Brookshire	Pattison	Fulshear	Katy
New Construction - Residential	.50 per square foot (min \$60.00)	Application fee/processing : \$30.00 .50 per square foot (min \$60.00).	\$0.41/sf (incl two-family)	\$0.40 per sq. ft.	\$0.40/sf (\$50 min)	General fee - \$25 0.35 per square feet	\$0.40 per square foot of covered area	Base fee \$30.00 plus third party review fees	0-1,500 S.F. \$785.00 1,501-10,000 S.F. \$785.00 for the first 1,500 S.F. plus \$0.35 for each additional S.F. to and including 10,000 S.F. Over 10,000 S.F. \$3,760.00 for the first 10,000 S.F. plus \$0.15 for each additional S.F. over 10,000 S.F	<4,000 Sq. Ft. - \$0.42/S.F. +1/2 Plan Review Fee + \$35 Application Fee + \$600 Inspection Fee =>4,000 Sq. Ft. : \$0.50/S.F. +1/2 Plan Review Fee + \$35 Application Fee + \$600 Inspection Fee Plan Review Fee is 1/2 of the calculated permit fee	Application fee - \$30 \$0.35 per square foot plus Plan checking fee (half of permit fee)
Single Family Residential - 2,000 square feet	\$1,000.00	\$1,030.00	\$822.00	\$860.00	\$820.00	\$725.00	\$800.00	\$1,020.00	\$975.00	\$1,685.00	\$1,080.00
Alterations/Additions/Remodel - Residential	.30 per square foot (min \$20.00)	Application fee/processing : \$30.00 \$0.40/sf	120.00-\$180.00	Not found in ordinance	\$0.40/sf (\$50 min)	General fee - \$25 plus 0.35 per square feet	\$1,000.00 and less - \$20.00 \$1,000.00 to \$50,000.00 \$20.00 for the first \$1,000.00, plus \$7.00 for each additional thousand or fraction thereof, to and including \$50,000.00.* \$50,000.00 to \$100,000.00 \$363.00 for the first \$50,000.00, plus \$5.50 for each additional thousand or fraction thereof, to and including \$100,000.00.* \$100,000.00 to \$500,000.00 \$638.00 for the first \$100,000.00, plus \$4.00 for each additional thousand or fraction thereof, to and including \$500,000.00.* \$500,000.00 and up \$2,238.00 for the first \$500,000.00, plus \$2.50 for each additional thousand or fraction thereof.	Base fee : \$30.00 plus third party review fees	\$100.00 - \$160	Additions - <4,000 Sq. Ft. - \$0.42/S.F. +1/2 Plan Review Fee + \$35 Application Fee + \$600 Inspection Fee =>4,000 Sq. Ft. : \$0.50/S.F. +1/2 Plan Review Fee + \$35 Application Fee + \$600 Inspection Fee Plan Review Fee is 1/2 of the calculated permit fee Remodel: \$0.35/S.F. + 1/2 Plan Review Fee + \$35.00 Application Fee+ \$600.00 Inspection Fee	Application fee : \$30 Over 500 square feet with a concrete foundation is a base fee of \$100.00 plus \$.08 a square foot. Over 500 square feet without concrete foundation is \$25.00 Under 500 square feet with a concrete foundation is a base fee of \$50.00 plus \$.08 a square foot. Under 500 square feet without concrete foundation is \$25.00
Single Family Residential - 500 sq ft addition	\$150.00	\$230.00	\$180.00		\$200.00	\$200.00	\$300.00	\$160.00	\$175.00	\$853.75	\$170.00
Window Replacement Permit - Residential	1-5 windows - \$25.00 6+ windows - \$50.00	Application fee/processing : \$30.00 plus \$5.00 per window	Not found in the fee ordinance	First five windows: each additional window: \$7.00 each.	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	\$15.00 per window	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance
Plan Review	50% of permit fee	50% of permit fee	50% of permit fee	50% of permit fee	50% of permit fee	50% of permit fee	50% of permit fee Additional plan reviews (after second resubmittal) \$50.00/hr	50% of permit fee Included in the building permit fee	50% of permit fee Included in the building permit fee	50% of permit fee Included in the building permit fee	50% of permit fee
Re-Inspection Fee	\$25.00	Application fee/processing : \$30.00 Residential : \$20.00 Commercial : \$100	\$75.00	\$100.00	Residential : \$50.00 Commercial : 100	Depends on the type of permit	\$50.00	Third party fees	\$100.00	\$60.00	\$50 increases in increments of \$25.00 each for each subsequent reinspection
After-hours Inspection Fee	\$0.00	Application fee/processing : \$30.00 Commercial - \$120 Residential - \$35	\$120.00	Not found in the ordinance	Not found in the ordinance	Not found in the ordinance	\$50.00/hr. (minimum charge of three hours)	Third party fees	Not found in the ordinance	Not found in the ordinance	Not found in the ordinance
Permit Renewal/Extension prior to Expiration	\$0.00 (case by case decision)	Case by case basis decision will be made by the City.	Not found in the ordinance	If job is not completed in six months: Commercial - \$300 Residential - \$100	Not found in the ordinance	Not found in the ordinance	Not found in the ordinance	\$0.00	Not found in the ordinance	Not found in the ordinance	Not found in the ordinance
Permit Renewal after Expiration	\$0.00 (case by case decision)	Case by case basis decision will be made by the City.	Not found in the ordinance	Not found in the ordinance	Not found in the ordinance	Not found in the ordinance	Not found in the ordinance	\$0.00	Not found in the ordinance	Not found in the ordinance	Not found in the ordinance

WORKING DRAFT

City of Angleton Fee Study

Comparative Analysis
Appendix 2

11/6/2024, 1/18/2025, 1/22/2025

1. Example calculations are highlighted in yellow.
2. Angleton Proposed Fee - To make these fees user-friendly, minor modifications to description and order were done to the fees in the fee schedule exhibit attached to the ordinance.

Type of Application	Current Fee (as per the fee ordinance and input from staff)	Angleton Proposed Fee (as discussed with the staff). To make these fees user-friendly, minor modifications to description and order were done to the fees in the fee schedule exhibit attached to the ordinance.	Pearland	Alvin	Manvel	Richmond	Rosenberg	Brookshire	Pattison	Fulshear	Katy
Work without issuance of a permit	Twice the permit fee	Twice the permit fee	Twice the permit fee	Not found in the ordinance	\$200.00	Commercial - \$250 Residential - \$75	Not found in the ordinance	Twice the permit fee	Twice the permit fee	\$350.00	Twice the permit fee
Contractor Registration	\$50.00	Application/processing fee - \$30 Registration fee - \$100 As per state law Electrical, Mechanical, or Plumbing Contractors are exempt from the fee (not from the registration requirement).	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the ordinance	\$0.00	Not found in the fee ordinance	\$100.00	Annual fee : \$100 per contractor (not type)	Not found in the fee ordinance	General Residential & Commercial, Irrigation, Sign & Pool: \$200.00 Annually Electrical, Plumbing & Mechanical : No Fee	Annual fee : \$100 Administration fee: \$100
Accessory Structures (sheds, patios, pole barns, decks) - Residential if has electric/plumbing or over 200 square feet	.30 per square foot (min \$60.00)	Application/processing fee : \$30 Permit fee - .30 per square foot	\$60-\$120	Not found in the ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	\$25	Carport and/or Patio Cover \$75 Decks - \$75 flat rate	Base fee : \$30.00 plus third party fees	\$100 per trade	\$0.11 per sq. ft. + 1/2 Plan Review Fee + \$35 Application Fee + \$120 inspection fee	Over 500 square feet with a concrete foundation is a base fee of \$100.00 plus \$.08 a square foot. Permit fee for structures over 500 square feet without concrete foundation is \$25.00 Under 500 square feet with a concrete foundation is a base fee of \$50.00 plus \$.08 a square foot Construction of patios with no cover, driveways, parking lots and sidewalks. (1) Application preparation: \$30.00. (2) First driveway: \$8.00. (3) Each additional driveway: \$4.50. (4) Flatwork, parking lots and paved areas: (A) Up to 1,000 square feet: \$30.00. (B) Each additional 1,000 square feet: \$1.50. (5) Sidewalks and/or walkways. (A) First 100 linear feet: \$15.00. (B) Each additional 100 linear feet: \$3.00. (C) 1st reinspection: \$50.00. Fee increases in increments of \$25.00 for each subsequent reinspection. (i) Dumpster enclosure and pad:\$50.00.
Detached garages/Carports - Residential	\$60.00	Application/processing fee - \$30 Permit fee - \$75	Minor (one inspection) - \$60 Major (two or more inspections) - \$180	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	\$25	\$75.00	Base fee : \$30.00 plus third party fees	\$100 per trade	\$0.11 per sq. ft. + 1/2 Plan Review Fee + \$35 Application Fee + \$120 inspection fee	Over 500 square feet with a concrete foundation is a base fee of \$100.00 plus \$.08 a square foot. Permit fee for structures over 500 square feet without concrete foundation is \$25.00 Under 500 square feet with a concrete foundation is a base fee of \$50.00 plus \$.08 a square foot Construction of patios with no cover, driveways, (Application preparation: \$30.00. First driveway: \$8.00. Each additional driveway: \$4.50. Flatwork, parking lots and paved areas: Up to 1,000 square feet: \$30.00. Each additional 1,000 square feet: \$1.50.

WORKING DRAFT

City of Angleton Fee Study

Comparative Analysis

Appendix 2

11/6/2024, 1/18/2025, 1/22/2025

1. Example calculations are highlighted in yellow
 2. Angleton Proposed Fee - To make these fees user-friendly, minor modifications to description and order were done to the fees in the fee schedule exhibit attached to the ordinance.

Type of Application	Current Fee (as per the fee ordinance and input from staff)	Angleton Proposed Fee (as discussed with the staff). To make these fees user-friendly, minor modifications to description and order were done to the fees in the fee schedule exhibit attached to the ordinance.	Pearland	Alvin	Manvel	Richmond	Rosenberg	Brookshire	Pattison	Fulshear	Katy
Fence	\$40.00	Application/processing fee - \$30 Commercial-based on valuation beginning at \$15, \$15 for first \$1000 plus \$5 for each \$1000 of fraction there of. Accessory structure \$120-\$180	Commercial-based on valuation , \$16.50 for first \$1,000.00; \$5.50 for each \$1,000.00 or fraction thereof thereafter	Not found in the fee ordinance	\$25.00	Residential \$25.00 for first 50 linear feet plus \$10 per each additional 50 linear feet Residential Administration Fee - \$10.00 Commercial General fee - \$25 Service Fee - \$25.00 \$25.00 for first 50 linear feet plus \$10 per each additional 50 linear feet	Residential - (over 7' high only) \$0.75 for the first 50 feet, then \$10.00 for each additional 50 linear feet	Base fee : \$30.00 plus third party fees	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance
Solar Panels (Electrical Permit - Minimum Fee)	\$20.00 (Electrical Minimum Permit Fee)	Residential - \$35 flat fee Application/processing fee - \$30 Commercial - based on valuation beginning at \$15, \$15 for first \$1000 plus \$5 for each \$1000 of fraction there of.	Not found in the fee ordinance	Residential: Panels: First 2,000 sq. ft., base fee: \$75.00, and each additional 1,000 sq. ft.: \$20.00 each. Plan review: half of the permit fee	Not found in the fee ordinance	Electrical permit fee plus \$50 for each solar panel	\$75 flat fee	Third party fees	Not found in the fee ordinance	\$250 (Includes plan review and inspection fees)	Not found in the fee ordinance
Swimming Pools	Public - \$100.00 Private-in ground - \$50.00 Private above ground - \$25.00	Application/processing fee - \$30 Residential: \$35.00. Commercial: \$980.00.	Residential - \$350 plus \$120 electrical permit fee	Residential: \$0.70 per sq. ft. of pool area Commercial: based on valuation , same as that of commercial building permit	Information missing. Electrical and plumbing can be included in one permit, fee is based on a minimum of 25 % of the permit fee	Residential - 0.35 per surface area plus electrical permit fee	Swimming Pools without Deck - \$300.00 flat fee Swimming Pools with Deck - \$350.00 flat fee	BV fees	Not found in the fee ordinance	\$950 (Includes plan review and inspection fees)	Application - \$30.00. Commercial: \$980.00. Residential: \$110.00.
Driveways/Flatwork	\$25.00	Application/processing fee - \$30 Residential \$25.00 Commercial \$300.00	Not found in the fee ordinance	\$75.00	Residential - \$100.00 per crossing Commercial - \$150 Commercial fronting TxDOT - \$500	Not found in the fee ordinance	Per approach - \$75 expansion - 0.5 per square feet	Residential Base fee: \$50.00 per crossing Commercial Base fee: \$100.00 per crossing	Not found in the fee ordinance	Residential \$95.00 Commercial \$300.00	First driveway: \$8.00. Each additional driveway: \$4.50.
Roof Permit -Residential	\$60.00	Application/processing fee - \$30 Permit fee - \$60	Not found in the fee ordinance	First 2,000 sq. ft. (20 squares), base feet: \$75.00, and each additional 1,000 sq. ft.: \$20.00 each	Not found in the fee ordinance	Administration fee - \$10 Reroof - \$50	Single family - \$75	Base fee : \$30.00 plus third party fees	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	\$15.00
Demolition Permit (Wrecking)	\$25.00	Application/processing fee - \$30 Permit fee - \$50	\$60.00	\$100.00	\$50.00	Residential - \$25 admin. fee \$10 plus Commercial - \$50 plus admin. fee \$25	0 up to 100,000 cu. ft. - \$50.00 100,000 cu. ft. and over - \$0.50/1,000 cu. ft.	With utilities \$200.00 Without utilities \$50.00	Not found in the fee ordinance	\$135.00 per building	0 up to 100,000 cu. ft. - \$50.00 100,000 cu. ft. and over - \$0.50/1,000 cu. ft.
Moving Permit (Structures)	\$25.00	Application/processing fee - \$30 Permit fee - \$100	Not found in the fee ordinance	\$100.00	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	\$100.00	\$100.00 per structure	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance
Temporary Structures (including tents)	\$0.00	Application/processing fee - \$30 Permit fee - \$100 (over 200 square feet)	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	\$250 per section	Electrical permit fee For the installation of 10 kva or less - \$20.00 All loads above 10 kva - \$2.00/kva	Third party fees	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance

City of Angleton Fee Study

Comparative Analysis

Appendix 2

11/6/2024, 1/18/2025, 1/22/2025

1. Example calculations are highlighted in yellow
 2. Angleton Proposed Fee - To make these fees user-friendly, minor modifications to description and order were done to the fees in the fee schedule exhibit attached to the ordinance.

Type of Application	Current Fee (as per the fee ordinance and input from staff)	Angleton Proposed Fee (as discussed with the staff). To make these fees user-friendly, minor modifications to description and order were done to the fees in the fee schedule exhibit attached to the ordinance.	Pearland	Alvin	Manvel	Richmond	Rosenberg	Brookshire	Pattison	Fulshear	Katy
Foundation Repair or House Leveling Permit - Residential	\$50.00	Application/processing fee - \$30 Permit fee - \$75	Not found in the fee ordinance	First 50 piers: \$80.00 base fee, and each additional pier: \$3.50 each	Not found in the fee ordinance	\$50 plus admin fee \$10	\$75.00	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance
Backflow/Irrigation/Lawn Sprinkler Permit	Minimum permit fee - \$20.00 Base permit fee - \$7.50 plus FIXTURE OF TRAP - \$4.00ea WATER LINE - \$7.50ea GAS TEST FINAL - \$7.50ea SEWER LINE - \$7.50ea GAS PIPING SYSTEM - \$4.00/outlet WATER HEATER - \$4.00ea GAS OR ELECTRIC YARD SPRINKLER - \$5.00ea more than 5 heads - \$0.50ea BACKFLOW DEVICE - \$25.00ea	Application/processing fee - \$30 Backflow Device test - \$10 plus plumbing fee (\$20 application fee plus \$5 per device) Residential Irrigation - \$30 Commercial Irrigation - \$100	Backflow prevention assembly testing: Test report fee \$40.00 Annual registration, year \$100.00	Irrigation systems: (1) Plan review \$50.00 (2) Permit approval \$40.00 (3) On-site inspection \$40.00 (4) Re-inspection fee \$40.00	Irrigation Residential : \$140 Commercial : \$200	Part of plumbing permit Back Flow Preventers: Not a Single Irrigation \$25 Irrigation with Backflow device - \$75 Commercial admin, fee \$25	Backflow Device test - \$10 plus plumbing fee (\$20 application fee plus \$5 per device) Residential Irrigation - \$30 Commercial Irrigation - Up to 5 zones \$60.00 6 to 10 zones \$80.00 11 or more zones \$100.00	\$0.00	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Backflow - Not found in the fee ordinance Sprinkler: • First five (5) sprinkler heads: \$10.00 • Each additional sprinkler head: \$1.50 ea. Total of Above (Minimum \$15.00): Application Fee: \$30.00
Manufactured Home Park License	License Fee - \$50.00 Renewal Fee - \$50.00 Additional Fee for Each MH Space over Five Spaces - \$10.00 Transfer Fee - \$50.00	Application/processing fee - \$30 Annual fee - \$50 plus \$15 per space Transfer Fee - \$50.00	Not found in the fee ordinance	Interim license and original manufactured home park license (section 24½-32), per manufactured home space \$35.00 Transfer of license for manufactured home park (section 24½-32) \$50.00	Annual fee : \$100 plus \$5 per space	Annual Park Renewal Application/Registration Fee - \$25.00 New Park Application Fee - \$500.00 Park Renewal Annual Fee per Space \$20.00	Annual fee - \$50 plus \$15 per stand	Annual license fee - \$25.00 for the first 2 spaces plus \$2 per mobile home Transfer fee - \$25	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Annual license fee - \$25.00 for the first 2 spaces plus \$2 per mobile home Transfer fee - \$25
Recreational Vehicle Parks	Inspection Fee - \$15.00 Permit Fee - \$15.00 Annual License Fee (per RV space) - \$20.00 Transfer of License Fee (per RV space) - \$20.00	Application/processing fee - \$30 Annual fee - \$50 plus \$15 per space Transfer Fee - \$50.00	Not found in the fee ordinance	(1) Annual fee for recreational vehicle park/resort license fee (section 24½-107) \$15.00 per each recreational vehicle lot (fifty dollar (\$50.00) minimum fee - permit \$5.00 (2) Transfer of license for recreational vehicle park/resort (section 24½-108) \$50.00	Annual fee : \$100 plus \$5 per space	Annual Park Renewal Application/Registration Fee - \$25.00 New Park Application Fee - \$500.00 Park Renewal Annual Fee Per Space \$ 20.00	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance
Garage Sale Permit	\$2.00	\$5.00	\$20.00	\$0.00	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance
Signs											
Class I Sign - Permit Fee	\$100.00	Application/processing fee - \$30 Permitted Signage \$75.00 each sign with the sign area exceeding 72 square feet - \$150.00 each	\$16.50 for first \$1,000.00 of valuation plus \$5.50 for each \$1,000.00 of valuation or fraction thereof thereafter.	\$1,000.00 and less No fee, unless inspection required, in which case a \$15.00 fee for each inspection shall be charged \$1,000.00 to \$50,000.00 \$15.00 for the first \$1,000.00 plus \$5.00 for each additional thousand or fraction thereof, to and including \$50,000.00 \$50,000.00 to \$100,000.00 \$260.00 for the first \$50,000.00 plus \$4.00 for each additional thousand or fraction thereof to and including \$100,000.00 \$100,000.00 to \$500,000.00 \$460.00 for the first \$100,000.00 plus \$3.00 for each additional thousand or fraction thereof, to and including \$500,000.00 \$500,000.00 and up \$1,660.00 for the first \$500,000.00 plus \$2.00 for each additional thousand or fraction thereof	\$100.00+\$50.00 review fee	Administration Fee Each \$25.00 Attached Signs \$25.00 Freestanding Signs \$25.00 Outside City Limit Fee per application \$25.00	Not found in the fee ordinance	BV fees	Not found in the fee ordinance	Permitted Signage \$75.00 Each Signage With The Sign Area Exceeding 72 S.F. \$150.00 Each	Application fee: \$30 Operating permit - \$25 (A) For 1st 50 square feet of sign face: \$20.00. (B) Each square foot or fraction thereof exceeding 50 square feet: \$0.15. (1) Site inspections: (A) Ground, projecting or portable signs: \$40.00. (B) Wall, roof, marquee or canopy signs: \$20.00. (C) Site reinspection fee: \$20.00.
Class II Sign - Permit Fee	\$40.00										
Temporary/Portable Signs/Banners	\$0.00	Application/processing fee - \$30 plus Permit fee - \$25 501 (c) organizations will be exempt from the permit fee requirement.	\$20.00	Grand opening banners \$15.00 Across public right-of-way \$100.00 Temporary on-premises banners/leather flags permit, each \$10.00 Temporary A-Frame sign annual permit fee \$50.00	\$0.00	\$25.00	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance

WORKING DRAFT

City of Angleton Fee Study

Comparative Analysis

Appendix 2

11/6/2024, 1/18/2025, 1/22/2025

1. Example calculations are highlighted in yellow
 2. Angleton Proposed Fee - To make these fees user-friendly, minor modifications to description and order were done to the fees in the fee schedule exhibit attached to the ordinance.

Type of Application	Current Fee (as per the fee ordinance and input from staff)	Angleton Proposed Fee (as discussed with the staff). To make these fees user-friendly, minor modifications to description and order were done to the fees in the fee schedule exhibit attached to the ordinance.	Pearland	Alvin	Manvel	Richmond	Rosenberg	Brookshire	Pattison	Fulshear	Katy
Sign Removal - Sign Seizure Fee	\$50.00	Application/processing fee - \$30 plus Permit fee - \$60	\$60.00	\$50.00	\$50.00	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	\$135.00	0 up to 100,000 cu. ft. \$50.00 100,000 cu. ft. and over \$0.50/1,000 cu. ft.
Sign Removal - Storage Fee (per day)	\$5.00	Application/processing fee - \$30 plus Permit fee - \$10	Not found in the fee ordinance	\$5/day	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance
Master/ Common Signage Plan	\$0.00	\$0.00	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance
Certificates of Occupancy											
Certificate of Occupancy (built out)	\$25.00 (per app)	Application/processing fee - \$30 Nonresidential - \$50 (includes inspection)	\$50.00	Not found in the fee ordinance	Nonresidential (fire inspection) : \$150	Business - \$50 Residential - \$25 (includes inspection)	\$50.00	\$76.92 (third party fee for inspection)	Not found in the fee ordinance	Included in Permit Fee	\$0.00
CO - Change in Ownership or Name	\$25.00 (per app)	Application/processing fee - \$30	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Nonresidential (fire inspection) : \$150	Business - \$50 Residential - \$25 (includes inspection)	\$50.00	\$76.92 (third party fee for inspection)	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	\$0.00
Temporary Certificate of Occupancy	\$0.00	Application/processing fee - \$30 Nonresidential - \$50 (includes inspection)	\$60/division inspection	Not found in the fee ordinance	Nonresidential (fire inspection) : \$150	Business - \$50 Residential - \$25 (includes inspection)	\$50.00	\$76.92 (third party fee for inspection)	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	\$0.00
Copy of Certificate of Occupancy	\$20.00	\$20.00	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	\$50.00	\$76.92 (third party fee for inspection)	Included in Permit Fee	Not found in the fee ordinance	\$0.00
Name/Tenant Occupancy Change	\$25.00 (per app)	Application/processing fee - \$30 Nonresidential - \$50 (includes inspection)	\$20.00	Not found in the fee ordinance	Nonresidential (fire inspection) : \$150	Not found in the fee ordinance	\$50.00	\$76.92 (third party fee for inspection)	Included in Permit Fee	Not found in the fee ordinance	\$0.00
Life/Safety Inspection Annual Registration	\$0.00	\$0.00	Not found in the fee ordinance		Commercial/public - \$0.00 varies for foster care, group home, multi-family, hospitals, 24 hr care facilities	Not found in the fee ordinance	\$50.00 \$150 for boarding and lodging facilities	third party fees	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	\$0.00
Flood											
Development activities increasing flooding or drainage problems (Flood zone permit, Grading/Clearing)	Storm Water Permit - \$45.00 Impervious Coverage >80% - \$500.00	\$250.00 - Site development activities, civil construction, and grading - (\$0.008 x valuation of civil construction) + \$75.00 + City Engineer review deposit \$250.00 + outside Consultant review deposit (if required) \$100.00 - Floodplain development \$100.00 - Clearing	Grading : \$125 Civil site work - Percent of construction value — \$16.50 for first \$1,000.00; \$5.50.00 for each \$1,000.00 or fraction thereof thereafter	Not found in the fee ordinance	Civil site improvements- \$1000 flat fee for projects up to \$100,000. Addition \$8 for each thousand over \$100,000	Grading Plans Total Acreage – 0.00 to 2.99 acres \$ 300.00 Grading Plans – Total Acreage – 15.00 or greater acres \$ 500.00 Grading Plans – Total Acreage – 3.0 to 14.99 acres \$ 400.00 >15 acres - \$5.00/acre Floodplain development permit - \$100 Clearing - \$100	Development Permit Fee (not in floodplain), \$25.00 Development Permit Fee (in floodplain) \$50.00	Base fee: Area being recontoured 0 - 2.99 Acres \$100.00 each 3.0 - 14.99 Acres \$200.00 15 Acres or More \$300.00	Area being recontoured 0 - 2.99 Acres \$100.00 each 3.0 - 14.99 Acres \$200.00 15 Acres or More \$300.00	Grading: 2 Acres or Less \$100.00 2.1 Acres-10 Acres \$250.00 More Than 10 Acres \$500.00	Not found in the ordinance
Flood Map Revision Review and Processing	No separate fees	No separate fees	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance
Flood Zone Confirmation	\$0.00	\$0.00	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance

City of Angleton Fee Study

Comparative Analysis

Appendix 2

11/6/2024, 1/18/2025, 1/22/2025

1. Example calculations are highlighted in yellow
 2. Angleton Proposed Fee - To make these fees user-friendly, minor modifications to description and order were done to the fees in the fee schedule exhibit attached to the ordinance.

Type of Application	Current Fee (as per the fee ordinance and input from staff)	Angleton Proposed Fee (as discussed with the staff). To make these fees user-friendly, minor modifications to description and order were done to the fees in the fee schedule exhibit attached to the ordinance.	Pearland	Alvin	Manvel	Richmond	Rosenberg	Brookshire	Pattison	Fulshear	Katy
Site Development Permit	Commercial - Residential -	Site development activities Civil construction Grading Fee Calculation: (\$0.008 x valuation of civil construction) + \$75.00 City Engineer Review Deposit - \$250 Outside Consultant Review Deposit (if required) - \$250	Civil site work - Percent of construction value -- \$16.50 for first \$1,000.00; \$5.50.00 for each \$1,000.00 or fraction thereof thereafter	Not found in the fee ordinance	Civil site improvements- \$1000 flat fee for projects up to \$100,000. Addition \$8 for each thousand over \$100,000	Application Fee \$ 700.00 Resubmittal Fee Upon Each Submittal Thereafter - Requiring City Engineer Involvement \$ 525.00 Resubmittal Fee Upon Each Submittal Thereafter - Not Requiring City Engineer Involvement \$ 100.00	Development Permit Fee (not in floodplain). \$25.00 Development Permit Fee (in floodplain) \$50.00	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance
Electrical Permits	Minimum permit fee - \$20.00 Base permit fee - \$7.50	Application/processing fee - \$30 Minimum permit fee - \$20.00 Base permit fee - \$7.50	Commercial- \$1 - \$2000 of valuation - \$50 \$2000.01 - \$50000 - \$50 for the first \$2000 of valuation plus \$2.25 for each additional \$1000 of valuation or fraction thereof \$50000.011 to \$50000 of valuation - \$13. for the first \$50000 of valuation plus \$2.25 for each additional \$1000 of valuation or fraction thereof \$500000.01 and greater in valuation - \$1395.50 for the first \$500000 of valuation plus \$3.25 for each additional \$1000 of valuation or fraction thereof	Commercial- \$100.00 Residential- \$150.00 Repairs \$50.00	Base fee for repairs - \$100 Residential (new/addition) - \$150 Commercial (new/addition) - \$200	General Fee Flat \$ 10.00	Permit Application Fee - \$20.00	Third party review fees plus base fee	Not found in the fee ordinance	\$95.00 Residential; \$300.00 Commercial	(1) Application preparation: \$30.00. (2) Meter loop and service: (A) Max 200 AMPS: \$10.00. (B) Each additional AMP: \$0.15. (3) Outlets: \$0.50. (4) Lighting fixtures: \$0050. (5) Range receptacle: \$2.00. (6) Clothes dryer: \$2.00. (7) Cooking top: \$2.00. (8) Oven: \$2.00. (9) Garbage disposal: \$2.00. (10) Dishwasher: \$2.00. (11) Electric heater: \$2.00. (12) Window A/C recp.: \$2.00. (13) Temporary saw pole: (A) Max 100 AMPS: \$15.00. (B) Each additional AMP: \$0.15. (14) Temporary cut in: \$15.00. (15) Reconnection fee: \$15.00. (16) Motors: (A) Up to/not including 1/2HP: \$1.00. (B) 1/2HP/less than 10HP: \$5.00. (C) 10HP/less than 50HP: \$8.00. (D) 50HP/less than 100HP: \$12.00. (E) 100HP/less than 150HP: \$15.00. (F) 150HP and over: \$18.00. (H) X-ray machine: \$8.00. (17) Signs: Sign install inspect KVA: \$6.00. (18) 1st reinspection: \$50.00. Fee increases in increments of \$25.00 for each subsequent reinspection.
Fixtures	(Additional to Minimum and Base Fee) Outlets: 1-4 - \$0.00 (110) Outlet, Switch or Lighting Each (Over 4) - \$0.50 Each 220-Volt Outlet - \$5.00 Motors: Up To, But Not Including, 1 Horsepower - \$1.00 At Least 1 Horsepower, But Less Than 2 Horsepower - \$2.00 At Least 3 Horsepower, But Less Than 10 Horsepower - \$3.00 At Least 11 Horsepower, But Less Than 25 Horsepower - \$4.00 At Least 26 Horsepower, But Less Than 150 Horsepower - \$20.00 Each Horsepower in Excess of 150 Horsepower (per Horsepower) - \$0.15 Lightning Arresters: Lightning Arrester System Permit Fee - \$2.00 First \$1,000.00 Valuation of the Lightning Arrester System - \$10.00 Each Additional \$1,000.00 or Portion of \$1,000.00 Valuation of the Arrester System - \$2.00 Sound Equipment: Up To, But Not Including, 10 Watts Output - \$10.00 At Least 10 Watts, But Less Than 25 Watts, Output - \$15.00 Miscellaneous: Meter Loop (Permanent or Temporary) - \$7.50 T-Pole - \$7.50 Spike Discharge Arrester in Distribution Enclosure - \$4.00 Motion Picture Machines - \$15.00 X-Ray Machines - \$4.00 Poles, Anchors, and Guy Stubs (except power company) - \$0.50 Incandescent Electric Signs (per circuit) - \$3.00 Gas Vacuum Tube Signs (per transformer) - \$5.00 Permanently Connected Electrical Appliances & Equipment of Any Nature Not Otherwise Specified Up to 1 K.W. (inclusive, each) - \$0.75 Above 1 K.W. to 10 K.W. (per K.W.) - \$0.50 Above 10 K.W. to 50 K.W. (per K.W.) - \$0.40 Above 50 K.W. to 100 K.W. (per K.W.) - \$0.30 Above 100 K.W. (per K.W. for the first 100 K.W.) - \$0.10 Above 100 K.W. (per K.W. in excess of first 100 K.W.) - \$0.05	(Additional to Minimum and Base Fee) Outlets: 1-4 - \$0.00 (110) Outlet, Switch or Lighting Each (Over 4) - \$0.50 Each 220-Volt Outlet - \$5.00 Motors: Up To, But Not Including, 1 Horsepower - \$1.00 At Least 1 Horsepower, But Less Than 2 Horsepower - \$2.00 At Least 3 Horsepower, But Less Than 10 Horsepower - \$3.00 At Least 11 Horsepower, But Less Than 25 Horsepower - \$4.00 At Least 26 Horsepower, But Less Than 150 Horsepower - \$20.00 Each Horsepower in Excess of 150 Horsepower (per Horsepower) - \$0.15 Lightning Arresters: Lightning Arrester System Permit Fee - \$2.00 First \$1,000.00 Valuation of the Lightning Arrester System - \$10.00 Each Additional \$1,000.00 or Portion of \$1,000.00 Valuation of the Arrester System - \$2.00 Sound Equipment: Up To, But Not Including, 10 Watts Output - \$10.00 At Least 10 Watts, But Less Than 25 Watts, Output - \$15.00 Miscellaneous: Meter Loop (Permanent or Temporary) - \$7.50 T-Pole - \$7.50 Spike Discharge Arrester in Distribution Enclosure - \$4.00 Motion Picture Machines - \$15.00 X-Ray Machines - \$4.00 Poles, Anchors, and Guy Stubs (except power company) - \$0.50 Incandescent Electric Signs (per circuit) - \$3.00 Gas Vacuum Tube Signs (per transformer) - \$5.00 Permanently Connected Electrical Appliances & Equipment of Any Nature Not Otherwise Specified Up to 1 K.W. (inclusive, each) - \$0.75 Above 1 K.W. to 10 K.W. (per K.W.) - \$0.50 Above 10 K.W. to 50 K.W. (per K.W.) - \$0.40 Above 50 K.W. to 100 K.W. (per K.W.) - \$0.30 Above 100 K.W. (per K.W. for the first 100 K.W.) - \$0.10 Above 100 K.W. (per K.W. in excess of first 100 K.W.) - \$0.05	Residential new and addition - \$200 for the first 2500 square feet and \$6.50 for every square foot to fraction thereof in excess Residential remodels and alterations - \$120 Meter loop and service \$16.00 Outlets (5-40), each \$0.35 Outlets (over 40), each \$0.25 Lighting fixtures, each \$0.35 Range receptacles \$1.25 Clothes dryer \$1.25 Cooking tops \$1.25 Ovens \$1.25 Garbage disposals \$1.25 Dishwasher \$1.25 Electric heaters \$1.25 Water heaters \$1.25 Window air conditioner receptacle \$1.25 T-pole, residential \$50.00 T-pole, commercial \$150.00 Door bell transformer \$0.50 Motors, including commercial AC: Up to but not including 1/2 H.P. \$2.00 1/2 H.P. and less than 2 H.P. \$4.00 2 H.P. and less than 10 H.P. \$5.00 10 H.P. and less than 25 H.P. \$8.00 25 H.P. and less than 100 H.P. \$15.00 All over 100 H.P., per H.P. \$0.15 X-ray machines \$10.00 Signs: Gas, neon tubes shop inspection per transformer \$4.00 Incandescent and vacuum tube sign \$4.00 Sign installation inspection, per KVA \$3.00	Commercial- \$100.00 Residential- \$150.00 Repairs \$50.00	Base fee for repairs - \$100 Residential (new/addition) - \$150 Commercial (new/addition) - \$200	General Fee Flat \$ 10.00 Appliance Outlets - Other 220 V Receptacles or Outlets Each \$ 5.00 Central Heating Circuit Includes: Electric Furnace, Heat Strip, Heat Pump Each \$ 10.00 Connections: Mobile Home, Manufacturing Housing, Modular Buildings Each \$ 50.00 Generators: Includes 1 Panel & 1 Transfer Switch Each \$ 50.00 H/VAC includes: Air Handler, Condenser, Compressor Each \$ 10.00 Light Pole: Parking Lot, Ballpark, Other Each \$ 25.00 Lights, Switches, Receptacles Each \$ 0.50 Meter Loop with Disconnect Each \$ 25.00 Motors - Permanently Installed Each \$ 30.00 Other: Not Otherwise Specified Each \$ 15.00 Service Fee - Commercial Flat \$ 25.00 Sign Circuit Each \$ 20.00 Solar Panels Each \$ 50.00 Stationary Appliances: 0.5hp Max Each \$ 5.00 Sub-Panels with 8 or more Circuits Each \$ 10.00 Swimming Pool: Includes 1 Panel Circuit, Pump, Heater, Lights & Grounding Each \$ 50.00 Temporary Cut In Each \$ 10.00 Temporary Pole Service with 1 Panel Each \$ 15.00 Transformers Each \$ 30.00 Underground Wiring, Per 100 Linear Ft Each \$ 10.00 Appliance Outlets - Clothes Washer/Dryer, Dish Washer, Water Fountain, Oven, Range, Cooktop, Water Heater, Room Heater, Vent Fan, Cen	Permit Application Fee - \$20.00 Meter loops \$10.00 each 110 outlets \$1.00 each (All lights, switches, and receptacle openings and bell ringing transformers are classed as 110 outlets) Electrical appliances, domestic: Any receptacle, 220 volts - \$5.00 each Cooking tops - \$5.00 each Ovens - \$5.00 each Garbage disposals - \$5.00 each Dishwashers - \$5.00 each Window air conditioner receptacles - \$5.00 each Electric bath heater . \$5.00 each Electric ranges \$5.00 each Electric water heaters \$5.00 each Motors, permanently installed: Up to 10 hp \$5.00 10 hp to less than 50 hp \$8.00 50 hp to less than 100 hp \$12.00 100 hp to less than 150 hp \$15.00 150 hp and over \$18.00 (Motor control equipment is included in motor fees.) Miscellaneous: Motion picture machines - \$8.00 each Commercial sound equipment - \$8.00 each c. X-ray machines - \$8.00 each d. Incandescent electric signs and incandescent gas or vacuum tube signs (shop inspection)- \$8.00 per circuit e. Sign installation - \$10.00 per circuit 7. Permanently connected electrical appliances and equipment of any nature not otherwise specified shall be charged as follows: 0 to 5 kw - 5.00 each over 5 kw \$0.45/kw Temporary installations such as carnivals, or similar installations of amusement, show, display or similar uses: For the installation of 10 kva or less \$20.00 All loads above 10 kva \$2.00/kva For the purpose of this classification one horsepower of motor shall be considered as one kva. Temporary pole (per installation) \$15.00 Temporary cut-in made permanent \$15.00 Additions to old work shall be charged for the same rate as new work. Reconnection fee \$20.00	Third party review fees plus base fee	Not found in the fee ordinance	\$95.00 Residential; \$300.00 Commercial	(1) Application preparation: \$30.00. (2) Meter loop and service: (A) Max 200 AMPS: \$10.00. (B) Each additional AMP: \$0.15. (3) Outlets: \$0.50. (4) Lighting fixtures: \$0050. (5) Range receptacle: \$2.00. (6) Clothes dryer: \$2.00. (7) Cooking top: \$2.00. (8) Oven: \$2.00. (9) Garbage disposal: \$2.00. (10) Dishwasher: \$2.00. (11) Electric heater: \$2.00. (12) Window A/C recp.: \$2.00. (13) Temporary saw pole: (A) Max 100 AMPS: \$15.00. (B) Each additional AMP: \$0.15. (14) Temporary cut in: \$15.00. (15) Reconnection fee: \$15.00. (16) Motors: (A) Up to/not including 1/2HP: \$1.00. (B) 1/2HP/less than 10HP: \$5.00. (C) 10HP/less than 50HP: \$8.00. (D) 50HP/less than 100HP: \$12.00. (E) 100HP/less than 150HP: \$15.00. (F) 150HP and over: \$18.00. (H) X-ray machine: \$8.00. (17) Signs: Sign install inspect KVA: \$6.00. (18) 1st reinspection: \$50.00. Fee increases in increments of \$25.00 for each subsequent reinspection.

City of Angleton Fee Study

Comparative Analysis

Appendix 2

11/6/2024, 1/18/2025, 1/22/2025

1. Example calculations are highlighted in yellow
 2. Angleton Proposed Fee - To make these fees user-friendly, minor modifications to description and order were done to the fees in the fee schedule exhibit attached to the ordinance.

Type of Application	Current Fee (as per the fee ordinance and input from staff)	Angleton Proposed Fee (as discussed with the staff). To make these fees user-friendly, minor modifications to description and order were done to the fees in the fee schedule exhibit attached to the ordinance.	Pearland	Alvin	Manvel	Richmond	Rosenberg	Brookshire	Pattison	Fulshear	Katy
Fire Alarm Permit (also requires yearly Alarm Registration Permit?)	Fire Alarm System Permit Fee - \$2.00 (is this the Base Fee?) For the First \$1,000.00 or Portion of \$1,000.00 Valuation of the Fire Alarm System - \$10.00 For Each Additional \$1,000.00 or Portion of \$1,000.00 Valuation of the Fire Alarm Systems - \$2.00	Application/processing fee - \$30 Fire Alarm System Permit Fee - \$2.00 For the First \$1,000.00 or Portion of \$1,000.00 Valuation of the Fire Alarm System - \$10.00 For Each Additional \$1,000.00 or Portion of \$1,000.00 Valuation of the Fire Alarm Systems - \$2.00	\$60 for first \$8000 of valuation plus \$5.50 for each \$1000 of valuation thereafter Plan review - half of permit fee	Base fee : \$100 (1)Automatic fire-extinguishing system permit: Fee per riser\$60.00 Fee per fire pump\$75.00 Fee per storage tank\$100.00 Fee per standpipe\$50.00 Fee per sprinkler head\$2.00 Fee for hydrostatic testing\$50.00 (2)Changes to existing automatic fire-extinguishing system permit: Up to 10 sprinkler heads\$75.00 Over 10 sprinkler heads, each\$2.00 (3)Wet chemical fire-extinguishing system permit: Fee per system\$100.00 Fee per device\$2.00 Fee for blow-off and functional test\$25.00 (4)Compresses gas permit: Fee per system\$50.00 (5)Fire alarm and detection system permit: Fee per FACP\$75.00 Fee per device\$2.00 Fee for functional testing\$50.00 (6)Fire pump and related equipment permit: Fee per fire pump\$75.00 Fee per jockey pump\$25.00 Fee per generator\$100.00 Fee per storage tank\$100.00 Fee for functional testing\$50.00 (7)Flammable and combustible liquids permit: Pipeline fee\$500.00 Aboveground storage tank installation fee\$200.00 Aboveground storage tank repair and removal fee\$50.00 Underground storage tank installation\$400.00 Underground storage tank repair and removal\$100.00 (8)Hazardous material permit: Permit fee\$250.00 (9)Industrial ovens permit: Permit fee\$200.00 (10)LP gas permit: Permit fee\$250.00 (11)Private fire hydrant permit: Fee per hydrant\$25.00 Fee for hydrostatic testing\$50.00 (12)Spraying of dipping permit: Fee per system\$100.00 Fee per device\$2.00 Fee for blow-off and functional test\$25.00	Plan review - 50% of permit cost Each smoke detector, duct detectors, heat activated devices, manual pull device, releasing device, audio/visual device, additional device - \$5 Remote annunciator \$50 Emergency public address - \$50/floor Retest fee - \$175	Plan review - \$100 Fire Alarm System 1 to 10 Devices \$200.00 Fire Alarm System 11 to 25 Devices \$250.00 Fire Alarm System 26 to 99 Devices \$300.00 Fire Alarm System 99 to 199 Devices \$350.00 Fire Alarm System Over 199 Devices Each additional device \$1.50 Fire Extinguishing System \$ 150.00 Access Control/Gated Access \$ 100.00 Re-Inspection Fee \$150.00 Starting Work Without a Permit 3X Regular Permit Fee Plan Review Fee (After Rejection or Resubmittal) \$150.00	Base \$100.00 Each Device \$5.00 Work without a permit Five times (5x) permit fee 2nd and sequential re-inspection (new construction) \$85.00 3rd and sequential re-inspection (annual inspection) \$50.00 All other permits required by Fire Code \$50.00 State required inspection fee (excluding foster care) \$50.00	3rd party review fees	3rd party review fees	Not found in the fee ordinance	Fire alarm fees. (1) Application preparation: \$30.00. (2) \$1,000.00-\$50,000.00: \$15.00. Plus \$5.00/the over \$1,000.00 or fraction. (3) \$50,001.00-\$100,000.00: \$260.00. Plus \$4.00/the over \$50,000 or fraction. (4) 1st reinspection: \$50.00. Fee increases in increments of \$25.00 for each subsequent reinspection
Mechanical Permits	Minimum Permit Fee - \$20.00 Basic Permit Fee - \$7.50 (Additional to Base Fee) New Home Whole System - \$75.00 Replace or Repair - \$30.00 For the first \$1,000.00 or Portion of \$1,000.00 Valuation \$10.50 For each Additional \$1,000.00 or Portion of \$1,000.00 Valuation - \$2.00 Alterations or Repairs Costing More Than \$500.00 and Less Than \$1,000.00 - \$2.00	Application/processing fee - \$30 Minimum Permit Fee - \$20.00 Basic Permit Fee - \$7.50 (Additional to Base Fee) New Home Whole System - \$75.00 Replace or Repair - \$30.00 For the first \$1,000.00 or Portion of \$1,000.00 Valuation - \$10.50 For each Additional \$1,000.00 or Portion of \$1,000.00 Valuation - \$2.00 Alterations or Repairs Costing More Than \$500.00 and Less Than \$1,000.00 - \$2.00	New residential: <1,000 square feet = \$80.00 1,001 square feet - 2,000 square feet = \$80.00 for the first 1,000 square feet + \$6.50 per 100 square feet or fraction thereof in excess of 1,000 square feet. >2,001 square feet = \$145.00 for the first 2,000 square feet + \$6.50 per 100 square feet or fraction thereof in excess of 2,000 square feet. commercial projects and residential additions, alterations and expansion \$1.00 - \$2,000.00 = \$50.00 \$2,000.01 - \$50,000.00 = \$50.00 for the first \$2,000.00 + \$2.25 for each additional \$1,000.00 or fraction thereof. \$50,000.01 - \$500,000.00 = \$158.00 for the first \$50,000.00 + \$2.75 for each additional \$1,000.00 or fraction thereof. >\$500,000.01 = \$1,395.50 for the first \$500,000.00 + \$3.25 for each additional \$1,000.00 or fraction thereof.	(1)New residential\$100.00 (2)New commercial\$150.00 (3)Repairs\$50.00 (4)Installation of ventilation duct with or without hood screen: Dwelling kitchen/bath with independent venting system\$2.00 (5)Commercial industrial, institutional kitchen hood/venting system gravity system\$5.00 (6)Commercial, industrial, institutional kitchen hood/venting system per installation: Forced Air (Mech) Under 4,000 CFM, each\$7.00 Over 4,000 CFM, each\$10.00 (7)Industrial ventilation systems to comply with occupancy (no comfort cooling treatment) Forced air mechanical (each power unit)\$4.00 Gravity system (each install)\$2.00 Dryer vent\$2.00 (8)Installation/replacement of furnace: Up to 80,000 btu, 14 KW\$10.00 Above 80,000 btu, 14 KW (additional)\$5.00 (9)Installation of gas piping system One to five (5) outlets\$1.50 Six (6) or more (per outlet)\$0.30 (10)Each appliance, smoke stack, metal fireplace or equipment governed by code but not classified: Stack construction under fifteen (15) feet in total height\$3.00 Stack construction in excess of fifteen (15) feet in height\$6.00 (11)Air conditioner installation/replacement: Up to three (3) tons\$10.00 Each additional ton or fraction\$5.00 Each air outlet of duct air system ventilation, HVAC\$0.25 Each expansion coil, chilled water coil\$2.00 Each separate cooling tower\$2.00 Evaporative coolers\$2.00 (12)Special inspection investigation to determine code compliance, per hour or fraction thereof\$25.00	Base fee for repairs - \$100 Residential (new/addition) - \$150 Commercial (new/addition) - \$200	Administration Fee Flat \$ 25.00 General Fee Flat \$ 10.00 Each Intake or Exhaust Duct Fan Each \$ 25.00 HVAC System, Complete Each \$ 65.00 Repairs: Compressor, Blower, Condenser, Furnace, other Repairs/Replacements - Each Component Each \$ 35.00 Repairs: Compressor, Blower, Condenser, Furnace, other Repairs/Replacements - Maximum \$ 65.00 Kitchen Ventilation Hood - Per Linear Ft Each \$ 10.00 Mechanical Permit - Per Sq Ft Each \$ 0.35	Permit Application Fee - 20.00 Fee + Replacement - 2% of total job cost New Construction - \$10.00 per ton Commercial kitchen exhaust Permit Application fee - \$20.00 Fee + Replacement or New Construction - 2% of total job cost	3rd party review fees	Residential -\$100	Residential - \$95.00 Commercial - \$300.00	(1) Application preparation: \$30.00. (2) \$20.00 basic. (3) \$10.00 first \$1,000.00 of valuation of work. (4) \$3.00 each additional \$1,000.00 or fraction of valuation of work. (5) 1st reinspection: \$50.00. Fee increases in increments of \$25.00 for each subsequent reinspection

City of Angleton Fee Study

Comparative Analysis

Appendix 2

11/6/2024, 1/18/2025, 1/22/2025

1. Example calculations are highlighted in yellow
 2. Angleton Proposed Fee - To make these fees user-friendly, minor modifications to description and order were done to the fees in the fee schedule exhibit attached to the ordinance.

Type of Application	Current Fee (as per the fee ordinance and input from staff)	Angleton Proposed Fee (as discussed with the staff). To make these fees user-friendly, minor modifications to description and order were done to the fees in the fee schedule exhibit attached to the ordinance.	Pearland	Alvin	Manvel	Richmond	Rosenberg	Brookshire	Pattison	Fulshear	Katy
Re-inspection	\$25.00			(13) Residential reinspection fee (payable in advance) \$50.00 (14) Commercial reinspection fee (payable in advance) \$100.00							
Plumbing Permits	Minimum Permit Fee - \$20.00 Basic Permit Fee For Issuing Each Permit - \$7.50 (Additional to Base Fee) For Each Plumbing Fixture or Trap or Set of Fixtures of One Trap (including water and drainage piping) - \$4.00 For each water line, whether new, replacement, or repaired - \$7.50 For each sewer line, whether new, replacement, or repaired - \$7.50 For Each Water Heater and/or Vent - \$4.00 For Each Gas Piping System Outlet - \$4.00 Gas Test Final - \$7.50 For Installation of Water Piping for Water Treating Equipment - \$3.00 For a Lawn Sprinkler System Inspection for Up to Five Sprinkler Heads - \$3.00 For Each Additional Lawn Sprinkler Head Inspected After Five Heads - \$0.50	Application/processing fee - \$30 Minimum Permit Fee - \$20.00 Basic Permit Fee For Issuing Each Permit - \$7.50 (Additional to Base Fee) For Each Plumbing Fixture or Trap or Set of Fixtures of One Trap (including water and drainage piping) - \$4.00 For each water line, whether new, replacement, or repaired - \$7.50 For each sewer line, whether new, replacement, or repaired - \$7.50 For Each Water Heater and/or Vent - \$4.00 For Each Gas Piping System Outlet - \$4.00 Gas Test Final - \$7.50 For Installation of Water Piping for Water Treating Equipment - \$3.00 For a Lawn Sprinkler System Inspection for Up to Five Sprinkler Heads - \$3.00 For Each Additional Lawn Sprinkler Head Inspected After Five Heads - \$0.50	New residential <1,000 square feet - \$80.00 1,001 square feet to 2,000 square feet - \$80.00 for the first 1,000 square feet + \$6.50 per 100 square feet or fraction thereof in excess of 1,000 square feet. >2,001 square feet = \$145.00 for the first 2,000 square feet + \$6.50 per 100 square feet or fraction thereof in excess of 2,000 square feet. Commercial, residential additions, alterations and expansion \$1.00 to \$2,000.00 = \$50.00 \$2,000.01 to \$50,000.00 = \$50.00 for the first \$2,000.00 + \$225 for each additional \$1,000.00 or fraction thereof. \$50,000.01 to \$500,000.00 = \$158.00 for the first \$50,000.00 + \$2.75 for each additional \$1,000.00 or fraction thereof. \$500,000.01 and greater = \$1,395.50 for the first \$500,000.00 + \$325.00 for each additional \$1,000.00 or fraction thereof.	(1) New residential \$100.00 (2) New commercial \$150.00 (3) Repairs \$50.00 (4) Fixtures \$2.50 (5) Anti-siphon devices \$2.00 (6) House sewer lateral \$5.00 (7) Gas piping system: One to five (5) outlets \$5.00 Six (6) or more outlets, each \$1.00 (8) Remodel or replace water heater \$7.00 (9) Swimming pool: Commercial \$25.00 Residential, small \$15.00 Residential, large \$25.00 (10) Installation or repair of water piping \$5.00 (11) Repair drainage or vent piping \$2.00 (12) Sprinkler system installation \$30.00 (13) Gas piping alteration or repair, gas test \$20.00 (14) Storm sewer (plus each inlet at five dollars (\$5.00) each) \$25.00 (15) Pre-treatment interceptors and appurtenances \$2.00 (16) Grease trap \$20.00 (17) Septic tank and appurtenances \$20.00 (18) Heating system \$2.00 (19) Air-conditioning system \$2.00 (20) Trailer opening: One \$8.00 Two (2) \$10.00 More than two (2), each additional \$2.00 (21) Gas light \$1.00 (22) Re-inspection fee: Residential (payable in advance) \$50.00 Commercial (payable in advance) \$100.00	Base fee for repairs - \$100 Residential (new/addition) - \$150 Commercial (new/addition) - \$200	Administration Fee for Commercial - \$25.00 General Fee - \$ 0.00 Back Flow Preventers: Not a Single Irrigation \$25.00 Gas Test Only: Repairs, Annual, Other \$25.00 Irrigation; includes one Backflow Device \$75.00 Items Not Otherwise Specified \$5.00 Manufacturing Housing/Modular Building - Sewer Connection \$25.00 Manufacturing Housing/Modular Building - Water Connection \$25.00 Manufacturing Housing/Modular Building Gas Connection \$25.00 Medical Gas System Flat \$25.00 Outside City Limits Fee Flat \$25.00 Plumbing Fixture, Trap, set of Fixtures on one Trap (Including Water and Drainage Piping) \$5.00 Roof Drain \$ 5.00 Sewer Yard Line \$ 25.00 Storm Sewer Tie In \$ 20.00 Waste Interceptor Each \$ 25.00 Water Heater \$ 10.00 Water Treating Equipment Each System \$ 10.00 Water Yard Line \$ 25.00 New Gas Piping/Outlets with Required Gas Test Included - Gas Outlets 1 to 4 \$ 25.00 New Gas Piping/Outlets with Required Gas Test Included - Gas Outlets Over 4 \$ 5.00 Medical Gas System - Each Outlet \$ 5.00	Application Fee \$20.00 (base fee) + Small Fixtures - \$5.00 per fixture (water closets, lavatories, tubs, showers, disposals, dishwashers, urinals, drinking fountains, sinks, washing machines, water heater, floor drain, a/c drain, vacuum breakers, ice maker, backflow device, gas range top, gas oven, gas water heater, gas bath heaters, miscellaneous) Large Fixtures - \$5.00 per fixture (water piping, sewer line, grease trap) Gas Test Only - \$25.00 Gas Piping with 1-4 Openings - \$20.00 Over 4 Gas Openings (per opening) - \$5.00	3rd party fees	3rd party fees	Residential - \$95.00 Commercial - \$300.00	Plumbing. (1) Application preparation: \$30.00. (2) Minimum fee: \$15.00. (3) Each fixture: \$3.00. (4) Each house sewer: \$10.00. (5) Each house sewer repair: \$10.00. (6) Water heater and/or vent: \$5.00. (7) Each house water supply: \$10.00. (8) Each house water supply repair: \$10.00. (9) Disconnect and plug main sewer trap: \$10.00. (10) Catchbasins and area drains: \$5.00. (11) Roof or outside drain connected to drain system: \$5.00. (12) Water piping for water treatment equipment: \$5.00. (13) Lawn sprinkler with 5 heads: \$10.00. (14) Each additional sprinkler head: \$1.50. (15) 1st reinspection: \$50.00. Fee increases in increments of \$25.00 for each subsequent reinspection. (16) Fire sprinkler system per head: \$1.50. (d) Gas. (1) Application preparation: \$30.00. (2) Minimum fee to 5 outlets: \$15.00. (3) Each additional outlet: \$1.00. (4) Gas fixtures (furnace, A/C, etc., per unit): \$10.00. (5) 1st reinspection: \$50.00. Fee increases in increments of \$25.00 for each subsequent reinspection.
Alarm Systems											
Residential	Registration - Initial Residential Fee (per year) - \$25.00 Residential Fees and Fines: Combination Burglar, Hold-Up/Panic and Fire Alarm Permit Cost - \$25.00 Fine for 4th & 5th False Alarm (Burglar) (each) - \$50.00 Fine for 6th & 7th False Alarm (Burglar) (each) - \$75.00 Fine for 8th or More False Alarm (Burglar) (each) - \$100.00 Fine for 4th False Alarm (Hold-Up/Panic) (each) - \$50.00 Fine for 5th or More False Alarm (Hold-Up/Panic) (each) - \$75.00 Fine for 4th False Alarm (Fire) (each) - \$50.00 Fine for 5th False Alarm (Fire) (each) - \$75.00 Fine for 6th or More False Alarm (Fire) (each) - \$100.00	Registration - Initial Residential Fee (per year) - \$25.00 Residential Fees and Fines: Combination Burglar, Hold-Up/Panic and Fire Alarm Permit Cost - \$25.00 Fine for 4th & 5th False Alarm (Burglar) (each) - \$50.00 Fine for 6th & 7th False Alarm (Burglar) (each) - \$75.00 Fine for 8th or More False Alarm (Burglar) (each) - \$100.00 Fine for 4th False Alarm (Hold-Up/Panic) (each) - \$50.00 Fine for 5th or More False Alarm (Hold-Up/Panic) (each) - \$75.00 Fine for 4th False Alarm (Fire) (each) - \$50.00 Fine for 5th False Alarm (Fire) (each) - \$75.00 Fine for 6th or More False Alarm (Fire) (each) - \$100.00	Registration fee - \$15	Not found in the ordinance	\$50/year False Burglar/fire alarm \$50- \$100 based on the number of false alarms within one year	New Permit Annual Fee \$20.00 Renewal Fee (Annual) \$10.00	Not found in the ordinance	Not found in the ordinance	Not found in the ordinance	Not found in the ordinance	New/first year - \$50.00 Renewal - \$25 False Alarms 0-3rd Response - \$0 4th-5th Response - \$25.0 6th-7th Response - \$50.00 8th+ Response - \$100.00
Commercial	Registration - Initial Commercial Permit Fee (per year) - \$50.00	Registration - Initial Commercial Permit Fee (per year) - \$50.00	Registration fee Burglar - \$30 Burglar & hold-up panic - \$40	Not found in the ordinance	\$100/year False Burglar/fire alarm \$50- \$100 based on the number	New Permit Annual Fee \$20.00 Renewal Fee (Annual) \$10.00	Not found in the ordinance	Not found in the ordinance	Not found in the ordinance	New/renewal - \$100 0-3rd Response - \$0 4th-5th Response - \$50.00	Not found in the ordinance

City of Angleton Fee Study

Comparative Analysis
Appendix 2

11/6/2024, 1/18/2025, 1/22/2025

1. Example calculations are highlighted in yellow.
2. Angleton Proposed Fee - To make these fees user-friendly, minor modifications to description and order were done to the fees in the fee schedule exhibit attached to the ordinance.

Type of Application	Current Fee (as per the fee ordinance and input from staff)	Angleton Proposed Fee (as discussed with the staff). To make these fees user-friendly, minor modifications to description and order were done to the fees in the fee schedule exhibit attached to the ordinance.	Pearland	Alvin	Manvel	Richmond	Rosenberg	Brookshire	Pattison	Fulshear	Katy
	Commercial Fees and Fines: Combination Burglar, Hold-Up/Panic and Fire Alarm Permit Cost - \$50.00 Fine for 4th & 5th False Alarm (Burglar) (each) - \$50.00 Fine for 6th & 7th False Alarm (Burglar) (each) - \$75.00 Fine for 8th or More False Alarm (Burglar) (each) - \$100.00 Fine for 4th False Alarm (Hold-Up/Panic) (each) - \$100.00 Fine for 5th or More False Alarm (Hold-Up/Panic) (each) - \$200.00 Fine for 4th False Alarm (Fire) (each) - \$100.00 Fine for 5th False Alarm (Fire) (each) - \$200.00 Fine for 6th or More False Alarm (Fire) (each) - \$300.00	Commercial Fees and Fines: Combination Burglar, Hold-Up/Panic and Fire Alarm Permit Cost - \$50.00 Fine for 4th & 5th False Alarm (Burglar) (each) - \$50.00 Fine for 6th & 7th False Alarm (Burglar) (each) - \$75.00 Fine for 8th or More False Alarm (Burglar) (each) - \$100.00 Fine for 4th False Alarm (Hold-Up/Panic) (each) - \$100.00 Fine for 5th or More False Alarm (Hold-Up/Panic) (each) - \$200.00 Fine for 4th False Alarm (Fire) (each) - \$100.00 Fine for 5th False Alarm (Fire) (each) - \$200.00 Fine for 6th or More False Alarm (Fire) (each) - \$300.00	Fire - \$20		of false alarms within one year					6th-7th Response - \$75.00 8th+ Response - \$75.00	
Pipeline Permit	New Pipeline Permit Fee - \$1,200.00 Adjusted, Relocated, or Replaced Pipeline Permit Fee - \$500.00 Transfer of Ownership Fee - \$50.00	New Pipeline Permit Fee - \$1,200.00 Adjusted, Relocated, or Replaced Pipeline Permit Fee - \$500.00 Transfer of Ownership Fee - \$50.00	Drilling/complete/operate oil well - \$2500	Fir permit - \$500 Pipeline fees: (1) Permit fee - nonrefundable administrative application fee \$5,000.00 (2) Annual fees: Crossing right-of-way or easement, per year \$1,000.00 per crossing Occupying right-of-way or easement, first year \$21.00 per rod Occupying right-of-way or easement, subsequent years \$7.50 per rod A pipeline owner may pay up to ten (10) years of annual fees in advance in one lump sum payment. Payment of annual right-of-way or easement fees is cumulative of, and in addition to, any permit fees.	Plan review fee - 50% of permit cost Permit fee - \$600 Drilling - \$1000 plus additional fee for retest/cover etc. Pipeline franchise: Registration fee - \$100 Deposit - \$5000 admin. application fee - \$500 City inspection fee - \$150/hr	Not found in the ordinance	Not found in the ordinance	Not found in the ordinance	Not found in the ordinance	Oil and gas drilling - \$500	Oil and gas drilling - \$2500
Fire Prevention and Life Safety Protection	Underground/Above Ground Storage Tank Permit Fee - \$50.00 Automatic Fire Alarm System (Install or Addition) Permit Fee - \$25.00 Fire Suppression System (Install or Addition) Permit Fee - \$75.00	Underground/Above Ground Storage Tank Permit Fee - \$50.00 Automatic Fire Alarm System (Install or Addition) Permit Fee - \$25.00 Fire Suppression System (Install or Addition) Permit Fee - \$75.00	Not found in the ordinance	Not found in the ordinance	Under/above ground storage tank - \$150	Permit fee - \$25 plus additional fire marshal operational permit fee for the material being stored Flammable - \$350	Not found in the ordinance	Not found in the ordinance	Not found in the ordinance	Not found in the ordinance	Application fee - \$25 plus additional fee for the type of material Flammable liquids - \$65
Fee in Lieu of Parkland Dedication (subdivisions)											
Per single-family residential subdivision	Refer to Sec. 23-20	Refer to Sec. 23-20 for the methodology. Link the excel calculator prepared by PARD staff	Fee in lieu of land - \$1,225 per DU Park development fee including the fee for land - 1517 per DU	\$700 per DU	\$900 per DU	Not found in the ordinance	\$1700 per DU	Based on appraisal district's assessment	Not found in the ordinance	Fee in lieu of the land - \$350	Not found in the ordinance
Per unit in duplex, townhouse, or multifamily development:	Refer to Sec. 23-20	Refer to Sec. 23-20 for the methodology. Link the excel calculator prepared by PARD staff	\$900 per DU Park development fee including the fee for land - \$1114 per DU		\$900 per DU	Not found in the ordinance	\$1700 per DU	Based on appraisal district's assessment	Not found in the ordinance	Fee in lieu of the land - \$350	Not found in the ordinance
Sidewalk (fee in-lieu)	\$0.00	\$7/square feet	\$7/square feet. TBD.	Not found in the ordinance	Not found in the ordinance	Not found in the ordinance	Not found in the ordinance	Not found in the ordinance	Not found in the ordinance	Not found in the ordinance	Not found in the ordinance
Right-of-Way Construction Permit - Non-Franchise Utilities Must Register as Contractor with City	\$1000.00 (subject to additional fees, if deemed applicable)	\$1000.00 (subject to additional fees, if deemed applicable)	Waiver of encroachment - \$500	Permit fee for construction, replacement or installation of facilities in public rights-of-way : \$50.00 plus \$0.10 per linear foot of the facility Driveway and culvert permits : \$75.00 Rental fee (electric and gas utilities) : 2% of the gross receipts received from business conducted in city limits	Right-of way crossing \$1,000.00/crossing Right-of way, first year per rod \$21.00 Annual renewal, per rod \$7.50	Not found in the ordinance	Small cell network poles: Application Fees: a. Application covering up to five network nodes - \$500.00 b. Each additional network node per application - \$250.00 c. Application for each pole - \$1,000.00 Annual public right-of-way rate per network node installed - \$250.00	\$0.00 (Not allowed to charge fee if there is an existing franchise agreement)	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance

City of Angleton Fee Study

Comparative Analysis

Appendix 2

11/6/2024, 1/18/2025, 1/22/2025

1. Example calculations are highlighted in yellow
 2. Angleton Proposed Fee - To make these fees user-friendly, minor modifications to description and order were done to the fees in the fee schedule exhibit attached to the ordinance.

Type of Application	Current Fee (as per the fee ordinance and input from staff)	Angleton Proposed Fee (as discussed with the staff). To make these fees user-friendly, minor modifications to description and order were done to the fees in the fee schedule exhibit attached to the ordinance.	Pearland	Alvin	Manvel	Richmond	Rosenberg	Brookshire	Pattison	Fulshear	Katy
Right-of-Way Construction Permit - Franchise Must Register as Contractor with City	\$200.00 (subject to additional fees, if deemed applicable)	\$200.00 (subject to additional fees, as deemed applicable)									
Drainage Pipe/Culvert	\$25.00	Residential - \$95.00 Commercial - \$300.00	Not found in the fee ordinance	\$75.00	\$100.00	Not found in the fee ordinance	\$200 \$15/foot for extension	If City installs: \$350.00 Inspection only: \$76.92	Not found in the fee ordinance	Residential - \$95.00 Commercial - \$300.00	Not found in the fee ordinance
Alley/Easement Abandonment Fee	\$0.00	Application/processing fee - \$30 plus cost of publications	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance
Consent to encroach City ROW	\$0.00	Can be combined with ROW permit	Waiver of encroachment - \$500	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance
Excavations within Existing Streets	\$0.00	Can be combined with ROW permit	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance
Water Wells	\$200.00	Application/processing fee - \$30 Private water wells - \$200 Annual fee - \$25	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	\$50	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	\$100 plus annual fee of \$25
Special Districts	Initial Deposit Sum - \$25,000.00 Additional Deposit Sum - \$10,000.00	Initial Deposit Sum - \$25,000.00 Additional Deposit Sum - \$10,000.00	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	\$2,500.00
Development and public improvement agreements	Admin. Fee - 5% of Project Cost (up to \$10,000.00)	Require deposit for staff/consultant expenditure including but not limited to parkland evaluation, infrastructure, utilities, other service agreements \$5000 deposit for third party reviews fees. Additional cost if any will be billed to the applicant.	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance
Animals											
Permit and Renewal	Initial Permit Application Fee - \$25.00 (chicken, duck, rabbit) This fee is made to the code enforcement and not to Animal Services. We have an officer do the inspection of the property which takes about an hour. Yearly Renewal Fee of Permit Application Fee - \$5.00 (chicken, duck, rabbit) Inspection of Grooming Facility: Permit Fee is paid through city hall We complete the inspection of the Facility which takes 1 hour by an ACO at \$19.50 an hour.	\$25.00 - Initial Permit Fee (chicken, duck, rabbit) This fee is made to the code enforcement and not to Animal Services \$5.00 - Yearly Renewal Fee (chicken, duck, rabbit) \$19.50 per hour, paid through City Hall - Inspection of Grooming Facility	No registration required Microchipping - \$25	Microchip for each animal, except those canines exempt by law \$25.00 Quarantine fee \$150.00 for each ten (10) day quarantine as required by state statute. After the mandatory quarantine above, the same fees for each quarantine shall apply as those for impound fee. Adoption An adoption fee of \$20.00 will be charged upon successful completion of all necessary provisions. Kennel license: Class I (5-8 dogs): Two-year license, unaltered*\$30.00 Two-year license, altered*\$15.00 Class II (9+ dogs): Two-year license, unaltered*\$60.00 Two-year license, altered*\$30.00 Cattery license: Cattery license (5+ cats): Two-year license, unaltered*\$30.00 Two-year license, altered*\$15.00 Animal seller permit: Permit fee, per thirty-day permit\$15.00 Animal rescuer: For five (5) to eight (8) dogs or cats on a parcel one-half (.5) acre to one acre\$15.00 For nine (9) or more dogs or cats, on a parcel one acre or larger\$30.00 Petting zoo permit: Required permit fee\$100.00 Owner-surrendered animals: City resident - for each animal or fowl, excluding livestock or exotics\$30.00 Nonresident - for each animal or fowl, excluding livestock and exotics\$45.00	Registration Fee: \$10.00 - without proof of Spay or Neuter \$5.00 - with proof of Spay or Neuter Impoundment - \$30 plus \$5/day	Dangerous dog annual registration fee - \$50.00	Boarding Fee Per Night - \$15.00 Repeat Offense Per Night - \$25.00 Quarantine Fee - \$50.00 Impound Fee - \$10.00 Repeat Offense - \$20.00 Tag Fee - \$10.00 Tag Fee for Altered Pet - \$1.00 Microchip Identification Fee (when purchased by Public; included in adoption price) - \$20.00 Owner Turn-In Fee - \$25.00 Dog Adoption Fee (Under 40lbs) - \$99.00 Dog Adoption Fee (Over 40lbs) - \$25.00 Cat Adoption Fee - \$49.00 Stray Intake Fee - \$35.00	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Livestock permit fee - \$20 Animal license fee - \$2 Redemption of impounded licensed dogs, 1st impoundment- \$25 plus \$5/day 2nd impoundment - \$40 plus \$5/day 3rd impoundment - \$75 plus \$5/day Redemption of impounded livestock or fowl: \$25 plus \$5/day

City of Angleton Fee Study

Comparative Analysis

Appendix 2

11/6/2024, 1/18/2025, 1/22/2025

1. Example calculations are highlighted in yellow
 2. Angleton Proposed Fee - To make these fees user-friendly, minor modifications to description and order were done to the fees in the fee schedule exhibit attached to the ordinance.

Type of Application	Current Fee (as per the fee ordinance and input from staff)	Angleton Proposed Fee (as discussed with the staff). To make these fees user-friendly, minor modifications to description and order were done to the fees in the fee schedule exhibit attached to the ordinance.	Pearland	Alvin	Manvel	Richmond	Rosenberg	Brookshire	Pattison	Fulshear	Katy
Impoundment	<p>First Impoundment: Spayed & Neutered Dogs and Cats \$25.00 Hours Required: 1 Cost per staff: \$19.50 Cost by Dept:\$15.00</p> <p>Subsequent Impoundments: Spayed & Neutered Dogs & Cats \$50.00</p> <p>Hours Required: 1 Cost per Staff: \$19.50 Cost by Dept: \$15.00</p> <p>Owner Surrender of Spayed & Neutered Dogs and Cats: \$50.00</p> <p>Hours Required: 1 Cost per Staff: \$19.50 hr. Cost by Dept: \$15.00</p> <p>Impoundment of intact Dogs and Cats: \$50.00</p> <p>Hours Required: 1 Cost per Staff: \$19.50 hr. Cost by Dept: \$15.00</p> <p>Subsequent impoundment of intact Dogs and Cats: \$100.00</p> <p>Hours Required: 1 Cost per Staff: \$19.50 hr. Cost by Dept: \$15.00</p> <p>Owner Surrender of intact Dogs and Cats:\$75.00</p> <p>Hours Required: 1 Cost per Staff: \$19.50 hr. Cost by Dept: \$15.00</p> <p>Impoundment of Small Livestock: \$50.00</p> <p>Hours Required: 2 (2 ACD) Cost per Staff: \$19.50 Cost by Dept: \$25.00</p> <p>Subsequent impoundment of Small Livestock:\$100.00</p> <p>Hours Required: 2 (2 ACD) Cost per Staff: \$19.50 hr. Cost by Dept: \$25.00</p> <p>Impoundment of Large Livestock:\$50</p> <p>Hours Required: 3 Cost per Staff: \$19.50 Cost by Dept: \$15.00</p> <p>Subsequent impoundment of Large Livestock: \$100.00</p> <p>Hours Required: 3 Cost per Staff:\$19.50 Cost by Dept: \$15.00</p> <p>Daily handling Fee for impounded Dogs and Cats: \$15.00</p> <p>Hours Required: 3 ACO for a total of 16 hrs. a day between the officers. We are currently housing 60 animals and each day the ACO have to clean each kennel, feed twice a day and take outside. This takes approximately 16 hours of manpower a day.</p> <p>Daily handling fee for impounded Livestock: \$20.00</p> <p>Hours Required: 1 Cost per Staff: \$19.50</p> <p>Microchipping (registration): \$15.00</p> <p>Hours Required: 1 Cost per Staff: \$19.50 Cost by Dept: \$7.00</p> <p>Adoption Fee:\$60.00</p> <p>Hours Required: 1 Cost per Staff: \$19.50</p>	<p>\$25.00 - First impoundment of spayed & neutered dogs and cats</p> <p>\$50.00 - Subsequent impoundments of spayed & neutered dogs & cats</p> <p>\$50.00 - Owner surrender of spayed & neutered dogs and cats</p> <p>\$50.00 - Impoundment of intact dogs and cats</p> <p>\$100.00 - Subsequent impoundment of intact dogs and cats</p> <p>\$75.00 - Owner surrender of intact dogs and cats</p> <p>\$50.00 - Impoundment of small livestock</p> <p>\$100.00 - Subsequent impoundment of small livestock</p> <p>\$50.00 - Impoundment of large livestock</p> <p>\$100.00 - Subsequent impoundment of large livestock</p> <p>\$15.00 - Daily handling Fee for impounded dogs and cats</p> <p>\$20.00 - Daily handling fee for impounded livestock</p> <p>\$15.00 - Microchipping (registration)</p> <p>\$60.00 - Adoption Fee</p>	<p>1st impound\$30.00</p> <p>2nd impound\$40.00</p> <p>3rd impound\$50.00</p> <p>Adoption unaltered\$35.00</p> <p>Adoption altered with rabies\$90.00</p> <p>Adoption altered w/out rabies\$75.00</p> <p>Livestock impound per head\$125.00</p> <p>2nd impound\$150.00</p> <p>3rd impound\$200.00</p> <p>Quarantine impound\$60.00</p> <p>Daily board domestic, per day\$10.00</p> <p>Daily board livestock, per day\$30.00</p> <p>Dangerous dog registration\$100.00</p> <p>Disposal domestic animals:</p> <p>Up to 25 lbs.\$30.00</p> <p>26 lbs. to 60 lbs.\$60.00</p> <p>61 lbs. and over\$90.00</p> <p>Large animal contract\$375.00</p> <p>Euthanasia on demand\$60.00</p> <p>Surrender of owned pet\$50.00</p> <p>Cat carrier\$5.00</p> <p>Micro-chip implant includes chip registration\$25.00</p>	<p>Impound fee \$15.00 for each animal or fowl, excluding livestock or exotic, for each day or part of a day after the first day of impoundment</p>							
Commercial (exhibition, grooming, dealer, stables, others)	<p>Show or Exhibition Permit Fee - \$100.00</p> <p>Grooming Permit Fee - \$250.00</p> <p>Dealer Permit (Retail and/or Wholesale Distributor) Fee \$250.00</p> <p>Commercial (Not Covered by Dealer) Fee - \$250.00</p> <p>Commercial Stables Fee - \$250.00</p>	<p>\$100.00 - Show or Exhibition Permit Fee</p> <p>\$250.00 - Grooming Permit Fee</p> <p>\$250.00 - Dealer Permit (retail and/or wholesale distributor) Fee</p> <p>\$250.00 - Commercial (not covered by dealer) Fee</p> <p>\$250.00 - Commercial Stables Fee</p>	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance
Food/Health											
Alcoholic Beverages License (annual)	<p>License Fee levied pursuant to V.T.C.A., Alcoholic Beverage Code § 61.36 (one-half of the state fee upon every person).</p> <p>Permit Fee - Permitting fee levied pursuant to V.T.C.A., Alcoholic Beverage Code § 11.38 (one-half of the state fee for each permit).</p>	<p>License Fee levied pursuant to V.T.C.A., Alcoholic Beverage Code § 61.36 (one-half of the state fee upon every person).</p> <p>Permit Fee - Permitting fee levied pursuant to V.T.C.A., Alcoholic Beverage Code § 11.38 (one-half of the state fee for each permit).</p>	<p>BE—(Malt beverage)Retail dealer's on-premises license\$150.00</p> <p>BQ—Wine and malt beverage retailer's off-premises permit\$60.00</p> <p>BF—Retail dealer's off-premises license\$60.00</p> <p>BG—Wine and malt beverage retailer's permit\$175.00</p> <p>MB—Mixed beverage restaurant w/food and beverage certification\$750.00</p> <p>BP—Brew pub license\$500.00</p> <p>P—Package store\$500.00</p> <p>X—Market research packager's permit\$300.00</p> <p>D—Private carrier's permit\$30.00</p>	<p>(s)For person(s) holding a mixed beverage permit and mixed beverage with food and beverage certificate (FB) and (MB), \$750.00 every two years.</p> <p>(b)For person(s) holding a wine and malt beverage retailer's permit (BG) on-premises permit, \$175.00 every two years.</p> <p>(c)For person(s) holding a wine and malt beverage retailer's permit (BQ) off-premises permit, \$60.00 every two years.</p> <p>(d)For person(s) holding a malt beverage retail dealer's (BF) off-premises permit, \$60.00 every two years.</p>	Maximum half of TABC license fee	Half of TABC license fee	Generally half of TABC license fee	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Half of TABC license fee	Not found in the fee ordinance

City of Angleton Fee Study

Comparative Analysis

Appendix 2

11/6/2024, 1/18/2025, 1/22/2025

1. Example calculations are highlighted in yellow
 2. Angleton Proposed Fee - To make these fees user-friendly, minor modifications to description and order were done to the fees in the fee schedule exhibit attached to the ordinance.

Type of Application	Current Fee (as per the fee ordinance and input from staff)	Angleton Proposed Fee (as discussed with the staff). To make these fees user-friendly, minor modifications to description and order were done to the fees in the fee schedule exhibit attached to the ordinance.	Pearland	Alvin	Manvel	Richmond	Rosenberg	Brookshire	Pattison	Fulshear	Katy
			<p>City of Pearland Permits</p> <p>G—Winery permit \$75.00</p> <p>Peddlers permit:</p> <p>Primary permit holder, max of 3 mo. \$75.00</p> <p>Assistant working under primary, per mo./per assistant \$5.00</p> <p>Surety bond (required) \$1,000.00</p> <p>Pre-opening inspection fee \$100.00</p> <p>Re-inspection fee for failing initial inspection \$75.00</p>								
Food Establishment Permit (annual)	<p>Sit down Dining: # of Employees (full & part-time)</p> <p>1-6 employees \$200.00</p> <p>7-15 Employees \$250.00</p> <p>16-25 Employees \$300.00</p> <p>26-35 Employees \$350.00</p> <p>36-50 Employees \$400.00</p> <p>51-75 Employees \$450.00</p> <p>76-100 Employees \$500.00</p> <p>101-150 Employees \$550.00</p> <p>151+ Employees \$600.00</p>	<p>Sit down dining - based on number of employees (full & part-time)</p> <p>\$200.00 - 1 to 6 employees</p> <p>\$250.00 - 7 to 15 employees</p> <p>\$300.00 - 16 to 25 employees</p> <p>\$350.00 - 26 to 35 employees</p> <p>\$400.00 - 36 to 50 employees</p> <p>\$450.00 - 51 to 75 employees</p> <p>\$500.00 - 76 to 100 employees</p> <p>\$550.00 - 101 to 150 employees</p> <p>\$600.00 - > 150 employees</p>	<p>Full service</p> <p>1—4 employees \$150.00</p> <p>5—9 employees \$200.00</p> <p>10—25 employees \$350.00</p> <p>26—50 employees \$500.00</p> <p>51—100 employees \$600.00</p> <p>101 or more employees \$750.00</p> <p>Limited preparation</p> <p>1—4 employees \$125.00</p> <p>5—9 employees \$150.00</p> <p>10—25 employees \$200.00</p> <p>26—50 employees \$225.00</p> <p>51—100 employees \$250.00</p> <p>101 or more employees \$250.00</p> <p>Pre-opening inspection fee \$100.00</p> <p>Re-inspection fee for failing initial inspection \$75.00</p> <p>Health certificate:</p> <p>1—5 employees \$75.00</p> <p>6—10 employees \$100.00</p> <p>11—15 employees \$125.00</p> <p>16—20 employees \$150.00</p> <p>21 or more employees \$200.00</p> <p>Pre-opening inspection fee \$100.00</p> <p>Re-inspection fee for failing initial inspection \$75.00</p>	<p>(a) Less than 1,000 sq. ft. \$125.00</p> <p>(b) 1,000 to 10,000 sq. ft. \$250.00</p> <p>(c) 10,001 sq. ft. and more \$468.75</p>	<p>Biannual inspection</p> <p><1000 square feet - \$200</p> <p>1001-10000 square feet - \$400</p> <p>>10000 square feet - \$600</p>	<p>Food Dealer Annual: 1-4 Employees \$200.00</p> <p>Food Dealer Annual: 5-9 Employees \$300.00</p> <p>Food Dealer Annual: 10-25 Employees \$400.00</p> <p>Food Dealer Annual: 26-50 Employees \$500.00</p> <p>Food Dealer Annual: 51-100 Employees \$600.00</p> <p>Food Dealer Annual: 101 & more Employees \$700.00</p> <p>Food Dealer Other: Complaint Inspection Fee \$150.00</p> <p>Food Dealer Other: Late Fee for Expired Annual Permits \$100.00</p> <p>Food Dealer Other: Plan Review \$100.00</p> <p>Food Dealer Other: Pre-Opening & Post Opening Inspections \$75.00</p> <p>Food Dealer Other: Re-Inspection Fee \$125.00</p>	<p>1-4 employees - \$200.00</p> <p>5-9 employees - \$300.00</p> <p>10-25 employees - \$400.00</p> <p>26-50 employees - \$500.00</p> <p>51-100 employees - \$600.00</p> <p>101 or more employees - \$700.00</p>	<p>Not found in the fee ordinance</p>	<p>Not found in the fee ordinance</p>	<p>Application Fee \$125.00 Plan Review Fee \$500.00</p> <p>1-4 Employees \$225.00</p> <p>5-9 Employees \$475.00</p> <p>10-25 Employees \$725.00</p> <p>26-50 Employees \$950.00</p> <p>51-100 Employees \$1,250.00</p> <p>101 or More Employees \$1,500.00</p>	<p>Interlocal agreement with Harris County</p>
School Food Service Permit (annual)	<p># of Employees (full & part-time)</p> <p>1-6 employees \$200.00</p> <p>7-15 Employees \$250.00</p> <p>16-25 Employees \$300.00</p> <p>26-35 Employees \$350.00</p> <p>36-50 Employees \$400.00</p> <p>51-75 Employees \$450.00</p> <p>76-100 Employees \$500.00</p> <p>101-150 Employees \$550.00</p> <p>151+ Employees \$600.00</p>	<p># of Employees (full & part-time)</p> <p>1-6 employees \$200.00</p> <p>7-15 Employees \$250.00</p> <p>16-25 Employees \$300.00</p> <p>26-35 Employees \$350.00</p> <p>36-50 Employees \$400.00</p> <p>51-75 Employees \$450.00</p> <p>76-100 Employees \$500.00</p> <p>101-150 Employees \$550.00</p> <p>151+ Employees \$600.00</p>	<p>\$125/year</p> <p>Pre-opening inspection fee \$100.00</p> <p>Re-inspection fee for failing initial inspection \$75.00</p>	<p>Not found in the ordinance</p>	<p>Not listed separately</p>	<p>Not listed separately</p>	<p>\$150.00</p>	<p>Not found in the fee ordinance</p>	<p>Not found in the fee ordinance</p>	<p>Not listed separately</p>	<p>Interlocal agreement with Harris County</p>
Day Care Facility Food Permit (annual)	<p>1-20 Children \$150.00</p> <p>21-30 Children \$175.00</p> <p>31-50 Children \$200.00</p> <p>51-75 Children \$225.00</p> <p>76-100 Children \$250.00</p> <p>101-150 Children \$275.00</p> <p>151-200 Children \$300.00</p> <p>201-250 Children \$325.00</p> <p>251-300+ Children \$350.00</p>	<p>1-20 Children \$150.00</p> <p>21-30 Children \$175.00</p> <p>31-50 Children \$200.00</p> <p>51-75 Children \$225.00</p> <p>76-100 Children \$250.00</p> <p>101-150 Children \$275.00</p> <p>151-200 Children \$300.00</p> <p>201-250 Children \$325.00</p> <p>251-300+ Children \$350.00</p>	<p>\$125/year</p> <p>Pre-opening inspection fee \$100.00</p> <p>Re-inspection fee for failing initial inspection \$75.00</p>	<p>\$150.00</p>	<p>\$150 biannual inspection</p>	<p>Not listed separately</p>	<p>Childcare Center Kitchen (inspected 3 times per year) - \$200.00</p>	<p>Not found in the fee ordinance</p>	<p>Not found in the fee ordinance</p>	<p>Not listed separately</p>	<p>Interlocal agreement with Harris County</p>
Temporary Food Establishment Permit (single event up to 2 weeks) An additional late fee of \$40.00 will be assessed if the permit is not received prior to the opening of the event.	<p>\$40.00</p>	<p>\$40.00</p>	<p>\$50/year</p> <p>Pre-opening inspection fee \$100.00</p> <p>Re-inspection fee for failing initial inspection \$75.00</p>	<p>\$50.00</p>	<p>\$50.00</p>	<p>Priced Per Day up to 3 Days (72 Hours) \$25</p>	<p>First 72 hours - \$50.00</p> <p>For each additional 72 hours - \$20.00</p> <p>Non-Profit - \$40.00</p>	<p>Not found in the fee ordinance</p>	<p>Not found in the fee ordinance</p>	<p>Temporary Food Establishment Permit TYPE 1 \$40.00 + \$25.00 Per Day of Operation</p> <p>Temporary Food Establishment Permit TYPE 2 \$510.00</p> <p>Temporary Vendor \$25.00</p> <p>Expedited Temporary Food Permit \$30.00</p>	<p>Interlocal agreement with Harris County</p>
Mobile Food Unit Permit (annual)	<p>\$250.00</p>	<p>\$250.00</p>	<p>\$150.00</p>	<p>\$200 plus \$50/additional permit</p>	<p>\$200/unit</p>	<p>Mobile Food Unit, Annual - If No Existing Fort Bend County Permit \$100.00</p>	<p>\$200.00</p>	<p>Not found in the fee ordinance</p>	<p>Not found in the fee ordinance</p>	<p>\$420.00</p>	<p>Interlocal agreement with Harris County</p>

City of Angleton Fee Study

Comparative Analysis
Appendix 2

11/6/2024, 1/18/2025, 1/22/2025

1. Example calculations are highlighted in yellow.
2. Angleton Proposed Fee - To make these fees user-friendly, minor modifications to description and order were done to the fees in the fee schedule exhibit attached to the ordinance.

Type of Application	Current Fee (as per the fee ordinance and input from staff)	Angleton Proposed Fee (as discussed with the staff). To make these fees user-friendly, minor modifications to description and order were done to the fees in the fee schedule exhibit attached to the ordinance.	Pearland	Alvin	Manvel	Richmond	Rosenberg	Brookshire	Pattison	Fulshear	Katy
Additional Fees Food Permits:	Late Fee - \$50.00 Reinstatement Fee of Suspended Permit - \$75.00 Re-inspection Fee - \$150.00	Late Fee - \$50.00 Reinstatement Fee of Suspended Permit - \$75.00 Re-inspection Fee - \$150.00	Pre-opening inspection fee \$100.00 Re-inspection fee for failing initial inspection \$75.00 Produce vendor\$75.00 Club/tavern\$75.00 Other\$25.00	Group residence\$150.00	Reinspection - \$150 Owner Initiated Inspection - \$150 Group Residence - \$150 Ownership change will trigger inspections	Food Dealer Other: Complaint Inspection Fee \$150.00 Food Dealer Other: Late Fee for Expired Annual Permits \$100.00 Food Dealer Other: Plan Review \$100.00 Food Dealer Other: Pre-Opening & Post Opening Inspections \$75.00 Food Dealer Other: Re-Inspection Fee \$125.00	Re-Inspection Fee - \$75.00 Late fee for past due payment of annual permit fee - \$50.00	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Food Establishment Permit Special Processing \$125.00 Food Establishment Pre-Opening Inspection \$180.00 Food Establishment Construction Re-Inspection \$125.00 Food Establishment Operations Re-Inspection 41% of Fee for Existing Permit Replacement of Permit or Medallion \$25.00	Interlocal agreement with Harris County
Garbage and Refuse Collection											
Residential		TBD	\$20.77 95-Gallon replacement cart (trash or recycling)\$62.55 Additional 95-gallon trash cart, per month\$12.11 Additional 95-gallon recycling cart, per month\$8.18 Unusual residential garbage accumulation service, per hour\$255.03 Disposal Fee—unusual residential garbage accumulation, per yard\$14.78	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	\$18.69/week	3rd party fees	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Collection fee - \$10/container
Commercial		TBD	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Commercial containers charged separately plus \$28.75/week	3rd party fees	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Collection fee - \$10/container
Credit Access Business Registration											
Credit Access Business Registration (annual)	\$50.00	\$50.00	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	\$35.00	Not found in the fee ordinance
Parks and Recreation											
Mass Gathering	Application Fee - \$400.00 Inspection - \$200.00	No change proposed to mass gatherings. Recommended to add a deposit for following categories: Deposits: Clean-up and/or damage deposits Level I (\$100) – Events with up to 150 anticipated attendees where little activity is anticipated and minimal setup is required. Level II (\$250) – Events with up to 499 anticipated attendees where moderate activity is anticipated and some setup is required. Level III (\$500) – Events with up to 999 anticipated attendees where major activity is anticipated and major setup is required. Level IV (\$1,000) – Events with up to 3,000 anticipated attendees where maximum activity is anticipated and maximum setup is required. Level V (\$2,000) – Events with over 3,000 anticipated attendees where maximum activity is anticipated and maximum setup is required.	Not found in the fee ordinance	Carnival/amusement company, per day \$100.00 Plus \$5.00 per day for each separate attraction to which admission is charged plus \$5.00 per day for each separate stand, stall or booth at which anything is offered for sale plus \$5.00 per day for each cane rack, doll rack, knife rack, shooting gallery, duck pond, wheel of fortune or any other device at which balls or rings are thrown or rolled or any other similar device plus \$50.00 per day for each merry-go-round, hobby horse, flying jenny or other like attraction. Circus (if admission charged), per day \$100.00 Menageries/side shows/wax works or other exhibition (if admission charged), per day \$25.00 Theatrical performances/concerts (if admission charged for profit), per day \$25.00 Miscellaneous traveling shows and exhibits (if admission charged for profit), per day \$5.00	Type A - \$100 Type B - \$50 Type C (recurring) - \$25	Barricades (Must be City approved) Each \$ Closing of a Street Per Street, Per Block Film Making – Per Day, Per Block Each \$ 1,000.00	Nonprofit Entity Permit - \$100-\$500 (\$50/day for 2 to 10 days) Deposits: Clean-up and/or damage deposits Level I (\$100) – Events with up to 150 anticipated attendees where little activity is anticipated and minimal setup is required. Level II (\$250) – Events with up to 499 anticipated attendees where moderate activity is anticipated and some setup is required. Level III (\$500) – Events with up to 999 anticipated attendees where major activity is anticipated and major setup is required. Level IV (\$1,000) – Events with up to 3,000 anticipated attendees where maximum activity is anticipated and maximum setup is required. Level V (\$2,000) – Events with over 3,000 anticipated attendees where maximum activity is anticipated and maximum setup is required. Permit Fees: Events lasting up to 2 hours - \$10.00 Events lasting up to 4 hours - \$25.00 Events lasting up to 8 hours - \$50.00 Events lasting more than 8 hours - \$100.00 Mass Gatherings Permit Fee - \$300.00	Not found in the fee ordinance	Not found in the fee ordinance	Additional City Service Fee May be Assessed \$100.00	Not found in the fee ordinance
Recreation Center Fees	See below (Parks and Recreation fees)	See below parks and recreation fees	Depends on the facility	Depends on the facility	Not found in the ordinance	Depends on the facility	Depends on the facility	Not found in the ordinance	Not found in the ordinance	Depends on the facility	Depends on the facility

City of Angleton Fee Study

Comparative Analysis

Appendix 2

11/6/2024, 1/18/2025, 1/22/2025

1. Example calculations are highlighted in yellow
 2. Angleton Proposed Fee - To make these fees user-friendly, minor modifications to description and order were done to the fees in the fee schedule exhibit attached to the ordinance.

Type of Application	Current Fee (as per the fee ordinance and input from staff)	Angleton Proposed Fee (as discussed with the staff). To make these fees user-friendly, minor modifications to description and order were done to the fees in the fee schedule exhibit attached to the ordinance.	Pearland	Alvin	Manvel	Richmond	Rosenberg	Brookshire	Pattison	Fulshear	Katy
Park use Fees	See below (Parks and Recreation fees)	See below parks and recreation fees	Depends on the facility	Depends on the facility	Not found in the ordinance	Depends on the facility	Depends on the facility	Not found in the ordinance	Not found in the ordinance	Depends on the facility	Depends on the facility
Others											
Peddlers, Solicitors, and Transient Merchant License	Application Fee: \$100.00 Fee for Each Additional Person's Photo Identification - \$15.00	Application Fee: \$100.00 Fee for Each Additional Person's Photo Identification - \$15.00	Primary permit holder, max of 3 mo. \$75.00 Assistant working under primary, per mo./per assistant \$5.00 Surety bond (required) \$1,000.00	Menageries/side shows/wax works or other exhibition (if admission charged), per day \$25.00 Theatrical performances/concerts (if admission charged for profit), per day \$25.00	30 day renewal, first person \$30 plus \$25 additional person	Each additional person selling (same company) \$25.00 License fee for the first person selling \$50.00	\$50.00	Not found in the ordinance	Not found in the ordinance	\$85/person	\$30 plus \$10/person
Carnival License	Application Fee - \$250.00	\$500.00	\$500.00	\$100 plus \$5 per day for each separate stand plus \$50 per day for merry-go-round, hobby horse, flying jenny or other like attraction	Not found in the ordinance	\$150.00	\$100 plus additional fee for electrical permits	Not found in the ordinance	Not found in the ordinance	Not found in the ordinance	Not found in the ordinance
Dance Hall Licenses (annual)	\$25.00	\$75.00	Not found in the ordinance	Not found in the ordinance	Amusement building - \$75	Not found in the ordinance	Not found in the ordinance	Not found in the ordinance	Not found in the ordinance	Not found in the ordinance	Not found in the ordinance
Amusement Redemption Machine Game Rooms	Initial certification fee for amusement redemption machine game room required: Up to 50 Amusement Redemption Machines - \$600.00 50 and Up to 75 Amusement Redemption Machines - \$900.00 More than 75 and Up to 100 Amusement Redemption Machines - \$1200.00 More than 100 and Up to 125 Amusement Redemption Machines - \$1500.00 For Each Amusement Redemption Machine Over 125 - \$12.00 Inspection and Amusement Redemption Machine Game Room License Fee (per machine) - \$50.00 Release of Machine Sealed for Non-Payment of License Fee - \$50.00	1/2 of the State Fee plus Single Machine and single person \$500.00 2 to 3 machines or players \$1,000.00 7 to 10 machines or players \$2,500.00 11 to 20 machines or players \$5,000.00 21 or more machines or players \$10,000.00 4 to 6 Machines or Players \$1,750.00	Not found in the ordinance	Annual license fee - \$200 per machine (max. \$2000 per center) Annual permit fee - \$200 per machine Replacement license or permit for amusement redemption machine center and amusement redemption machine place - \$20	\$50/machine as tax	1/2 of the State Fee plus Single Machine and single person \$500.00 2 to 3 machines or players \$1,000.00 7 to 10 machines or players \$2,500.00 11 to 20 machines or players \$5,000.00 21 or more machines or players \$10,000.00 4 to 6 Machines or Players \$1,750.00	Permit Fee \$50.00 Plus annual license fee according to the following fee schedule: For 1 to 3 machines \$500.00 For 4 to 6 machines \$1,750.00 For 7 to 10 machines \$2,500.00 For 11 or more machines \$5,000.00	Not found in the ordinance	Not found in the ordinance	Not found in the ordinance	Not found in the ordinance
Sexually Oriented Businesses (annual)	Permitting or Licensing Fee (annual) - \$1500.00 City to Conduct a Survey - \$1000.00	Permitting or Licensing Fee (annual) - \$1500.00	Not found in the ordinance	Not found in the ordinance	Not found in the ordinance	Not found in the ordinance	Not found in the ordinance	Not found in the ordinance	Not found in the ordinance	Not found in the ordinance	\$1000 plus \$190/employee (annual)
Taxation											
Issuance of tax Certificate	\$10.00	\$10.00	Not found in the ordinance	Not found in the ordinance	Not found in the ordinance	Not found in the ordinance	Not found in the ordinance	Not found in the ordinance	Not found in the ordinance	Not found in the ordinance	Not found in the ordinance
Administrative Fee (Lien Processing) Recording Fee (Lien Processing)	\$40.00	\$40.00	Not found in the ordinance	Not found in the ordinance	Not found in the ordinance	Not found in the ordinance	Not found in the ordinance	Not found in the ordinance	Not found in the ordinance	Not found in the ordinance	Not found in the ordinance
Penalty for Delinquent Ad Valorem Taxes (based on amount of taxes to be paid)	20%	20%	15% of the total tax amount	15% of the total tax amount	15% of the total tax amount	Not found in the ordinance	20% of the total tax amount	Not found in the ordinance	Not found in the ordinance	20% of the total tax amount	5%-10% of the total tax amount

City of Angleton Fee Study

Comparative Analysis

Appendix 2

11/6/2024, 1/18/2025, 1/22/2025

1. Example calculations are highlighted in yellow.
 2. Angleton Proposed Fee - To make these fees user-friendly, minor modifications to description and order were done to the fees in the fee schedule exhibit attached to the ordinance.

Type of Application	Current Fee (as per the fee ordinance and input from staff)	Angleton Proposed Fee (as discussed with the staff). To make these fees user-friendly, minor modifications to description and order were done to the fees in the fee schedule exhibit attached to the ordinance.	Pearland	Alvin	Manvel	Richmond	Rosenberg	Brookshire	Pattison	Fulshear	Katy
Vehicles for Hire											
TAXICABS, DIVISION 2 - (per car to be operated in the city for a 12-month period, ending December 31) TAXICABS, DIVISION 3 -	Vehicle Permit Issuance Fee - \$50.00 Driver Background Information Check Fee - \$10.00	Vehicle Permit Issuance Fee - \$50.00 Driver Background Information Check Fee - \$10.00	Not found in the ordinance	Annual license fee(s): One to 5 taxicabs\$300.00 Six to 10 taxicabs\$600.00 Eleven to 15 taxicabs\$800.00 Sixteen to 20 taxicabs\$1,000.00 Twenty-one or more taxicabs\$1,500.00 Driver's permit, annual fee\$15.00	Not found in the ordinance	Taxi Cab Business License Annual Renewal - Annual Application \$50.00 Annual Renewal - Per Cab \$ 100.00 Initial First-Time - Application Fee \$50.00 Initial First-Time - Initial Issuance Fee \$300.00 Initial First-Time - Initial Issuance Fee - Per Cab \$100.00 Suspension and Revocation Reissuance and Reinstatement Fee \$200.00 Taxi Cab Driver License Annual Renewal Fee \$25.00 Application Fee \$25.00 Initial Issuance Fee \$25.00 Suspension and Revocation Reissuance and Reinstatement Fee \$50.00 Taxi Cab Vehicle License Annual Renewal Fee E \$25.00 Application Fee \$25.00 Initial Issuance Fee \$25.00 Inspection Fee \$25.00 Suspension and Revocation Reissuance and Reinstatement Fee \$25.00	\$25 plus \$25 per additional vehicle	Not found in the ordinance	Not found in the ordinance	Not found in the ordinance	0-5 vehicles - \$200 6-10 vehicles - \$2000 11-15 vehicles - \$3000 16-20 vehicles - \$4000 >20 - \$5000
Utilities											
Disconnect Fee	Currently \$25.00	\$30.00	Temporary \$10	\$50.00				Not found in the ordinance	Not found in the ordinance		\$75.00
Reconnect Fee	Currently \$0.00	\$25.00		\$50.00	Not found in the ordinance		\$25 plus \$50 deposit	Not found in the ordinance	Not found in the ordinance		50% of new connection charge.
CAF fee	\$4,000.00	TBD	Not found in the ordinance	Not found in the ordinance	Not found in the ordinance	Not found in the ordinance	Not found in the ordinance	Not found in the ordinance	Not found in the ordinance	Not found in the ordinance	Not found in the ordinance
Other existing utility fees and staff's study are listed in the next two sheets											
Parks and Recreation (shared by PARD and includes staff's)											
Recreation Center Fees											
Membership Options											
Individual Membership Individuals 12 years & Up - Monthly	\$35.00	Resident - \$35.00 Nonresident - \$50.00	Resident - \$35.20 Non-Resident - \$52.80 Additional Person, Resident - \$17.60 Additional Person, Non-Resident - \$26.40 Active Adult (60 years+), Resident - \$24.20 Active Adult (60 years+), Non-Resident - \$36.50 Additional Active Adult, Resident - \$12.10 Additional Active Adult, Non-Resident - \$18.70	Alvin Resident - \$30.00 Non-Resident - \$45.00	Not found in the ordinance	Not found in the ordinance	Not found in the ordinance	Not found in the ordinance	Not found in the ordinance	Not found in the ordinance	Not found in the ordinance
Individual Membership Individuals 12 years & Up - Annual (Pre-Pay)	\$350.00	Resident - \$350.00 Nonresident - \$450.00	Resident - \$330 Non-Resident - \$495 Additional Person, Resident - \$165 Additional Person, Non-Resident - \$247.50 Active Adult (60 years+), Resident - \$231 Active Adult (60 years+), Non-Resident - \$346.50 Additional Active Adult, Resident - \$110 Additional Active Adult, Non-Resident - \$165	Alvin Resident - \$300.00 Non-Resident - \$400.00							
Family Membership from the same household - Monthly	\$50 (Up to 6 individuals)	Resident - \$50 (Up to 6 individuals) Non-Resident - \$70 (Up to 6 individuals)	Resident - \$69.30 (Max 5 people) Non-Resident - \$104.50 (Max 5 people)	Alvin Resident - \$40.00 Non-Resident - \$55.00							
Family Membership Up to 6 individuals from the same household - Annual (Pre-Pay)	\$500 (Up to 6 individuals)	Resident - \$500 (Up to 6 individuals) Non-Resident - \$900 (Up to 6 individuals)	Resident - \$660 (Max 5 people) Non-Resident - \$990 (Max 5 people)	Resident - \$400.00 Non-Resident - \$550.00							

City of Angleton Fee Study

Comparative Analysis

Appendix 2

11/6/2024, 1/18/2025, 1/22/2025

1. Example calculations are highlighted in yellow
 2. Angleton Proposed Fee - To make these fees user-friendly, minor modifications to description and order were done to the fees in the fee schedule exhibit attached to the ordinance.

Type of Application	Current Fee (as per the fee ordinance and input from staff)	Angleton Proposed Fee (as discussed with the staff). To make these fees user-friendly, minor modifications to description and order were done to the fees in the fee schedule exhibit attached to the ordinance.	Pearland	Alvin	Manvel	Richmond	Rosenberg	Brookshire	Pattison	Fulshear	Katy	
Silver Sneaker, Silver & Fit, or Renew Active Membership (Eligible Individuals)	Free Enrollment	Free Enrollment	Not found in the ordinance	Not found in the ordinance								
Eligible Membership Discounts	Seniors (60+), Active Military, First Responder \$10 (monthly) \$75 (annually)	Seniors (60+), Active Military, First Responder \$10 (monthly) \$75 (annually)	Military Active-Duty or Veterans and Pearland & Alvin ISD Staff Resident, monthly - \$6.20 Nonresident, monthly - \$13.8 Resident, annually - \$50 Nonresident, annually - \$215 \$29 monthly /\$280 annually 12-24 years of age & enrolled as a student Resident, monthly - \$11 Resident, annually - \$99 Non-Resident, monthly - \$16.3 Non-Resident, annually - \$148.5	Senior (65+) discount \$15.00 monthly / \$175.00 annually Veterans discount \$15.00 monthly / \$175.00 annually								
Day Pass												
Single Use Day Pass	\$5.00	\$5.00				\$10 per person \$5 per person for member guests (member must be present with guests)						
Youth (monthly)	\$25.00	Proposing to remove the fee type										
Adult Day Rate	\$5.00	Proposing to remove the fee type										
Youth Day Rate	\$4.00	Proposing to remove the fee type										
Child Day Rate	\$4.00	Proposing to remove the fee type										
Spectator	\$2.00	Proposing to remove the fee type										
Swim Diaper	\$2.00	\$2.00										
Use of Public Parks User fees and obligations												
Tournament Play - Other Than a Tournament - by Sponsor, Organizer, or Person Without Lights (per tournament, per day)	\$200.00	\$200.00		Non-Association Groups The cost to rent the athletic fields are: Daytime use is \$35 per hour per field Nighttime use is \$60 per hour per field		With electricity per hour - \$25.00 Without electricity per hour - \$10.00 For bounce house/moonwalk use, must provide a copy of valid insurance and current inspection report from the bounce house company. Bounce houses with waterside are not allowed in City Park	Pavilion Rental Fee (Resident) \$16.00/hour Pavilion Rental Fee (Non-Resident) \$20.00/hour Athletic Field Rental Fee (Resident) \$16.00/hour Athletic Field Rental Fee (Non-Resident) \$20.00/hour Athletic Field with Lights Rental Fee (Resident) \$32.00/hour Athletic Field with Lights Rental Fee (Non-Resident) \$36.00/hour Seabourne Creek Park Gazebo \$50.00/hour, 2 hour minimum (Deposit of 50% of rental fee required)				Baseball, softball, multipurpose fields, tennis courts Deposit - \$100 Tournament, deposit - \$250 Baseball, softball, multipurpose fields Unlighted, resident - \$10/hour Lighted, nonresident - \$20 per hour Unlighted, nonresident - \$20/hour Lighted, nonresident - \$30 per hour Tennis Courts Unlighted, resident - \$0/hour Lighted, resident - \$5 per hour Unlighted, nonresident - \$10/hour Lighted, resident - \$15 per hour Tournament Unlighted, resident - \$25/hour Lighted, resident - \$35 per hour Unlighted, nonresident - \$35/hour Lighted, resident - \$45 per hour Ancillary fee, resident - \$250 Ancillary fee, noresident - \$350	
Tournament Play - Other Than a Tournament - by Sponsor, Organizer, or Person With Lights (per tournament, per day)	\$250.00	\$250.00		Association Groups The cost to rent the athletic fields are: Daytime use is at no cost to the association group(s) Nighttime use is \$35 per hour per field								
Deposit for Cleaning (per tournament)	\$100.00	\$180.00	\$180.00	Security/Clean up deposit - \$200 Key deposit for key(s) to concession stands, bathrooms, and storage building is \$50 Damage deposit for concession stands, bathrooms and storage building is \$500								
Practice Games for Any Athletic Team Other Than League or Tournament Teams With Lights (per hour)	\$20.00	\$30/hour		Non-Association Groups Daytime: \$35 per hour per field Nighttime: \$60 per hour per field Association Groups Daytime: no cost to the association group(s) Nighttime: \$35 per hour per field								
Practice Games for Any Athletic Team Other Than League or Tournament Teams Without Lights (per hour)	\$15.00	\$25/hour										
Fee for Failing to Clean Space of Litter to Satisfaction of the Parks and Recreation Department (per hour)	\$20.00	\$20/hour										
Use of Public Parks Use of city parks by athletic teams.												
Fee per Athletic Team	\$20.00	\$20.00										
Tournament (per team, per tournament)	\$10.00	\$10.00										
Use for Practice (per team, per day)	\$10.00	\$10.00										
Recreation center fees. Additional fees that were missing from the fee schedule but were already in use												
Multipurpose Room 1 w/ Kitchen (Member)	\$75.00/hr	\$75.00/hr	Room 1 - 240 person capacity, no kitchen access \$195/hr for residents; \$260/hr for non-residents; \$65/hr for non-profit organizations; \$130/hr for RCN members	Nerf Party Package Includes one (1) hour in private party room with tables and chairs for 25 guests and one (1) hour of private gym time with inflatables to hide behind and a variety of games led by staff or just free play \$225.00 Member Rate								Community Center Deposit - \$250 Cleaning fee - \$100 Resident rate - \$25/hour Non-resident - \$50/hour
	\$115/hr (after hours)	\$115/hr (after hours)	Room 2 (half of big room) - 120 person capacity									

City of Angleton Fee Study

Comparative Analysis

Appendix 2

11/6/2024, 1/18/2025, 1/22/2025

1. Example calculations are highlighted in yellow
 2. Angleton Proposed Fee - To make these fees user-friendly, minor modifications to description and order were done to the fees in the fee schedule exhibit attached to the ordinance.

Type of Application	Current Fee (as per the fee ordinance and input from staff)	Angleton Proposed Fee (as discussed with the staff). To make these fees user-friendly, minor modifications to description and order were done to the fees in the fee schedule exhibit attached to the ordinance.	Pearland	Alvin	Manvel	Richmond	Rosenberg	Brookshire	Pattison	Fulshear	Katy
Multipurpose Room 2 w/o Kitchen (Member)	\$50.00/hr	\$50.00/hr	\$98/hr for residents; \$130/hr for non-residents; \$33/hr for non-profit organizations; \$65/hr for RCN members	\$300.00 Non-members Rate"							
	\$90/hr (after hours)	\$90/hr (after hours)	Zone room - 50 person capacity	"Game-On Party Package Includes one (1) hour in a private party room with tables and chairs for 25 guests and one (1) hour of private gym time and GAME ON party planner to keep you playing. \$225.00 Member Rate \$300.00 Non-Member Rate"							
Multipurpose Rooms 1&2, Kitchen included (Member)	\$125.00/hr	\$125.00/hr	\$30/hr for residents; \$30/hr for non-residents/members, residents; \$15/hr for non-profit organizations	"Lego Party Package Includes two (2) hours in a party room with tables and chairs for 25 guests building, creating, and completing Lego challenges with your own assigned Lego master. \$225.00 Member Rate \$300.00 Non-Member Rate"							
	\$165/hr (after hours)	\$165/hr (after hours)	\$140 Deposit and \$200 Cleaning Fee required	"Personalized Escape Room Party Package Includes two (2) hours in a party room with tables and chairs for 25 guests and a personalized escape room puzzles to open the chest for awesome prizes. The Rec desk will help you select your puzzles. \$225.00 Members Rate \$300.00 Non-Member Rate"							
Gymnasium Only	\$115.00/hr	\$115.00/hr	3 hour minimum	"Nailed-It Party Package Includes two (2) hours in a party room with tables and chairs for 25 guests recreating two (2) baking projects. Nailed it project options are available upon booking. \$325.00 Members \$400.00 Non-Members"							
Gymnasium w/ Kitchen	\$140.00/hr	\$140.00/hr		"Private Pool Parties Includes two (2) hours at the Recreation Center Pool for up to 100 guests and a birthday attendant to help set up and carry party items in and out. \$225.00 Member Rate \$300.00 Non-member Rate"							
Outdoor Plaza (Member)	\$50.00/hr	\$50.00/hr									
Indoor Party Package 1-25 Guests (Member)	\$100	\$100	Birthday Party 1-10 \$112.00/2 h								
Indoor Party Package 26-50 Guests (Member)	\$150	\$150	Birthday Party 1-10 NR \$142.00/2 h								
Indoor Party Package 51-75 Guests (Member)	\$200	\$200	Birthday Party 11-20 \$152.00/2 h								
Indoor Party Package 76-100 Guests, includes MP 1&2 (Member)	\$250	\$250	Birthday Party 11-20 NR \$182.00/2 h								
Indoor Party Package 101-150 Guests, includes MP 1&2 (Member)	\$275	\$275	Birthday Party 21-30 \$192.00/2 h								
Outdoor Party Package 1-25 Guests (Member)	\$75	\$75	Birthday Party 21-30 NR \$222.00/2 h								
Indoor Party Package 26-50 Guests (Member)	\$100	\$100	Birthday Party 31-40 \$232.00/2 h								
Indoor Party Package 51-75 Guests (Member)	\$150	\$150	Birthday Party 31-40 NR \$272.00/2 h								
Indoor Party Package 76-100 Guests, includes MP 1&2 (Member)	\$200	\$200	Amenities - Folding chairs, karaoke, projectors, tables, basketball, racquetball, wallyball, or karaoke options								
Private Pool Party Package 1-25 Guests (Member)	\$200	\$200	One hour in the rooms and one hour play								
Private Pool Party Package 26-50 Guests (Member)	\$225	\$225									
Private Pool Party Package 51-75 Guests (Member)	\$250	\$250									
Private Pool Party Package 76-100 Guests, includes MP 1&2 (Member)	\$275	\$275									
Private Pool Party Package 101-150 Guests (Member)	\$350	\$350									
Multipurpose Room 1 w/ Kitchen (Non-Member)	\$100.00/hr	\$100.00/hr									
	\$140/hr (after hours)	\$140/hr (after hours)									
Multipurpose Room 2 w/o Kitchen (Non-Member)	\$75.00/hr	\$75.00/hr									
	\$115/hr (after hours)	\$115/hr (after hours)									
Multipurpose Rooms 1&2, Kitchen included (Non-Member)	\$150.00/hr	\$150.00/hr									
	\$190/hr (after hours)	\$190/hr (after hours)									
Outdoor Plaza (Non-Member)	\$75.00/hr	\$75.00/hr									
Indoor Party Package 1-25 Guests (Non-Member)	\$125	\$125									
Indoor Party Package 26-50 Guests (Non-Member)	\$175	\$175									
Indoor Party Package 51-75 Guests (Non-Member)	\$225	\$225									
Indoor Party Package 76-100 Guests, includes MP 1&2 (Non-Member)	\$275	\$275									
Indoor Party Package 101-150 Guests, includes MP 1&2 (Non-Member)	\$300	\$300									
Outdoor Party Package 1-25 Guests (Non-Member)	\$100	\$100									
Indoor Party Package 26-50 Guests (Non-Member)	\$125	\$125									
Indoor Party Package 51-75 Guests (Non-Member)	\$175	\$175									
Indoor Party Package 76-100 Guests, includes MP 1&2 (Non-Member)	\$225	\$225									
Private Pool Party Package 1-25 Guests (Non-Member)	\$250	\$250									

City of Angleton Fee Study

Comparative Analysis
Appendix 2

11/6/2024, 1/18/2025, 1/22/2025

1. Example calculations are highlighted in yellow
2. Angleton Proposed Fee - To make these fees user-friendly, minor modifications to description and order were done to the fees in the fee schedule exhibit attached to the ordinance.

Type of Application	Current Fee (as per the fee ordinance and input from staff)	Angleton Proposed Fee (as discussed with the staff). To make these fees user-friendly, minor modifications to description and order were done to the fees in the fee schedule exhibit attached to the ordinance.	Pearland	Alvin	Manvel	Richmond	Rosenberg	Brookshire	Pattison	Fulshear	Katy
Private Pool Party Package 26-50 Guests (Non-Member)	\$275	\$275									
Private Pool Party Package 51-75 Guests (Non-Member)	\$300	\$300									
Private Pool Party Package 76-100 Guests, includes MP 1&2 (Non-Member)	\$350	\$350									
Private Pool Party Package 101-150 Guests (Non-Member)	\$400	\$400									
Indoor or Outdoor Party Package Additional Hours)	\$50/hr	\$50/hr									
Set-up Fees (non-party packages) 25 guests	\$20	\$20									
Set-up Fees (non-party packages) 50 guests	\$40	\$40									
Set-up Fees (non-party packages) 75 guests	\$60	\$60									
Set-up Fees (non-party packages) 100 guests	\$80	\$80									
Set-up Fees (non-party packages) 150 guests	\$100	\$100									
Set-up Fees (non-party packages) 200 guests	\$150	\$150									
Use of Public Parks Rental and deposit rates for pavilion and park rental facilities											
Two Hours (Non-Resident) (Non-Member)	\$35.00	\$40 for two hours Deposit: \$50	Pavilion deposit \$50-\$200 Halfday Resident \$60-\$180 Halfday Non-Resident \$90-\$270 Half Day Non-Profit \$90	Small Pavilion (<701 sq. ft) - Day usage Resident - \$15 per hour with a two hour minimum Nonresident - \$30 per hour with a two hour minimum			Pavilion Rental Fee (Resident) \$16.00/hour Pavilion Rental Fee (Non-Resident) \$20.00/hour Athletic Field Rental Fee (Resident) \$16.00/hour Athletic Field Rental Fee (Non-Resident) \$20.00/hour Athletic Field with Lights Rental Fee (Resident) \$32.00/hour Athletic Field with Lights Rental Fee (Non-Resident) \$36.00/hour Seabourne Creek Park Gazebo \$50.00/hour, 2 hour minimum (Deposit of 50% of rental fee required)				Deposit fee, all pavilions - \$100 Large pavilion, resident - \$25/block Large pavilion, nonresident - \$75/block
Two Hours (Resident) (Member)	\$25.00	\$30 for two hours Deposit: \$50	Full Day Resident \$120-\$270 Full Day Non-Resident \$180-\$405	Large Pavilion (>701 sq. ft. - Day usage Resident - \$30 per hour with a two hour minimum Nonresident - \$45 per hour with a two hour minimum							Other pavilions, resident - \$25 to \$30/block Other pavilions, nonresident - \$50 to \$60 per block
Four Hours (Non-Resident) (Non-Member)	\$60.00	\$80 for four hours Deposit: \$50									
Four Hours (Resident) (Member)	\$50.00	\$60 for four hours Deposit: \$50									
All Day (Non-Resident) (Non-Member)	\$85.00	\$160 for four hours Deposit: \$50									
All Day (Resident) (Member)	\$75.00	\$120 for four hours Deposit: \$50									
Lakeside Park Fees (New park opened in Feb. 2023, new fees associated with this park)											
RENTAL	RENTAL RATE										
Lakeside Park Overlook	\$125.00/hr 2 hours minimum 20% of rental rate										
Lakeside Park Stage	\$50.00/hr 2 hours minimum \$100 or 20% of rental rate (whichever is greater)										
Lakeside Stage & Greenspace	\$100.00/hr 2 hours minimum 20% of rental rate										
Lakeside Pavilion & Greenspace	\$275.00/hr 2 hours minimum 20% of rental rate										
Lakeside Park Tables & Chairs Fee 25 guests	\$20.00										
Lakeside Park Tables & Chairs Fee 50 guests	\$40.00										
Lakeside Park Tables & Chairs Fee 75 guest	\$60.00										
Lakeside Park Tables & Chairs Fee 100 guests	\$80.00										
Lakeside Park Tables & Chairs Fee 150 guests	\$100.00										
Lakeside Park Tables & Chairs Fee 200 guests	\$150.00										

Fee Type	Alvin	Pearland	Missouri City	Angleton	Lake Jackson
Amenities - Recreation Center	Meeting rooms, aquatic opportunities, weight room, fitness classes, a full-court gymnasium, outdoor pool with water features	Two Court Gymnasium Two Racquetball Courts Elevated Indoor Track Weight and Cardio Room Zero Depth Entry Pool 50-meter Competition Pool Three multipurpose Rooms (two rooms with a capacity of 120 person, one room with a capacity of 240 person, meeting room with a capacity of 50 person) Activity and Dance Room Party zone with a capacity of 40 person kidd korner Meeting room amenities: Sound System, Tables, Projectors, Sound Reducing Divider, Folding Chairs, Smart Board, kitchen (some rooms) Meeting rooms	24,488-square-foot recreational facility Resurfaced tennis courts with lights Cardio and weight room Three multi-purpose rooms (each room 965 square feet) with a capacity of 67 person Oversized gymnasium Kid Zone Batting Cages	35,000-square-foot facility Gym Nataritorium includes a spa, zero-depth entry, and an interactive play structure with water blasters, a mini slide, a lazy river, and tipping buckets of water spilling periodically, 26-foot slide that winds its way down into a 4-foot pool of water. Attached to the interactive play structure is a 25-yard pool used primarily for fitness programs & lap swimming. Room 1 (includes Kitchen) This room is used mainly for meetings, baby showers, company parties, birthday parties (not party packages), etc. It cannot be used for Party Package Rentals. • 1,200 sq. feet • 75 people maximum. • Maximum of 12 round (60 in) or Rectangle (72 in) tables for events. Room 2 (No Kitchen) This room is rented for Indoor Party Packages (see Party Packages), regular birthday parties, baby or bridal showers, meetings, etc. • 1,200 sq. feet • 75 people maximum. • Maximum of 12 round (60 in) or Rectangle (72 in) tables for events. Rooms 1 & 2 (Includes Kitchen) • 2,300 sq. feet • 150 people maximum. • Maximum of 24 round (60 in) or rectangle (72 in) tables for events	65,000 sq ft facility features two full-size gymnasiums, fully equipped Weight / Cardio Room, Racquetball Courts, Fitness Studio, Game Room, Meeting / Party Room, and Zero-Depth Entry Leisure Pool and Competition Lap Pool. 1800 square feet party room with 24 six foot long tables, refrigerator, counters, sink, chairs
Security fee	Athletic field - \$200 Key deposit for keys to concession stands, bathrooms, and storage building is \$50 Damage deposit for concession stands, bathrooms and storage building is \$500	If more than 75 people or alcohol is served, security fee is needed. \$50/hour and minimum of 4 hours	Community center: \$40 per officer, per hour Events Without Alcohol: 1 to 150 persons = 2 officers 151 to 300 persons = 3 officers Events With Alcohol: 1 to 150 persons = 2 officers 151 to 300 persons = 3 officers	Two Police Officers are required at events with alcohol at the Renter's expense, and alcohol will not be allowed to enter the building until the officers are on duty in the facilities nor will the officers be allowed to leave until ALL alcohol is out of the building.	Events with amplified music (live music, DJ, etc.) alcohol, or 100 or more people in attendance, require an additional security deposit of \$200
Is there a separate transaction fee to be paid as part of any park fees?	No (Refunding processing fee for pavilion rental - \$25)	No	No	No	3% Convenience Fee will be applied to all Debit and Credit Card Transactions
Is there a separate fee if alcohol is served in the meeting rooms or pavilions?	Alcohol is not permitted	Security fee is needed if serving alcohol	Alcohol is not permitted in the recreation center multi-purpose rooms or athletic fields Security fee is required for Community Center rentals	Yes. Proposing to change it to Alcohol Permit Fee	Alcohol is not permitted at all Lake Jackson Parks and Recreation/Aquatic Facilities
Is there any separate fee for afterhours rental??	Does not allow afterhours rental	No	Staffing Fee: \$25.00 per hour, per staff member Cleaning Fee: \$65.00 per reservation	Hourly rental fee plus an additional \$40 per hour and parties must have approval by Recreation Superintendent or Facility Manager. Other rules apply for specific rentals.	Does not appear to allow after hours rental
Will renting meeting rooms give access to other facilities?	No	No	No	Allows access to pool area	Does not appear to allow as per the website
Party packages	Nerf Party Package Includes one (1) hour in private party room with tables and chairs for 25 guests and one (1) hour of private gym time with inflatables to hide behind and a variety of games led by staff or just free play \$225.00 Member Rate \$300.00 Non-members Rate	Birthday Party 1-10 \$112.00/2h Birthday Party 1-10 NR \$142.00/2h Birthday Party 11-20 \$152.00/2h Birthday Party 11-20 NR \$182.00/2h Birthday Party 21-30 \$192.00/2h Birthday Party 21-30 NR \$222.00/2h Birthday Party 31-40 \$232.00/2h Birthday Party 31-40 NR \$272.00/2h Amenities - Folding chairs, karaoke, projectors, tables, basketball, racquetball, wallyball, or karaoke options One hour in the rooms and one hour play	Not offered	Indoor Party Package 1-25 Guests (Non-Member)\$125 Indoor Party Package 26-50 Guests (Non-Member)\$175 Indoor Party Package 51-75 Guests (Non-Member)\$225 Indoor Party Package 76-100 Guests, includes MP 1&2 (Non-Member)\$275 Indoor Party Package 101-150 Guests, includes MP 1&2 (Non-Member)\$300 Outdoor Party Package 1-25 Guests (Non-Member)\$100 Indoor Party Package 26-50 Guests (Non-Member)\$125 Indoor Party Package 51-75 Guests (Non-Member)\$175 Indoor Party Package 76-100 Guests, includes MP 1&2 (Non-Member)\$225 Private Pool Party Package 1-25 Guests (Non-Member)\$250 Private Pool Party Package 26-50 Guests (Non-Member)\$275 Private Pool Party Package 51-75 Guests (Non-Member)\$300 Private Pool Party Package 76-100 Guests, includes MP 1&2 (Non-Member)\$350 Private Pool Party Package 101-150 Guests (Non-Member)\$400 Indoor or Outdoor Party Package Additional Hour(s)\$50/hr Set-up Fees (non-party packages) 25 guests\$20 Set-up Fees (non-party packages) 50 guests\$40 Set-up Fees (non-party packages) 75 guests\$60 Set-up Fees (non-party packages) 100 guests\$80 Set-up Fees (non-party packages) 150 guests\$100 Set-up Fees (non-party packages) 200 guests\$150	Indoor pool party package One hour in party room swim passes for guests
	Game-On Party Package Includes one (1) hour in private party room with tables and chairs for 25 guests and one (1) hour of private gym time and GAME ON party planner to keep you playing. \$225.00 Member Rate \$300.00 Non-Member Rate				
	Lego Party Package Includes two (2) hours in a party room with tables and chairs for 25 guests building, creating, and completing Lego challenges with your own assigned Lego master. \$225.00 Member Rate \$300.00 Non-Member Rate				
	Personalized Escape Room Party Package Includes two (2) hours in a party room with tables and chairs for 25 guests and a personalized escape room puzzles to open the chest for awesome prizes. The Rec. desk will help you select your puzzles. \$225.00 Members Rate \$300.00 Non-Member Rate				
	Nailed-It Party Package Includes two (2) hours in a party room with tables and chairs for 25 guests recreating two (2) baking projects. Nailed-It project options are available upon booking. \$325.00 Members \$400.00 Non-Members				
	Private Pool Parties Includes two (2) hours at the Recreation Center Pool for up to 100 guests and a birthday attendant to help set up and carry party items in and out. \$225.00 Member Rate \$300.00 Non-member Rate				

Type of Application	Current Fee (see per the fee schedule and input from staff)	Development Services Dept.	Building Official	Plan Reviewer	Inspection	License Processor	Animal Control	Engineering (Consultant)	Fire Marshal	Parks Dept.	Public Works Dept. Admin.	Public Works Dept. Asst. Dir.	Public Works Dept. Dir.	Legal (Consultant)	Parks Dir.	Assoc. Parks Dir.	Police Dept.	Utility Billing Dept.	Emergency Management	City Secretary	Other expenses - meeting, memo paper, notification, etc.	Meeting Attendance/Agenda packet, etc.	Total effort cost and hours incurred (based on the information provided from staff)
Administration/Processing Fee	\$0.00																						
Pre-development meeting	\$0.00																						
Planning																							
Conceptual	\$5,000.00 When More Than 200 Lsq. Ft. \$1,000.00 per sq. ft. (20,000 sq. ft. max) When More Than 200 Lsq. Ft. \$1,000.00 per sq. ft. (20,000 sq. ft. max) When More Than 200 Lsq. Ft. \$1,000.00 per sq. ft. (20,000 sq. ft. max) When More Than 200 Lsq. Ft. \$1,000.00 per sq. ft. (20,000 sq. ft. max)																						
Site Plan	\$10,000.00 When More Than 200 Lsq. Ft. \$2,000.00 per sq. ft. (20,000 sq. ft. max) When More Than 200 Lsq. Ft. \$2,000.00 per sq. ft. (20,000 sq. ft. max) When More Than 200 Lsq. Ft. \$2,000.00 per sq. ft. (20,000 sq. ft. max)																						
Final	\$15,000.00 When More Than 200 Lsq. Ft. \$3,000.00 per sq. ft. (20,000 sq. ft. max) When More Than 200 Lsq. Ft. \$3,000.00 per sq. ft. (20,000 sq. ft. max) When More Than 200 Lsq. Ft. \$3,000.00 per sq. ft. (20,000 sq. ft. max)																						
Development Fee	\$20,000.00 per acre																						
Engineering Fee	\$20,000.00 per acre																						
Final Plan	\$20,000.00 per acre																						
Subdivision	\$5,000.00 per acre																						
Final	\$10,000.00 per acre																						
Development Fee	\$20,000.00 per acre																						
Engineering Fee	\$20,000.00 per acre																						
Final Plan	\$20,000.00 per acre																						
Development Agreement	\$10,000.00																						
Final	\$10,000.00																						
Development Fee	\$20,000.00 per acre																						
Engineering Fee	\$20,000.00 per acre																						
Final Plan	\$20,000.00 per acre																						
Development Fee	\$20,000.00 per acre																						
Engineering Fee	\$20,000.00 per acre																						
Final Plan	\$20,000.00 per acre																						
Development Fee	\$20,000.00 per acre																						
Engineering Fee	\$20,000.00 per acre																						
Final Plan	\$20,000.00 per acre																						
Development Fee	\$20,000.00 per acre																						
Engineering Fee	\$20,000.00 per acre																						
Final Plan	\$20,000.00 per acre																						
Development Fee	\$20,000.00 per acre																						
Engineering Fee	\$20,000.00 per acre																						
Final Plan	\$20,000.00 per acre																						
Development Fee	\$20,000.00 per acre																						
Engineering Fee	\$20,000.00 per acre																						
Final Plan	\$20,000.00 per acre																						

WORKING DRAFT

Type of Application	Current Fee (as per the ordinance and input from staff)	Development Services Dept.	Building Official	Plan Reviewer	Inspectors	License Processor	Animal Control	Engineering Consultant	Fire Marshal	Parks Dept.	Public Works Dept. Admin.	Public Works Dept. Asst. Dir.	Public Works Dept. Dir.	Legal Consultant	Parks Dir.	Assoc. Parks Dir.	Police Dept.	Safety/Emergency Dept.	Emergency Management	City Secretary	Other expenses - mailing, news paper notification etc.	Meeting Attendance/agenda packet, etc.	Total effort-cost and hours incurred (Based on the information received from staff)		
		Continued (per staff)	21.2	21.6	21.1	21.03	21.48																2	422.0	
Living Values	100.00	None Required	0	0	0	0	0																2	42.0	
		Continued (per staff)	21.2	21.6	21.1	21.03	21.48																	2	726.0
Vertical Development - Residential (New or Existing Vertical)	100.00	None Required	0	0	0	0	0																	2	422.0
		Continued (per staff)	21.2	21.6	21.1	21.03	21.48																	2	422.0
Vertical Development - Administrative	100.00	None Required	0	0	0	0	0																	2	22.0
		Continued (per staff)	21.2	21.6	21.1	21.03	21.48																	2	22.0
Vertical Development - 10% of the existing application	100.00	None Required	0	0	0	0	0																	2	22.0
		Continued (per staff)	21.2	21.6	21.1	21.03	21.48																	2	2,362.4
Review Fee	100.00	None Required	0	0	0	0	0	22.5							24.28									2	2,362.4
Living Verification Letter (Initial Application)	25.00	None Required	0	0	0	0	0																	2	22.0
		Continued (per staff)	21.2	21.6	21.1	21.03	21.48																	2	222.0
Living Verification Letter (Re-application/updates kept on file)	25.00	None Required	0	0	0	0	0																	2	222.0
		Continued (per staff)	21.2	21.6	21.1	21.03	21.48																	2	222.0
Letter of Right Verification (New)	25.00	None Required	0	0	0	0	0																	2	22.0
		Continued (per staff)	21.2	21.6	21.1	21.03	21.48																	2	22.0
Letter of Right Verification (Old)	25.00	None Required	0	0	0	0	0																	2	22.0
		Continued (per staff)	21.2	21.6	21.1	21.03	21.48																	2	22.0
Letter Development Code (CD) (Living that development)	25.00	None Required	0	0	0	0	0																	2	22.0
		Continued (per staff)	21.2	21.6	21.1	21.03	21.48																	2	2,322.4
Other Department		None Required	0	0	0	0	0																	2	
		Continued (per staff)	21.2	21.6	21.1	21.03	21.48																	2	
Legal Verification		None Required	0	0	0	0	0																	2	22.0
		Continued (per staff)	21.2	21.6	21.1	21.03	21.48																	2	22.0
Letter Development Code (CD) (Living that development)	25.00	Customer - Plan Review Dept. Fee	0	0	0	0	0																	2	272.0
		Continued (per staff)	21.2	21.6	21.1	21.03	21.48																	2	272.0
Commercial Building Permits																									
Commercial Building Permit	\$1,000.00	None Required	0	0	0	0	0																	2	422.0
		Continued (per staff)	21.2	21.6	21.1	21.03	21.48																	2	422.0
		Continued (per staff)	21.2	21.6	21.1	21.03	21.48																	2	422.0
Additional Fee for Commercial Building Permit	\$1,000.00	None Required	0	0	0	0	0																	2	422.0
		Continued (per staff)	21.2	21.6	21.1	21.03	21.48																	2	422.0
Commercial Development valued at \$50,000 and an area of 1000 square feet	\$1,000.00	None Required	0	0	0	0	0																	2	422.0
		Continued (per staff)	21.2	21.6	21.1	21.03	21.48																	2	422.0
Commercial Development valued at \$1 million	\$1,000.00	None Required	0	0	0	0	0																	2	422.0
		Continued (per staff)	21.2	21.6	21.1	21.03	21.48																	2	422.0
Residential Building Permits																									
New Construction - Residential	\$1,000.00	None Required	0	0	0	0	0																	2	422.0
		Continued (per staff)	21.2	21.6	21.1	21.03	21.48																	2	422.0
Alterations/Rebuild/Remodel - Residential	\$1,000.00	None Required	0	0	0	0	0																	2	422.0
		Continued (per staff)	21.2	21.6	21.1	21.03	21.48																	2	422.0
Residential Replacement Permit - Residential	\$1,000.00	None Required	0	0	0	0	0																	2	422.0
		Continued (per staff)	21.2	21.6	21.1	21.03	21.48																	2	422.0
Others																									
Plan Review	\$100.00	None Required	0	0	0	0	0																	2	22.0
		Continued (per staff)	21.2	21.6	21.1	21.03	21.48																	2	22.0
Plan Review Fee	\$100.00	None Required	0	0	0	0	0																	2	22.0
		Continued (per staff)	21.2	21.6	21.1	21.03	21.48																	2	22.0
Other Other's Request Fee	\$100.00	None Required	0	0	0	0	0																	2	22.0
		Continued (per staff)	21.2	21.6	21.1	21.03	21.48																	2	22.0
Permit Renewal Extension prior to Expiration	\$100.00	None Required	0	0	0	0	0																	2	22.0
		Continued (per staff)	21.2	21.6	21.1	21.03	21.48																	2	22.0
Permit Renewal after Expiration	\$100.00	None Required	0	0	0	0	0																	2	22.0
		Continued (per staff)	21.2	21.6	21.1	21.03	21.48																	2	22.0

Type of Application	Current Fee (as per the fee schedule and input from staff)	Development Services Dept.	Building Official	Plan Reviewer	Inspectors	License Processor	Animal Control	Engineering Consultant	Fire Marshal	Parks Dept.	Public Works Dept. Admin.	Public Works Dept. Asst. Dir.	Public Works Dept. Dir.	Legal (Consultant)	Parks Dir.	Assoc. Parks Dir.	Police Dept.	Utility Billing Dept.	Emergency Management	City Secretary	Other expenses: meeting, news paper notification, etc.	Meeting Attendance/agenda packet, etc.	Total effort cost and hours Incurred (Based on the information received from staff)
Bulk without review of staff	None Required																						2
		Continued (per staff)	22.1	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	22.1
Construction Application	200.00	None Required																					2
		Continued (per staff)	22.1	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	22.1
Trade (Mechanical, Electrical, Plumbing)	None Fee \$17.00 per fixture (Maximum \$50.00)	None Required																					2
		Continued (per staff)	22.1	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	22.1
Accessory Structures/Decks, patios, gun bars, decks - Residential	225.00 (Same Fee as for \$225.00)	None Required																					2
		Continued (per staff)	22.1	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	22.1
General Program Capabilities Assessment	500.00	None Required																					2
		Continued (per staff)	22.1	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	22.1
Fence	140.00	None Required																					2
		Continued (per staff)	22.1	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	22.1
Water Tanks (Electrical Panels)	100.00 (Electric of Non-compliant Fee)	None Required																					2
		Continued (per staff)	22.1	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	22.1
Removal Fees	Public: \$200.00 Private: \$250.00 Private: \$300.00	None Required																					2
		Continued (per staff)	22.1	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	22.1
Demolition/Removal	100.00	None Required																					2
		Continued (per staff)	22.1	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	22.1
Recreation Development	500.00	None Required																					2
		Continued (per staff)	22.1	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	22.1
Division Permit (Structure)	100.00	None Required																					2
		Continued (per staff)	22.1	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	22.1
Temporary Structures (Temporary)	Not based on the schedule	None Required																					2
		Continued (per staff)	22.1	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	22.1
Recreation Dept. or Other Landing Permit - Residential	100.00	None Required																					2
		Continued (per staff)	22.1	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	22.1
Recreation Dept. or Other Landing Permit - Commercial	200.00 Business Fee: \$20.00 Residential Fee: \$20.00 Transfer Fee: \$20.00	None Required																					2
		Continued (per staff)	22.1	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	22.1
Recreation Dept. or Other Landing Permit - Industrial	200.00 Business Fee: \$20.00 Residential Fee: \$20.00 Transfer Fee: \$20.00	None Required																					2
		Continued (per staff)	22.1	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	22.1
Recreation Dept. or Other Landing Permit - Special	300.00 Business Fee: \$30.00 Residential Fee: \$30.00 Transfer Fee: \$30.00	None Required																					2
		Continued (per staff)	22.1	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	22.1
Single Lane Permit	50.00	None Required																					2
		Continued (per staff)	22.1	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	22.1

Type of Application	Current Fee (as per the fee schedule and input from staff)	Development Services Dept.	Building Official	Plan Reviewer	Inspection	License Processor	Animal Control	Engineering Consultant	Fire Marshal	Parks Dept.	Public Works Dept. Admin.	Public Works Dept. Asst. Dir.	Public Works Dept. Dir.	Legal Consultant	Parks Dir.	Assoc. Parks Dir.	Police Dept.	Safety Billing Dept.	Emergency Management	City Secretary	Other expenses - mailing, news paper notification etc.	Meeting Attendance/agenda packet, etc.	Total effort cost and hours incurred (Based on the information received from staff)		
Sign - Front Fee	\$100.00	None/Required																							
		Continued per staff	10.0																					10.00	
Sign - Back Fee	\$100.00	None/Required																							
		Continued per staff	10.0																						10.00
Sign - Side Fee	\$100.00	None/Required																							
		Continued per staff	10.0																						10.00
Sign - Storage Fee per year	\$100.00	None/Required																							
		Continued per staff	10.0																						10.00
Sign - Common Signage Fee	\$100.00	None/Required																							
		Continued per staff	10.0																						10.00
Certificates of Occupancy																									
Certificate of Occupancy (Initial)	\$100.00 per unit	None/Required																							
		Continued per staff	10.0																						10.00
CO - Change in Occupancy of Unit	\$100.00 per unit	None/Required																							
		Continued per staff	10.0																						10.00
Temporary Certificate of Occupancy	\$100.00	None/Required																							
		Continued per staff	10.0																						10.00
Copy of Certificate of Occupancy	\$100.00	None/Required																							
		Continued per staff	10.0																						10.00
Final/Event Occupancy Change	\$100.00 per unit	None/Required																							
		Continued per staff	10.0																						10.00
Life Safety Inspection on Event Registration	\$100.00	None/Required																							
		Continued per staff	10.0																						10.00
Flood																									
Flood Hazard Determination	\$100.00 per acre	None/Required																							
		Continued per staff	10.0																						10.00
Flood Hazard Determination	\$100.00 per acre	None/Required																							
		Continued per staff	10.0																						10.00
Site Development Permit	\$100.00 per acre	None/Required																							
		Continued per staff	10.0																						10.00
Permits																									
Permit - Electrical	\$100.00 per project	None/Required																							
		Continued per staff	10.0																						10.00
Permit - Mechanical	\$100.00 per project	None/Required																							
		Continued per staff	10.0																						10.00
Permit - Plumbing	\$100.00 per project	None/Required																							
		Continued per staff	10.0																						10.00
Permit - Fire Alarm	\$100.00 per project	None/Required																							
		Continued per staff	10.0																						10.00
Permit - Fire Sprinkler	\$100.00 per project	None/Required																							
		Continued per staff	10.0																						10.00
Permit - Elevator	\$100.00 per project	None/Required																							
		Continued per staff	10.0																						10.00
Permit - Gas	\$100.00 per project	None/Required																							
		Continued per staff	10.0																						10.00
Permit - HVAC	\$100.00 per project	None/Required																							
		Continued per staff	10.0																						10.00
Permit - Fire Alarm	\$100.00 per project	None/Required																							
		Continued per staff	10.0																						10.00
Permit - Fire Sprinkler	\$100.00 per project	None/Required																							
		Continued per staff	10.0																						10.00
Permit - Elevator	\$100.00 per project	None/Required																							
		Continued per staff	10.0																						10.00
Permit - Gas	\$100.00 per project	None/Required																							
		Continued per staff	10.0																						10.00
Permit - HVAC	\$100.00 per project	None/Required																							
		Continued per staff	10.0																						10.00

Type of Application	Current Fee (as per the ordinance and input from staff)	Development Services Dept.	Building Official	Plan Reviewer	Inspector	License Processor	Animal Control	Engineering Consultant	Fire Marshal	Parks Dept.	Public Works Dept. Admin.	Public Works Dept. Asst. Dir.	Public Works Dept. Dir.	Legal Consultant	Parks Dir.	Assoc. Parks Dir.	Police Dept.	Utility Billing Dept.	Emergency Management	City Secretary	Other expenses - mailing, memo paper, certification, etc.	Meeting Attendance/agenda packet, etc.	Total effort cost and hours incurred (Based on the information received from staff)	
		Continued per staff	21.4																					26.68
Permit/Fee	Minimum Permit Fee - \$25.00 Basic Permit Fee - \$1.00 Additional Fee Fee New Home (Hook System) - \$75.00 Renewal Fee - \$10.00	None/Required	0																					0
		Continued per staff	21.4																					26.68
No Inspection	\$35.00	Continued per staff	21.4																					26.68
Parking Permits	Minimum Permit Fee - \$25.00 Basic Permit Fee for issuing each permit - \$7.50 Additional Fee Fee Per each parking space or space or set of fixtures of two or more (including and storage space) - \$4.00 Per each additional space, whether new, replacement or re-used (including and storage space) - \$2.50 Per each additional space, replacement or re-used (including and storage space) - \$4.00 Per each new space - \$4.00 Per each new space - \$4.00 Per each new space - \$4.00 Per each new space - \$4.00	None/Required	0																					0
		Continued per staff	21.4																					26.68
Alarm Systems	Registration - Initial Registration Fee (per year) - \$25.00 Maintenance Fee and Fees Continuation/Re-reg. - Initial License and Fee Admin. Permit Cost - \$25.00 Per for 60 & 120' Alarm System (Burglar Alarm) - \$15.00 Per for 60 & 120' Alarm System (Burglar Alarm) - \$7.50 Per for 60' or More Alarm System (Burglar Alarm) - \$15.00 Per for 60' or More Alarm System (Burglar Alarm) - \$7.50 Per for 60' or More Alarm System (Burglar Alarm) - \$7.50 Per for 60' or More Alarm System (Burglar Alarm) - \$7.50 Per for 60' or More Alarm System (Burglar Alarm) - \$7.50 Per for 60' or More Alarm System (Burglar Alarm) - \$7.50 Per for 60' or More Alarm System (Burglar Alarm) - \$7.50 Per for 60' or More Alarm System (Burglar Alarm) - \$7.50	None/Required	0																					0
		Continued per staff	21.4																					26.68
Commercial	Registration - Initial Commercial Permit Fee (per year) - \$35.00 Maintenance Fee and Fees Continuation/Re-reg. - Initial License and Fee Admin. Permit Cost - \$25.00 Per for 60 & 120' Alarm System (Burglar Alarm) - \$15.00 Per for 60 & 120' Alarm System (Burglar Alarm) - \$7.50 Per for 60' or More Alarm System (Burglar Alarm) - \$15.00 Per for 60' or More Alarm System (Burglar Alarm) - \$7.50 Per for 60' or More Alarm System (Burglar Alarm) - \$7.50 Per for 60' or More Alarm System (Burglar Alarm) - \$7.50 Per for 60' or More Alarm System (Burglar Alarm) - \$7.50 Per for 60' or More Alarm System (Burglar Alarm) - \$7.50 Per for 60' or More Alarm System (Burglar Alarm) - \$7.50 Per for 60' or More Alarm System (Burglar Alarm) - \$7.50	None/Required	0																					0
		Continued per staff	21.4																					26.68
Health Permit	Basic Health Permit Fee - \$1,000.00 Additional Fee/charge or Renewal/Permit Fee - \$500.00 Transfer of Ownership Fee - \$50.00	None/Required	0																					0
		Continued per staff	21.4																					26.68
Fire Department and Safety	Continuation/Re-reg. Permit Fee (per year) - \$25.00 Maintenance Fee and Fees Continuation/Re-reg. - Initial License and Fee Admin. Permit Cost - \$25.00 Per for 60 & 120' Alarm System (Burglar Alarm) - \$15.00 Per for 60 & 120' Alarm System (Burglar Alarm) - \$7.50 Per for 60' or More Alarm System (Burglar Alarm) - \$15.00 Per for 60' or More Alarm System (Burglar Alarm) - \$7.50 Per for 60' or More Alarm System (Burglar Alarm) - \$7.50 Per for 60' or More Alarm System (Burglar Alarm) - \$7.50 Per for 60' or More Alarm System (Burglar Alarm) - \$7.50 Per for 60' or More Alarm System (Burglar Alarm) - \$7.50 Per for 60' or More Alarm System (Burglar Alarm) - \$7.50	None/Required	0																					0
		Continued per staff	21.4																					26.68
Fee in Lieu of Parked Dedication (subdivisions)		None/Required	0.4																					0.4
		Continued per staff	21.4																					26.72
Permit Indefinite, Resubmittal or Subdividing Development		None/Required	0.5																					0.5
		Continued per staff	21.4																					26.72
Submittal (Review Fee)		None/Required	0.4																					0.4
		Continued per staff	21.4																					26.72
Right of Way Construction Permit - Non-Facilities (Facilities to be constructed by Contractor with City)	\$100.00 (subject to additional fee, if deemed necessary)	None/Required	0																					0
		Continued per staff	21.4																					26.68
Right of Way Construction Permit - Facilities (Facilities to be constructed by Contractor with City)	\$200.00 (subject to additional fee, if deemed necessary)	None/Required	0																					0
		Continued per staff	21.4																					26.68
Usage Permit/Event	\$50.00	None/Required	0																					0
		Continued per staff	21.4																					26.68
Other Government Maintenance Fee		None/Required	0																					0
		Continued per staff	21.4																					26.68
Consent to use street City R/W		None/Required	0																					0
		Continued per staff	21.4																					26.68
Excavation within Existing Streets		None/Required	0																					0
		Continued per staff	21.4																					26.68
Other Work		None/Required	0																					0
		Continued per staff	21.4																					26.68
Special Districts	Initial Deposit Sum - \$25,000.00 Additional Deposit Sum - \$10,000.00	None/Required	0																					0
		Continued per staff	21.4																					26.68
Development and public improvement agreements	Admin. Fee - 1% of Project Cost up to \$2,000,000	None/Required	0																					0
		Continued per staff	21.4																					2,000

Type of Application	Current Fee (in per the fee schedule and input from staff)	Development Services Dept.	Building Official	Plan Reviewer	Inspectors	License Processor	Animal Control	Engineering Consultant	Fire Marshal	Parks Dept.	Public Works Dept. Admin.	Public Works Dept. Asst. Dir.	Public Works Dept. Dir.	Legal (Consultant)	Parks Dir.	Assoc. Parks Dir.	Police Dept.	Safety/Emergency Dept.	Emergency Management	City Secretary	Other expenses - mailing, news paper notification etc.	Meeting Attendance/agenda packet, etc.	Total effort cost and hours incurred (Based on the information received from staff)
License after Certificate	\$10.00	None Required																					
Administrative Fee (one Processing/Recording Fee (one Processing))	\$10.00	Cost Incurred per staff																					
Fee for Development Information System (based on 2011)	\$10.00	Cost Incurred per staff																					
FEES FOR OTHER DEPARTMENTS																							
Vehicle Permit Insurance Fee - \$20.00	None Required																						
Vehicle Permit Insurance Fee - \$20.00 (one can be implemented in the fee schedule)	Cost Incurred per staff																						
Vehicle Permit Insurance Check Fee - \$10.00	Cost Incurred per staff																						
FEES FOR OTHER DEPARTMENTS																							
Disposal Fee	Cost entry \$20.00	None Required																					
Recycling Fee	Cost entry \$20.00	None Required																					
Cost Fee	\$1000.00																						

Study Results of Utility Department

BRAZORIA COUNTY UTILITY BILLING QUESTIONNAIRE												BRAZORIA COUNTY UTILITY BILLING QUESTIONNAIRE												
CITY:	BILLING CYCLE (BILL GOES OUT 1ST, WHEN IS IT DUE? DETAILS.)	DEPOSIT	CONNECT FEE	RECONNECT FEE	LOCK FEE	LATE CHARGE	CUTOFF FEE	METER TEST	PULLED METER	REREAD FIRST	REREAD AFTER	CITY:	2 WK CLN UP	RETURN CHECK	TRANSFER SERVICE	MISUSE METER	SENIOR DISCOUNT?	BASE RATE	OVER BASE RATE	(W) RESD. RATES	(S) RESD. RATES	(W) COMM. RATES	(S) COMM. RATES	(R) GARBAGE
ALVIN		\$ 100	NA	NA	NA	10%	\$ 50	NA	NA	NA	\$ 25	ALVIN	NA	\$ 35	0%	\$100	Y; 30%	0-2K	2K-7K= 6.23-9.52	\$ 24.39	\$ 37.81	\$ 25.59	\$ 38.90	\$ 13.98
ANGLETON	15TH PREV-15TH CURRENT MONTH; BILL GOES OUT ON THE 1ST & DUE ON THE 20TH	\$ 75	\$ 25	\$ 25	\$ 25	10% OR \$10	\$ 25	\$ 50	\$ 75	FREE	N/A	ANGLETON	\$ 10	\$ 30	\$ 25	\$15-LEGAL ACT	N; \$0	0-2K	2k-50k= 10.91-12.81	\$ 29.74	\$ 14.46	\$ 34.20	\$ 16.63	\$ 20.40
BRAZORIA												BRAZORIA												
BROOKSIDE VILLAGE												BROOKSIDE VILLAGE												
CLUTE	BILLING CYCLE 20TH, BILL GOES OUT 1ST & DUE 25TH	\$ 80	\$ 25	\$ 25	NA	10%	\$ 25	NA	NA	NA	NA	CLUTE	NA	\$ 30	NA	NA	Y; \$10	0-1K	1K-20K= 4.86-5.75	\$ 14.77	\$ 14.77	\$ 14.77	\$ 14.77	\$ 24.09
DANBURY												DANBURY												
FREEPORT	5TH DUE DATE, 13TH LATE FEE- SENT TO PRINT 20 DAYS PRIOR TO 5TH	\$ 100	\$ 25	ONE \$40 FEE, INCLDS CUTOFF/RECON N	\$ 25	\$10	\$ 40	\$ 50	NA	FREE	NA	FREEPORT	USAGE	\$ 25	\$ 25	NA	20% OFF BASE	0-2K	3K-12K= 6.38-8.40	\$ 18.47	\$ 14.03	\$ 25.93	\$ 18.74	\$ 20.00
HILLCREST VILLAGE												HILLCREST VILLAGE												
HOLIDAY LAKES												HOLIDAY LAKES												
LAKE JACKSON	WE BILL IN 4 CYCLS, 1 EA WK. CYC 1 DUE 1ST TUES OF MONTH, CYC 2 DUE 2ND TUES OF MONTH. ETC.	\$ 100	\$ -	\$ 20	\$ -	10%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	FREE	FREE	LAKE JACKSON	\$ 20	\$ 25	\$ 10	REPLACE METER AT COST &	\$12.90		BASE + 5.60 PER 1K	\$ 15.50	\$ 16.75	\$ 31.00	\$ 33.55	\$ 26.00
LIVERPOOL	BILLS GO OUT THE 20TH AND DUE THE 15TH	\$ 100	\$ -	NA	NA	\$ 5	\$ 40	NA	NA	NA	NA	LIVERPOOL	NA	\$ 30	NA	NA	NO	0-3K	BASE = \$1 PER 1K	\$ 35.00	NA	NA	NA	NA
MANVEL	READ FOLLOWING WK AFTER 1ST FRI OF EA MONTH, PAYMENT DUE 1ST FRI OF EA MONTH	\$ 75	\$ 25	\$ 50	NA	10% OF BALANCE PAST DUE	NA	NA	\$ 50	FREE	NA	MANVEL	NA	\$ 25	NA	UP TO \$500 FINE	NA	0-2K	\$3.34 FOR EVERY 1K OVER 2K	\$ 32.59	\$ 39.11	\$ 39.11	\$ 45.63	OUT SOURCE
OYSTER CREEK												OYSTER CREEK												
QUINTANA	BILL SENT OUT THE 1ST, NET 10 DAYS	\$ 50	\$ -	\$ 50	NA	\$ 5	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	QUINTANA	NA	\$ 20	NA	LEGAL	NO	0-10K	10KK-30K= 5-27.5	\$ 12.50	NA	NA	AN	\$ -
RICHWOOD	8TH-8TH, MAILED 25TH, DUE 10TH, 11TH LATE, DISCO 21ST	\$100 FOR OWNERS; \$150 FOR RENTERS	\$ 50	\$ 100	\$ -	10%	\$ 40	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	RICHWOOD	NOT OFFERED	\$ 25	NA	NA	40% OF BASE W/S; \$2 OFF GARBAGE	0-2K	2K-20K= 6.14-20K+ 6.34	\$ 37.53	25.5 FOR 2K; \$4.95 PER EA ADD 1K	\$ 37.53	\$ 25.50	\$ 21.90
ROSHARON												ROSHARON												
SURFSIDE	MAILED THE 1ST; DUE ON THE 20TH	\$ 130	\$75 AFTR 60 DAYS	\$200 AFTR 60 DAYS	NA	\$ 5	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	SURFSIDE	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	0-2K	2K-15K= 9-27	\$ 38.00	\$ 26.00	NA	NA	\$ 20.07
SWEENEY	BILLS GO OUT THE 1ST, BILLS DUE THE 15TH; LATE FEE ACCURES AFTER THE 15TH.	\$ 75	\$ 30	\$ 30	NA	10%	NA	UNSURE	NA	NA	\$ 35	SWEENEY	NA	\$ 30	DONT TRANSFER	UNSURE	N; \$0	0-1.5K	1.5K-26.5K= 7.35-8.60	\$ 15.67	\$ 15.67	\$ 15.67	\$ 15.67	21.57 +TAX
WEST COLUMBIA	READ START BETWEEN 8-12 (TAKES 3 DAYS) TO POST OFFICE ON OR BY 25TH, DUE 10TH, CUT OFF 20TH- USEAGE JAN-FEB DUE MARCH	\$75/\$200	\$12.50 TO MOVE IN & OUT	\$30@ OFFICE, \$35 @PD AFT HRS	NA	20% OF OUTSTANDIN BALANCE	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	WEST COLUMBIA	REG. DEP IF DON'T ALREADY HAVE AN ACCNT W/A DEP	\$ 35	\$ 12.50	NA-NEVER USED IT	NA	0-1K	\$5.07/1K	\$ 19.67	\$ 19.67	\$ 19.67	\$ 19.67	\$19.35/\$4 PER ADTL

KEY:	(W) WATER, (S) SEWER, (R) RESIDENT	MUD DISTRICT: BONNEY/ IOWA COLONY
WELL:	BAILEYS PRAIRIE/ JONES CREEK/ SANDY POINT	UNICORPORATED: DAMON/ OLD OCEAN/ WILD PEACH

Existing Fees - Utilities

Item 13.

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF FEES FOR THE CITY OF ANGLETON

Franchise (e.g., Southwestern Bell, Entex, and Texas New Mexico) Utility Right-of-Way Permit (subject to additional fees, if deemed applicable)	\$200.00						
---	----------	--	--	--	--	--	--

CHAPTER 23 - LAND DEVELOPMENT CODE

ARTICLE II. - SUBDIVISION AND DEVELOPMENT DESIGN

Sec. 23-20. - Park dedication and recreation improvements.

Fee in Lieu of Parkland Dedication Accompanying Plat or Site Application (per single-family residential subdivision)	\$575.00						
--	----------	--	--	--	--	--	--

Fee in Lieu of Parkland Dedication Accompanying Plat or Site Application (per dwelling unit in a duplex, townhouse, apartment, or other multi-family development)	\$475.00						
---	----------	--	--	--	--	--	--

CHAPTER 23 - LAND DEVELOPMENT CODE

Ordinance No. 20190528-021

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF FEES FOR THE CITY OF ANGLETON

Water Capacity Acquisition Fee (per dwelling unit, as determined by the City Engineer, for any non-residential use)	\$536.70						
Sanitary Sewer Capacity Acquisition Fee	Computed on a case-by-case basis, relative to the location of a subdivision or development to the wastewater treatment plant, affected lift station, and other affected waste water collection and conveyance improvements, and shall be based on the improvements required to provide an adequate level of service based on the proposed use, as determined by the City Engineer, in accordance with the standards. A capacity acquisition fee study must be performed. See "Capacity Acquisition Fee Study Fee" below.						
Capacity Acquisition Fee Study Fee	\$4,000.00						

Water and Sewer Capacity Acquisition Fees shall be determined by the City Engineer using the guidelines and standards set out in Chapter 23 - Land Development Code, Article III. - Public Improvement Responsibilities, Division 2. - Utility Responsibilities, Sec. 23-28 - Responsibilities of the subdivider or developer. and Sec. 23-32 - Rough proportionality of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Angleton.

CHAPTER 23 - LAND DEVELOPMENT CODE

ARTICLE III. - PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT RESPONSIBILITIES, DIVISION 3. - SPECIAL AGREEMENTS

Sec. 23-36. - Development and public improvement agreements.

Administrative Fee Based on Project Cost (up to \$10,000.00)	5%						
--	----	--	--	--	--	--	--

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF FEES FOR THE CITY OF ANGLETON

CHAPTER 24 - TAXATION

ARTICLE I. - IN GENERAL

Sec. 24-1. - Issuance of tax certificates.

Issuance of Tax Certificate	\$10.00						
-----------------------------	---------	--	--	--	--	--	--

CHAPTER 24 - TAXATION

ARTICLE II. - AD VALOREM TAXES

Sec. 24-16. - Penalty for delinquent ad valorem taxes.

Penalty for Delinquent Ad Valorem Taxes (based on amount of taxes to be paid)	20%						
--	-----	--	--	--	--	--	--

CHAPTER 26 - UTILITIES

ARTICLE II. - SANITARY SEWER SYSTEM, DIVISION 2. - SEWER USE REGULATIONS

Subdivision 11. - Miscellaneous Provisions

Sec. 26-54.127. - Industrial wastewater surcharge; generally.

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF FEES FOR THE CITY OF ANGLETON

Surcharges for All Other Pollutants (per contaminant, per day)	\$25.00						
--	---------	--	--	--	--	--	--

CHAPTER 26 - UTILITIES

ARTICLE II. - SANITARY SEWER SYSTEM, DIVISION 2. - SEWER USE REGULATIONS

Subdivision 11. - Miscellaneous Provisions

Sec. 26-54.128. - Surcharge rates and administrative fees.

Permit Preparation Fee	\$300.00						
Industrial Compliance Inspections (per hour, min. of 20 hours)	\$35.00						
Biochemical Oxygen Demand (BOD) (per pound)	\$0.42						
Chemical Oxygen Demand (COD)	\$0.12						
Total Suspended Solids (TSS)	\$0.47						

CHAPTER 26 - UTILITIES

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF FEES FOR THE CITY OF ANGLETON

ARTICLE III. - UTILITY RATES AND CHARGES

Sec. 26-71. - Water/sewer rates - Inside city service. The charges for water and sewer service to customers living inside the city limits shall be as shown below:

Inside City Rates - Water	Base Monthly Rate* (per meter)	Base Allotment	Price per 1,000 Gallons Usage Above Base Allotment				Maximum Monthly Charge
			2K to 10K	10K to 25K	25K to 50K	over 50K	
Table I - Residential (ind. meter)	\$33.61	2,000 Gallons	\$12.33	\$12.90	\$13.47	\$14.48	N/A
Table II - Multi-family (master meter)	\$31.93	2,000 Gallons	\$12.33	\$12.90	\$13.47	\$14.48	N/A
Table III - Commercial (ind. meter)	\$38.65	2,000 Gallons	\$13.81	\$14.48	\$15.13	\$16.28	N/A
Table IV - Commercial (master meter)	\$31.93	2,000 Gallons	\$12.33	\$12.90	\$13.47	\$14.48	N/A

** Base monthly rate for utility accounts that are located in an active impact fee area shall be \$2.00 less than the amount stated.*

Inside City Rates - Sewer	Base Monthly Rate* (per meter)	Base Allotment	Price per 1,000 Gallons Usage		Maximum Monthly Charge
Table I - Residential (ind. meter)	\$14.46	0 Gallons	\$3.97		\$66.07

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF FEES FOR THE CITY OF ANGLETON

Table II - Multi-family (master meter)	\$14.46	0 Gallons	\$3.97	N/A
Table III - Commercial (ind. meter)	\$16.63	0 Gallons	\$4.57	N/A
Table IV - Commercial (master meter)	\$14.46	0 Gallons	\$3.97	N/A
Table V - Sewer Only Customer	<i>Same as appropriate table above based on metered well water usage. Residential customers with unmetered well to be charged monthly maximum (based on 13,000 gallons usage).</i>			

** Base monthly rate for utility accounts that are located in an active impact fee area shall be \$2.00 less than the amount stated.*

Water/sewer rates—Outside city service: Customers living outside of the City of Angleton shall be charged at a rate equal to 1.25 times the inside city rates. Inasmuch as the cost of providing utility service to customers living outside the city is higher and as the utility system is supported by tax dollars coming from the residents of the City of Angleton, this charge is necessary for the health, safety, and welfare of the residents of the City of Angleton and for the non-residents receiving utility services from the city.

CHAPTER 26 - UTILITIES

ARTICLE III. - UTILITY RATES AND CHARGES

Sec. 26-72. - Water/sewer rates - Outside city service.

Outside City Rates - Water	Base Monthly Rate* (per meter)	Base Allotment	Price per 1,000 Gallons Usage Above Base Allotment	Maximum Monthly Charge
----------------------------	--------------------------------	----------------	--	------------------------

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF FEES FOR THE CITY OF ANGLETON

			2K to 10K	10K to 25K	25K to 50K	over 50K	
Table I - Residential (ind. meter)	\$42.01	2,000 Gallons	\$15.41	\$16.13	\$16.84	\$18.09	N/A
Table II - Multi-family (master meter)	\$39.92	2,000 Gallons	\$15.41	\$16.13	\$16.84	\$18.09	N/A
Table III - Commercial (ind. meter)	\$48.31	2,000 Gallons	\$17.26	\$18.09	\$18.91	\$20.35	N/A
Table IV - Commercial (master meter)	\$39.92	2,000 Gallons	\$15.41	\$16.13	\$16.84	\$18.09	N/A
Table V - Wholesale Water Rates	The rate for the purchase of "Wholesale Water" through a fire hydrant meter provided by the city or from other locations established and metered by the city shall be the same as Table III - Commercial (ind. meter) under the Outside City Rate Table.						

** Base monthly rate for utility accounts that are located in an active impact fee area shall be \$2.00 less than the amount stated.*

Outside City Rates - Sewer	Base Monthly Rate* (per meter)	Base Allotment	Price per 1,000 Gallons Usage	Maximum Monthly Charge
Table I - Residential (ind. meter)	\$18.07	0 Gallons	\$4.97	\$82.68
Table II - Multi-family (master meter)	\$18.07	0 Gallons	\$4.97	N/A
Table III - Commercial (ind. meter)	\$20.79	0 Gallons	\$5.71	N/A

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF FEES FOR THE CITY OF ANGLETON

Table IV - Commercial (master meter)	\$18.07	0 Gallons	\$4.97	N/A
Table V - Sewer Only Customer	<i>Same as appropriate table above based on metered well water usage. Residential customers with unmetered well to be charged monthly maximum (based on 13,000 gallons usage).</i>			

** Base monthly rate for utility accounts that are located in an active impact fee area shall be \$2.00 less than the amount stated.*

CHAPTER 26 - UTILITIES

ARTICLE III. - UTILITY RATES AND CHARGES

Sec. 26-73. - Deposits.

Deposit for All New Water Customers	\$100.00						
-------------------------------------	----------	--	--	--	--	--	--

CHAPTER 26 - UTILITIES

ARTICLE III. - UTILITY RATES AND CHARGES

Sec. 26-73.1 - Deposits/connect fee.

Connect Fee (taken from Deposit for All New Water Customers)	\$25.00						
--	---------	--	--	--	--	--	--

CHAPTER 26 - UTILITIES

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF FEES FOR THE CITY OF ANGLETON

ARTICLE III. - UTILITY RATES AND CHARGES

Sec. 26-73.2 - Closing of account.

Refund of Remaining Deposit	\$75.00						
-----------------------------	---------	--	--	--	--	--	--

CHAPTER 26 - UTILITIES

ARTICLE III. - UTILITY RATES AND CHARGES

Sec. 26-74. - Penalties.

A fee to defray costs of collecting delinquent utility accounts receivable	An additional fee imposed of 20 percent on all debts and accounts receivable, i.e., fines, fees, restitution, other debts, and costs, that are more than 120 days past due and have been referred to a private firm for collection, and that relate to delinquent utility accounts owed to the city.						
Penalty on Any Unpaid or Past Due Account (minimum)	\$10.00						

CHAPTER 26 - UTILITIES

ARTICLE III. - UTILITY RATES AND CHARGES

Sec. 26-74.1. - Disconnect.

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF FEES FOR THE CITY OF ANGLETON

Disconnect/Reconnect Fee	\$25.00						
--------------------------	---------	--	--	--	--	--	--

CHAPTER 26 - UTILITIES

ARTICLE III. - UTILITY RATES AND CHARGES

Sec. 26-75. - Water meter and sewer tap direct cost recovery fees.

The Ordinance references an "Exhibit A," containing the fees charged by the city to new accounts for water and/or sewer taps. No Exhibit A observed.

CHAPTER 26 - UTILITIES

ARTICLE III. - UTILITY RATES AND CHARGES

Sec. 26-75.1. - Charges for water meter installations and sewer taps.

Water Meter Installations

3/4" Meter Fee	\$500.00						
1" Meter Fee	\$575.00						
1-1/2" Meter Fee	\$1,000.00						
2" Meter Fee	\$1,200.00						

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF FEES FOR THE CITY OF ANGLETON

Sewer Taps

4" Sewer Tap Fee	\$700.00						
6" Sewer Tap Fee	\$950.00						

CHAPTER 26 - UTILITIES

ARTICLE IV. - UTILITY SERVICE REGULATIONS, DIVISION 1. - GENERALLY

Sec. 26-76. - Capital cost recover fees.

Inside Corporate City Limits

3/4" Meter Pipe Size Fee	\$156.00						
1" Meter Pipe Size Fee	\$168.00						
1-1/2" Meter Pipe Size Fee	\$192.00						
2" Meter Pipe Size Fee	\$216.00						
Over 2" Meter Pipe Size Fee	<i>To be determined by city administrator.</i>						

Outside Corporate City Limits

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF FEES FOR THE CITY OF ANGLETON

3/4" Meter Pipe Size Fee	\$312.00						
1" Meter Pipe Size Fee	\$336.00						
1.5" Meter Pipe Size Fee	\$384.00						
2" Meter Pipe Size Fee	\$432.00						
Over 2" Meter Pipe Size Fee	<i>To be determined by city administrator.</i>						

Other Water and Sewer Capital Cost Recovery Fees

Fee for Each Unit Using the Meter Where Multiple Residential Units Use the Same Meter (inside the corporate city limits)	\$156.00						
Fee for Each Unit Using the Meter Where Multiple Residential Units Use the Same Meter (outside the corporate city limits)	\$312.00						
Residential Sewer Capital Cost Recovery Fee (inside the corporate city limits)	\$312.00						
Residential Sewer Capital Cost Recovery Fee (outside the corporate city limits)	\$624.00						

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF FEES FOR THE CITY OF ANGLETON

Fee for Each Unit Using the Sewer Tap (per unit) After the First Unit Using the Sewer Tap	\$200.00						
Nonresidential sewer capital cost recovery fee, per restroom (inside the corporate city limits)	\$400.00						
Nonresidential sewer capital cost recovery fee, per restroom (outside the corporate city limits)	\$800.00						

CHAPTER 26 - UTILITIES

ARTICLE III. - UTILITY RATES AND CHARGES

Sec. 26-77. - Charges for misuse of utility service or meter.

First Offense	\$15.00						
Second Offense	\$30.00						
Third Offense	\$50.00						
Fourth Offense	Legal Action						

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF FEES FOR THE CITY OF ANGLETON

CHAPTER 26 - UTILITIES

ARTICLE IV. - UTILITY SERVICE REGULATIONS, DIVISION 1. - GENERALLY

Sec. 26-94. - Deposits and fees.

Residential Deposit & Connection Fee (for new customers)	\$100.00						
Commercial Deposit (or, amount to cover one month's bill)	\$100.00						
High Volume Account Deposit (or, amount to cover one month's bill)	\$400.00						
Apartment Deposit (per unit or amount to cover one month's bill)	\$100.00						
Trailer Space Deposit (per unit or amount to cover one month's bill)	\$100.00						
Late Fee (percentage of utility bills, which shall include water, sewer, and garbage or refuse collection)	10% or \$10.00 (whichever is greater)						

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF FEES FOR THE CITY OF ANGLETON

Disconnect Fee	\$25.00						
Returned Check Fee	\$30.00						
Install Lock on Meter (to terminate service)	\$25.00						
Plug or Pull Meter (to terminate service)	\$75.00						
Accuracy Test (if meter is correct)	\$50.00						
Transfer of Service	\$25.00						
Two Week Clean-Up (plus usage)	\$10.00						

CHAPTER 26 - UTILITIES

ARTICLE IV. - UTLITY SERVICE REGULATIONS, DIVISION 1. - GENERALLY

Sec. 26-101. - Private water wells.

Permit Fee	\$200.00						
------------	----------	--	--	--	--	--	--

CHAPTER 27 - VEHICLES FOR HIRE

ARTICLE II. - TAXICABS, DIVISION 2. - VEHICLE PERMITS

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF FEES FOR THE CITY OF ANGLETON

Sec. 27-49. - Fee.

Permit Issuance Fee (per car to be operated in the city for a 12-month period, ending December 31)	\$50.00						
--	---------	--	--	--	--	--	--

CHAPTER 27 - VEHICLES FOR HIRE

ARTICLE II. - TAXICABS, DIVISION 3. - CITY TAXICAB DRIVER'S PERMIT

Sec. 27-65. - Issuance of permit; fee.

Background Information Check Fee	\$10.00						
----------------------------------	---------	--	--	--	--	--	--

CHAPTER 27 - VEHICLES FOR HIRE

ARTICLE III. - VEHICLE TOWING

Sec. 27-91. - Fees for nonconsent tows.

Fee for Nonconsent Tow	<i>Fee for Nonconsent Tow levied pursuant to V.T.C.A., Occupations Code Ch. 2308.</i>						
------------------------	---	--	--	--	--	--	--

CHAPTER 28 - ZONING

ARTICLE II. - ZONING PROCEDURES AND ADMINISTRATION

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF FEES FOR THE CITY OF ANGLETON

Sec. 28-24. - Amendments to zoning ordinance and districts, administrative procedures, and enforcement.

Waiver Request Fee	\$100.00						
Rezoning Application Fee (if waiver request granted before expiration date)	<i>150% of the zoning application fee</i>						

CHAPTER 30 - SPECIAL DISTRICTS

ARTICLE I. - GENERAL

Sec. 30-5. - Deposit against expenditures.

Initial Deposit Sum	\$25,000.00						
Additional Deposit Sum	\$10,000.00						

Ordinance dated October 2024 - Water/Sewer Rates Amendments

ORDINANCE NO. 20240924-017

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING THE UTILITY RATES IN THE CITY OF ANGLETON FEE SCHEDULE IN CHAPTER 2 ADMINISTRATION ARTICLE X SECTION 2-266 FEE SCHEDULE THE ANGLETON, TEXAS CODE OF ORDINANCES; PROVIDING FOR AN INCREASE IN THE RATES TO BE CHARGED FOR UTILITY SERVICES BY THE CITY OF ANGLETON; PROVIDING FOR REPEAL, PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY; PROVIDING FOR A PENALTY; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Angleton is legally empowered to regulate the utility rates charged to customers of its municipal systems and has the authority to regulate their utilities as set out in Section 552.001(b) of the Texas Local Government Code; and

WHEREAS, the City of Angleton Code of Ordinances Section 26-71 provides all water and sewer rates are to be listed in the fee schedule, and the City has operational, and maintenance needs necessary to provide utility services; and

WHEREAS, the rates charged to the City of Angleton by the Brazosport Water Authority ("BWA") are increasing \$0.53 per thousand gallons due to increased operational and debt service costs; and

WHEREAS, the City Council of Angleton, Texas, deems it necessary and appropriate to continue charging a rate equal to one and one quarter times (1.25) the inside city rates for customers living outside the city of Angleton; and

WHEREAS, to ensure that customers paying an impact fee are not charged twice for the extension of utilities, the water and sewer Base Monthly Rate for utility accounts that are located in an active impact fee area shall be \$4.00 less; and

WHEREAS, the 2024-2025 City of Angleton Budget was prepared based on the increases cited above; and

WHEREAS, it is in the best interests of the public health, safety, and welfare that this amendment to the utility rates be made.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT ORDERED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANGLETON, TEXAS:

SECTION 1. That the matters and facts recited in the preamble hereof are hereby found and determined to be true and correct.

SECTION 2. That utility rate tables contained in the City of Angleton Fee Schedule in Chapter 2 Administration, Article X, Section 2-266 Fee Schedule in the Angleton Texas Code of Ordinances, are hereby amended and replaced as follows:

Water/Sewer Rates- Inside City Service -The charges for water and sewer service to customers living inside the city limits shall be as shown below:

Inside City Rates - Water	Base Mthly Rate* (per meter)	Base Allotment	Price per 1000 gallons usage above base allotment				Max Mthly Charge
			2Kto10K	10K- 25K	25K-50K	over 50K	
Table I-Residential (ind. meter)	\$33.61	2000 gals	\$12.33	\$12.90	\$13.47	\$14.48	n/a
Table II-Multi-family (master meter)	\$31.93	2000 gals	\$12.33	\$12.90	\$13.47	\$14.48	n/a
Table III-Commercial (ind. meter)	\$38.65	2000 gals	\$13.81	\$14.48	\$15.13	\$16.28	n/a
Table IV-Commercial (master meter)	\$31.93	2000 gals	\$12.33	\$12.90	\$13.47	\$14.48	n/a

* Base Monthly Rate for utility accounts that are located in an active impact fee area shall be \$2.00 less than the amount stated.

Inside City Rates - Sewer	Base Mthly Rate* (per meter)	Base Allotment	Prices per 1000 Gallons Usage		Max Mthly Charge
Table I-Residential (ind. meter)	\$14.46	0 gals		\$3.97	\$66.07
Table II-Multi-family (master meter)	\$14.46	0 gals		\$3.97	n/a
Table III-Commercial (ind. meter)	\$16.63	0 gals		\$4.57	n/a
Table IV-Commercial (master meter)	\$14.46	0 gals		\$3.97	n/a
Table V-Sewer Only Customer	Same as appropriate table above based on metered well water usage. Residential customers with unmetered well to be charged monthly maximum (based on 13,000 gallons usage).				

* Base Monthly Rate for utility accounts that are located in an active impact fee area shall be \$2.00 less than the amount stated.

Water/Sewer Rates - Outside City Service - Customers living outside of the City of Angleton shall be charged at a rate equal to one and one quarter (1.25) times the Inside City Rates. Inasmuch as the cost of providing utility service to customers living outside the City is higher and as the utility system is supported by tax dollars coming from the residents of the City of Angleton, this charge is necessary for the health, safety, and welfare of the residents of the City of Angleton and for the non-residents receiving utility services from the City.

Outside City Rates - Water	Base Mthly Rate* (per meter)	Base Allotment	Price per 1000 gallons usage above base allotment				Max. Mthly Charge
			2K to 10K	10K-25K	25K-50K	over 50K	
Table I - Residential (ind. Meter)	\$42.01	2000 gals	\$15.41	\$16.13	\$16.84	\$18.09	n/a
Table II-Multi-family (master meter)	\$39.92	2000 gals	\$15.41	\$16.13	\$16.84	\$18.09	n/a
Table III-Commercial (ind. meter)	\$48.31	2000 gals	\$17.26	\$18.09	\$18.91	\$20.35	n/a
Table IV-Commercial (master meter)	\$39.92	2000 gals	\$15.41	\$16.13	\$16.84	\$18.09	n/a
Table V - Wholesale Water Rates	The rate for the purchase of "Wholesale Water" through a fire hydrant meter provided by the City or from other locations established and metered by the City shall be the same as Table III - Commercial (individual meter) under the Outside City Rate table.						

* Base Monthly Rate for utility accounts that are located in an active impact fee area shall be \$2.00 less than the amount stated.

Outside City Rates - Sewer	Base Mthly Rate* (per meter)	Base Allotment	Prices per 1000 Gallons Usage	Max. Mthly Charge
Table I-Residential (ind. meter)	\$18.07	0 gals	\$4.97	\$82.68
Table II-Multi-family (master meter)	\$18.07	0 gals	\$4.97	n/a
Table III-Commercial (ind. meter)	\$20.79	0 gals	\$5.71	n/a
Table IV-Commercial (master meter)	\$18.07	0 gals	\$4.97	n/a
Table V-Sewer Only Customer	Same as appropriate table above based on metered well water usage. Residential customers with unmetered well to be charged monthly maximum (based on 13,000 gallons usage).			

* Base Monthly Rate for utility accounts that are located in an active impact fee area shall be \$2.00 less than the amount stated.

SECTION 3. Severability. In the event any clause, phrase, provision, sentence or part of this Ordinance or the application of the same to any person or circumstances shall for any reason be adjudged invalid or held unconstitutional by a court of competent jurisdiction, it shall not affect, impair or invalidate this Ordinance as a whole or any part or provision hereof other than the part declared to be invalid or unconstitutional; and the City Council of the City of Angleton, Texas declares that it would have passed each and every part of the same notwithstanding the omission of any part thus declared to be invalid or unconstitutional, or whether there be one or more parts.

SECTION 4. Repeal. That all ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict herewith are hereby repealed to the extent of said conflict.

SECTION 5. That the City Council has found and determined that notice thereof was given in accordance with the provisions of the Texas Open Meetings Act, Texas Government Code, Chapter 551, as amended, and that a quorum of the City Council was present.

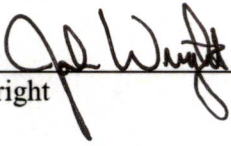
SECTION 6. Penalty. Any person, firm, corporation, or business entity violating or failing to comply with this Ordinance shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor and on conviction thereof, shall be fined in an amount not exceeding Two Thousand Dollars (\$2,000.00) if the violation relates to the public health, sanitation or dumping of refuse, otherwise the fine shall be in an amount not exceeding Five Hundred Dollars (\$500.00). A violation of any provision of this Ordinance shall constitute a separate violation for each calendar day in which it occurs.

SECTION 7. That this Ordinance shall become effective immediately upon its passage and approval, with new rates reflected in the utility bill due in October 2024.

SIGNATURE PAGE FOLLOWS

PASSED AND APPROVED THIS THE 24TH DAY OF SEPTEMBER 2024.

CITY OF ANGLETON, TEXAS



John Wright
Mayor

ATTEST:



Michelle Perez, TRMC
City Secretary





SPECIAL EVENT PERMIT

Policy Number PARD-XX

Last Review Date: 05/2024

Effective Date: XX/XX/XXXX

[Review Date: 05/2027](#)

Purpose

A special event permit grants legal authority to allow individuals or organizations to host a special event or activity outside the normal scope of regular operations. The purpose of a special event permit is to ensure the special event meets outlined criteria including local regulations, and requirements, and does not pose a significant risk to public safety or public spaces.

Definitions

Special event means a temporary special event, gathering, or organized activity, including but not limited to parades, races, other moving special events, block parties, parking lot parties, concerts, carnivals, or festivals in City Council-approved zoning districts unless otherwise permitted that include one or more of the following:

- Closing or impacting a public street, sidewalk, or trail
- Blocking or restricting city-owned property
- Sale or distribution of merchandise, food, or beverages, including alcohol, associated with the special event
- Erection of a tent equal to or greater than four hundred (400) square feet in area
- Installation of a stage, band shell, trailer, van, portable building, grandstand, or bleachers
- Placement of portable toilets on city-owned property
- Placement of temporary no-parking signs in a public right-of-way
- Placement of pedestrian boundary markers on city-owned property
- Placement of additional waste containers
- Having an impact on public safety
- First Amendment special events and demonstrations
- Other City Council-approved special events for unforeseen purposes

Applicant means the person seeking to hold a special event who has filed a written application for a special event permit, including the applicant's employees, agents, affiliates, successors, and other persons controlled by the applicant.

Application Fee means a base fee established by the city ordinance for processing a special event permit application.

City means the City of Angleton.

Non-Profit Organization means organizations organized and operated exclusively for religious, charitable, scientific, testing for public safety, literary, educational, or other specified purposes and that meet certain other requirements are tax exempt under Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3).

Special Event Permit means a permit as specified and obtained pursuant to this policy.

Policy

1. Special Event Application Timelines

Except as provided below, a special event permit application must be completed and filed at least sixty (60) days before the intended special event date and not more than twelve (12) months in advance of the intended special event date.

Applications for permits filed less than the specified number of days before the special event may be considered for First Amendment demonstration, taking into consideration the nature and scope of the proposed special event, and the number and types of permits required to be issued in conjunction with the special event permit.

2. Application Review & Issuance of Permit

The city shall grant the permit if it determines that the special event will not jeopardize public safety, health, or welfare; unduly disrupt traffic patterns; and if the applicant has complied with this policy and all applicable laws and ordinances.

Multiday or reoccurring special events will require City Council approval.

The city may suggest and consult with the applicant on alternative times, routes, or other conditions of the special event.

The city may specify that the permit issued contains reasonable rules and conditions to ensure the overall safety of the participants, citizens, and property, and to ensure the orderly movement of traffic in and near the special event area or route.

The city may require a special event logistics meeting with the applicant prior to the approval decision for an open application based on the discretion of city officials regarding the issuance of a special event permit.

Upon proper application and determination by the city that the applicant has satisfied the applicable provisions of this policy, the city shall issue the permit to the applicant. The permit shall contain the following information but is not limited to:

- a. Applicant name and contact information;
- b. Special event name;
- c. Address of special event;
- d. Special event date(s);
- e. Special event time and duration;
- f. Description of the special event;
- g. Special event type;
- h. Special event impacts on public property;
- i. Proof of additional permits (if applicable);
- j. Information regarding parades (if applicable);
- k. Estimated number of persons, animals, and motor vehicles in the special event;
- l. Special event Site Plan including parade routes (if applicable);
- m. Clean-up and Litter Prevention Plan;
- n. Restroom and Sanitation Plan;
- o. Special event Traffic Control Plan including road closures (if applicable);
- p. List of food vendors and associated food permits (if applicable);
- q. Information regarding alcohol consumption or sales (if applicable);
- r. Special event signage details;
- s. Information regarding amusement rides (if applicable);
- t. Information regarding fireworks or pyrotechnics (if applicable); and
- u. Insurance requirements.

Prior to denial of a permit, the City shall consider alternatives provided by the applicant to the time, place, or manner of the special event that will allow the special event to occur without posing a threat to health or safety, or otherwise violating state or local law.

3. Application Fees and Payment

The current application fee is approved by City Council and can be found within the City's fee schedule.

The applicant shall pay all required fees with the Special Event Permit Application. Applicant shall also be required to pay all fees and costs required by other City ordinances, or policies, to conduct specific activities in conjunction with or as part of a special event.

Angleton-based educational non-profit organizations may be eligible for facility rental discounts when hosting special events that align with the City's community-focused objectives. To qualify, organizations must request the discount in advance within the special event application. Eligible applicants must provide proof of non-profit status and demonstrate that the event serves a clear educational purpose or provides community enrichment. Facility discounts are granted at the discretion of the City of Angleton and are subject to availability, ensuring that local resources are utilized to support events that benefit the public.

If the City determines that a special event may require the attention and involvement of City personnel or City facilities, additional fees may apply and the City shall notify the Applicant of additional requirements for approval of their application.

City officials can provide recommendations for a waiver or discount of fees. City Council reserves the right to waive or discount application and city service fees for special events that will provide substantial community benefit. Special Events seeking discounts must be scheduled for a City Council meeting.

- a) **Prior to issuance of a Special event Special event Permit:** Applicant and City shall agree upon the additional costs the City will incur as a result of the special event. An invoice will be provided to the applicant within 30 days of approval of a special event application and the applicant shall pay those costs in full to the City no less than thirty (30) days from the special event date.
- b) **Payment for Exceeding Pre-Special Event City Service Agreement:** Applicant shall agree in writing to pay any costs of services exceeding the pre-special event agreement that the City incurred as a result of the special event (e.g. additional services required or cleanup costs). After the special event, city departments will finalize the amount owed to the city covering labor, vehicle and equipment use, and any other costs incurred providing special event support. Notification of additional fees due to the city will be provided within 30 days of the post-special event. Post-special event fees are net thirty (30) from the date of the invoice. All questions about the invoice should be directed to the point of contact that is identified on the notification.

Failure to meet any required payments may result in revocation of the permit and/or denial of future special event special event permit applications.

4. Permit Revocation

A special event permit shall be revoked by the City Manager, or their designee, upon the following conditions:

- a) If city officials, or their designated representatives, find that any of the provisions of this article, city ordinance, or state law is being violated;

- b) If, in the judgment of the Police Chief or Fire Chief, a violation exists that requires immediate abatement, they shall have the authority to revoke a permit in the absence or unavailability of a city official; or
- c) The applicant made or permitted to be made, a false or misleading statement or omission of material fact on an application for a special event special event permit.
- d) The City will provide a minimum of 24-hour notice for the revocation of the Special Event Permit with the exceptions of violations that fall under item B of this section.

5. Appeal to Revocation or Denial

Decisions of city officials regarding the issuance of a special event permit or the imposition of costs, additional restrictions, or conditions upon the granting of a special event permit may be appealed to the City Council. Such appeal shall be in writing and be delivered to the City Manager within five (5) business days after the issuance of a decision by the City Manager or designee. When determining the appeal, the City Council shall consider the application under the standards provided in this policy and sustain or overrule the City Manager's decision. The decision of the City Council shall be issued by the next scheduled City Council meeting and shall be final.

6. Special Event Site Plan

A conceptual site plan of the premises to be used for the special event special event must be submitted at the time of the filing of an application. A final site plan, which shall be reviewed and is subject to approval by a city official, or designee, must be submitted a minimum of 30 days before the special event. The final site plan must be detailed and drawn to scale. It must show the location and anticipated use of all special event components including:

- Names of all streets
- Parade route (if applicable)
- Entrance and exit
- ADA components (e.g. parking, seating, restrooms, etc.)
- Location of:
 - First Aid facilities and ambulances
 - Stages
 - Speakers
 - Sound booth
 - Platforms
 - Canopies
 - Booths/vendors
 - Portable toilets
 - Food vendors/cooking areas

- Trash containers and dumpsters
- Generators
- Barriers
- Other temporary structures (light trees, etc.)

Non-substantial on-site adjustments to the conceptual or final site plan may be made in consultation with the city staff. The City reserves the right to conduct a walk-through to verify that the actual setup of the special event site meets with the approved final site plan shall be conducted before the special event.

IMPORTANT A minimum of twenty feet (20') is required for emergency vehicle/personnel access.

Maps and/or routes may not be advertised until the applicant has received a special event permit.

7. Clean-Up & Litter Prevention

The applicant is responsible for the proper disposal of waste and garbage through the term of the special event.

A \$1000.00 Clean-Up & Litter Prevention deposit is required. If the special event area and one mile radius of the special event area is returned to a clean condition immediately upon conclusion of the special event, the applicant is eligible to receive a refund for the deposit.

Commented [MM1]: Does this need to be tiered, per Ardurra?

The applicant must submit a special event cleanup plan. The plan must indicate:

- Sufficient staff to handle cleanup throughout the duration of the special event and after the special event.
- Sufficient equipment placed in effective locations (dumpsters, carts, trash receptacles, hot coal barrels, grease barrels, etc.).
- Sufficient plan to empty refuse containers throughout the special event so as to prevent special event overflow.
- Post special event Clean-Up
- Vendors must extinguish any coals before disposing of them in specified receptacles.
- Booths, stages, and other equipment must be removed immediately following the special event to facilitate cleanup.
- In the case of a street special event, streets will remain closed to allow adequate cleanup. Cleanup should be completed by the specified deadline provided within the issued permit.
- Litter and trash control should include the special event area and a one-block radius around the special event boundaries.

- Liquid waste disposal should be removed from special event site and disposed of properly. No liquid waste may be dumped in city gutters, ditches, or other drainage as a means of disposal.

A final Clean-up & Litter Prevention Plan, which shall be reviewed and is subject to approval by a city official, or designee, must be submitted a minimum of 30 days before the special event.

8. Restroom & Sanitation

The applicant is responsible for providing portable toilets with handwashing units and indicating their location on a site diagram. The number of toilets required will be based on the anticipated number of participants/guests with a minimum of four portable toilets (two unisex and two accessible). The table below outlines the standard portable toilet requirements. At least ten percent of the toilets are to be accessible, if not designated in the provided table.

The city may require additional portable toilets depending on the location of the units and/or the geographic footprint of the special event. Accessible toilets are to be placed on a level site (no more than a two percent slope) with an appropriate clear path of travel (a minimum of 36 inches wide) leading to the toilet entrance.

Number of Participants/ Guests	Minimum Toilet Requirement	Accessible Toilet Requirement	Handwashing Stations
Up to 500	4	2	2
501–800	6	2	2
801–1000	10	2	2
Over 1000	Consult with city staff		

9. Traffic Control and Parking Plan

A traffic control plan means any plan submitted by the applicant sets forth the regulations of traffic control devices used to facilitate vehicular and pedestrian traffic safely and efficiently through a temporary traffic control area associated with the special event. This plan should include a special event parking map that includes plans for the ingress and egress of special event attendees, special event workers, vendors, emergency response vehicles, and any other vehicular traffic related to special event operations.

Applicants shall describe in the site plan that parking and public transportation for the special event special event has been provided. If parking is planned to be on private property, written evidence that the applicant has a right of possession of the property through ownership, lease, license, or other property interest must be provided.

Traffic control and direction upon city rights-of-way shall be allowed only by a City of Angleton Police Officer, or other sworn Texas law enforcement officer that has been approved by the City.

Vehicular traffic control and direction by private citizens in the city rights-of-way is prohibited. Vehicular traffic control and direction by special event staff or volunteers may be conducted in parking areas outside of city rights-of-way.

A final Traffic Control and Parking Plan, which shall be reviewed and is subject to approval by a city official, or designee, must be submitted a minimum of 30 days before the special event.

10. Road Closures

All special events requiring road closures (moving special events such as parades, walks, runs, races, or marches as well as block parties, festivals, or other similar special events) will be reviewed to determine impacts on public safety, traffic patterns, and commerce. Requested closures found to cause unreasonable negative impacts on public safety, traffic patterns, or commerce will not be approved.

- **Moving Special Events**
 - To ensure the efficient movement of any moving special events, a staging area must be designed to allow participants, vehicles, parade units, or other components of the moving special event to enter the route in an orderly and efficient fashion.
 - If a moving special event is to be held in conjunction with a festival, the staging area must be separate from the festival site during periods of concurrent use.
- **Parade and Procession**
 - All parades will require additional permitting and must meet the requirements for Parades and Processions identified in the City of Angleton's Code of Ordinances.

11. Emergency Services & Security

When the presence of law enforcement officers is necessary for special events, the applicant shall be responsible for the cost of providing police personnel. Police protection and security must be provided by a licensed peace officer commissioned by the Angleton Police Department. The cost for police personnel provided by the Angleton Police Department shall be paid at the rate set by the Chief of Police.

When the presence of emergency medical service ("EMS") is necessary for a special event special event, the applicant shall be responsible for reimbursing Angleton Area Emergency Medical Corps (AAEMC) for the cost of providing personnel. The cost for EMS personnel provided shall be paid at the rate set by Angleton Area Emergency Medical Corps (AAEMC).

The objective standards used to determine the number of law enforcement officers and/or AAEMC and ambulances shall be as follows:

- General traffic conditions in the area requested, both vehicular and pedestrian
- Route to be taken if the special event is a parade or other moving special event
- Duration of the special event
- Whether all or any portion of a roadway will be closed
- The estimated number of people who will attend
- Uses adjacent to the special event, such as residential or commercial areas
- Time and date of the special event
- Alcoholic beverages available for consumption at the special event
- Wild or undomesticated animals at the special event
- Need for safety zones (balloon/helicopter launch or landing area, etc.)
- Any other safety or security risk in which city staff determine the immediate availability of Angleton Police or Angleton Area Emergency Medical Corps (AAEMC) personnel is needed during special event operations

A final Emergency Services & Security Plan, which shall be reviewed and is subject to approval by a city official, or designee, must be submitted a minimum of 30 days before the special event.

12. Noise & Amplified Sound

Amplified sound used in accordance with the special event special event shall comply with the amplified sound regulations of the Texas Local Government Code, the Texas Penal Code, and the City of Angleton Code of Ordinances.

When loudspeakers, or any other amplifying device, are to be used in conjunction with the special event, the location and orientation of these devices shall be indicated, along with the planned hours of use, on the site plan.

13. Food Service

Where food service is provided, said operation shall be in compliance with all provisions of the food and food establishment ordinances of the city, as well as all other applicable state and local laws.

14. Alcohol

If the special event includes the sale or consumption of alcohol in any form, the applicant shall, at the time of the submission of their application, include specific details with regard to the service of alcohol, including the type of alcohol, vendors, logistics, the process of service, Texas Alcoholic Beverage Commission ("TABC") certification and any other information deemed necessary by the city and/or as required by this chapter.

Any special event providing for alcohol sales or consumption shall have a valid permit or license to sell or serve alcoholic beverages issued by TABC, shall follow all TABC rules and regulations associated with the permit, and may be required to provide proof of Special Event Insurance. A certified bartender shall be used for the service of alcohol when required by law. It is the responsibility of the applicant to ensure that participants, spectators, and patrons do not carry alcoholic beverages into or out of the special event special event.

Applicant(s) will be required to pay an alcohol permit fee.

15. Signs & Postings

Signage used in accordance with the special event special event shall comply with the sign regulations of the City of Angleton under the provisions for signage found in the City of Angleton Code of Ordinances.

Special event signage and notices must be approved by city staff during the application period.

16. Rides & Attractions

Rides and/or attractions associated with special event shall conform with the statutory rules and regulations set forth in Chapter 21, Article 21.53 of the Texas Insurance Code, designated the Amusement Ride Safety Inspection and Insurance Act, as amended. Copies of inspection reports will be required.

17. Fireworks & Pyrotechnics

Fireworks or Pyrotechnics used in accordance with the special event shall comply with the fireworks and explosive and fireworks discharge regulations of the City of Angleton under the provisions for Fireworks and explosives found in City of Angleton Code of Ordinances.

In the event the city determines, upon review of the application, that a special event may involve explosives, damage or destruction of property, or any activity that would pose an unreasonable risk to persons or property, the city may require a surety bond.

A surety bond shall be deposited with the city in the amount of \$100,000.00, at a minimum, conditioned that no damage will be done to city property, streets, sewers, infrastructure, or adjoining or nearby property.

The surety bond shall be returned to the permittee within ten days after said permit expires upon certification by the city that all of the conditions of this article have been satisfied.

Should actual costs for damage repair not exceed the amount of the bond, the remainder shall be reimbursed to the permittee by the city. In the event that actual costs exceed the amount of the bond, the permittee shall pay such additional sum to the city within ten days from the date of notification.

Nothing herein shall preclude the city from enforcing any legal or equitable remedy against the permittee in addition to the bond.

18. Insurance Requirements

Organizers must obtain and maintain at their own expense insurance policies for the below amounts of coverage as established by the city Director of Human Resources & Risk Management and as provided for in the permit application. Special event Insurance and a Waiver of Subrogation may be required.

Organizer must provide a Certificate of General Liability Insurance with the following limits:

- General Liability \$1,000,000 per occurrence/\$2,000,000 aggregate
- Auto Liability for Any Auto and have a Combined Single Limit of at least \$1,000,000
- Workers' Compensation or Employer's Liability as required by the State of Texas with each accident \$1,000,000, or as required by Texas law

The City of Angleton must be named as an Additional Insured by Endorsement, which must be provided. Any other entities that might be impacted by this special event shall also be named as additional insured.

Applicant must provide the city with proof of the required insurance no less than ten (10) days before the first day of the special event. Such proof of policy must be in a form acceptable to the city's Director of Human Resources & Risk Management.

Applicant must notify the city within 30 days of any cancellation of the policies.

If a special event planner or vendor plans to serve/provide/sell alcohol, even the planner must make the policy Primary and Non-Contributory by endorsement, which must be provided to the city.

19. Indemnity Clause

The applicant shall indemnify and hold the City of Angleton, its officials, officers, employees and agents harmless from all costs, expenses (including reasonable attorney's fees) and damages to persons or property arising directly or indirectly as a result of the mass gathering. This provision is not intended to create a cause of action or liability for the benefit of third parties but is solely for the benefit of the applicant and the city.

20. Other Permits

The applicant is responsible for obtaining all needed permits required for the special event special event. The applicant is also responsible for ensuring that special event vendors/contractors obtain any necessary permits to lawfully conduct business. All required permits must be submitted to the city a minimum of 30 days prior to the special event.

Procedures

1. The applicant will submit a special event application online including the required information and document submission a minimum of sixty (60) days before the intended special event date and not more than twelve (12) months in advance of the intended special event date.
 - a. For multiday events, city staff will submit an agenda summary with information provided by the applicant to be discussed at a City Council meeting prior to the thirty (30) day deadline for all special event requirements.
2. Development Services will review the application for completeness and Laserfiche will engage applicable departments for completeness (e.g. Police Department – Traffic Control Plan, etc.).
3. Incomplete applications will be denied. Complete applications will be scheduled for a special event logistics meeting with city staff.
 - a. Applicants can submit an appeal in writing and be delivered to the City Manager within five (5) business days after the issuance of a decision by the City Manager or designee.
 - b. The City Manager or designee will submit an agenda summary with information regarding the denial of the special event permit to be discussed at a City Council meeting prior to the thirty (30) day deadline for all special event requirements if the decision is overruled.
 - c. The decision of the City Council shall be issued by the next scheduled City Council meeting and shall be final.
4. All required information, deposits, permit fees, insurance, and other required items

must be delivered to Development Services no less than thirty (30) days prior to the special event.

5. Notification of additional fees due to the city will be provided within thirty (30) days of the post-special event. Post-special event fees are net thirty (30) from the date of the invoice.

Reference

SPECIAL EVENT SPECIAL EVENT PERMIT CHECKLIST

SPECIAL EVENT SPECIAL EVENT PERMIT CONTRACT

https://library.municode.com/tx/angleton/codes/code_of_ordinances?nodeId=PTIICOOR_CH25TRMOVE_ARTVIPAPR

https://library.municode.com/tx/angleton/codes/code_of_ordinances?nodeId=PTIICOOR_CH13MIOF_ARTIINGE_S13-9USAMDE

https://library.municode.com/tx/angleton/codes/code_of_ordinances?nodeId=PTIICOOR_CH8.5FOFOES_ARTIINGE_S8.5-2DE

https://library.municode.com/tx/angleton/codes/code_of_ordinances?nodeId=PTIICOOR_CH3ALBE

https://library.municode.com/tx/angleton/codes/code_of_ordinances?nodeId=PTIICOOR_CH17PARE_ARTIIIUSPUPA_S17-63ALINBE

https://library.municode.com/tx/angleton/codes/code_of_ordinances?nodeId=PTIICOOR_CH21.5SI

https://library.municode.com/tx/angleton/codes/code_of_ordinances?nodeId=PTIICOOR_CH13MIOF_ARTIINGE_S13-4SAIS

https://library.municode.com/tx/angleton/codes/code_of_ordinances?nodeId=PTIICOOR_CH17PARE_ARTIIIUSPUPA_S17-67FIEX



SPECIAL EVENT SPECIAL EVENT PERMIT CHECKLIST	
<input type="checkbox"/>	Special Event Permit application a minimum of 60 days prior to the special event special event.
<input type="checkbox"/>	Proof of non-profit status (if applicable).
<input type="checkbox"/>	Special Event Site Plan.
<input type="checkbox"/>	Clean-up & Litter Prevention Plan
<input type="checkbox"/>	Coordination for portable toilets, trashcans, and dumpsters for Restroom & Sanitation requirements
<input type="checkbox"/>	Traffic Control Plan.
<input type="checkbox"/>	Emergency Services & Security Plan has been approved by Angleton PD, Angleton Area Emergency Medical Corps (AAEMC), Angleton Emergency Management and an EAP has been developed.
<input type="checkbox"/>	Amplified sound meets regulations found in City of Angleton Code of Ordinances.
<input type="checkbox"/>	(If applicable) Food vendors have pulled permits related to regulations found in the City of Angleton Code of Ordinances.
<input type="checkbox"/>	(If applicable) An alcohol permit and license to sell or serve alcoholic beverages issued by TABC has been obtained.
<input type="checkbox"/>	(If applicable) Special event signage and notices have been approved by city staff.
<input type="checkbox"/>	(If applicable) Rides and/or attractions conform with the statutory rules and regulations outlined in Chapter 21, Article 21.53 of the Texas Insurance Code, designated the Amusement Ride Safety Inspection and Insurance Act and copies of inspection reports have been provided.
<input type="checkbox"/>	(If applicable) Fireworks and pyrotechnics meet regulations found in the City of Angleton Code of Ordinances.
<input type="checkbox"/>	Applicable for special event special events that have fireworks and/or pyrotechnics, a surety bond has been deposited with the city in the amount of \$100,000.00, at a minimum.
<input type="checkbox"/>	Appropriate insurance policies have been obtained based on the Director of Human Resources & Risk Management assessment.
<input type="checkbox"/>	All required permits have been submitted to the city a minimum of 30 days prior to the special event special event.



AGENDA ITEM SUMMARY FORM

MEETING DATE: February 11, 2025

PREPARED BY: Otis T. Spriggs, AICP, Development Services Director

AGENDA CONTENT: Discussion, development update, and possible action on the Austin Colony Development, located on CR 44, Anchor Road and Tigner St. regarding proposed changes to the Development Agreement for the Public Improvement District (PID) and the approved Land Plan, previously established by Tejas Angleton Development LLC and the City of Angleton.

AGENDA ITEM SECTION: Regular Agenda Item.

BUDGETED AMOUNT: None

FUNDS REQUESTED: None

FUND: None

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

This is a request from the owner/developer of the Austin Colony Development, PD No. 3, for the Austin Colony Development Agreement within PD No. 3, which was amended and adopted by City Council on January 10, 2023 under Ordinance No. 20230110-009. Due to the reconfiguration and reclassification of Austin Colony Blvd., the various sections were readjusted as a result. Austin Colony Drive will serve access to the proposed 50 lots in Section 1A, with a tie-in to CR 44, Anchor Road.

Summary Attachment A outlines requested amendments to the Development Agreement regarding the assessment rates established in the Public Improvement District (PID) and possible changes to the Land Plan (attached) along with the comparisons to the original agreement.

The City Council is asked to receive an update of the Austin Colony Development from the developer and direct the City Manager, Staff, and Legal on completing the final Development Agreement with all approved PID modifications. Mr. Rea has also attached a project schedule and graphics for the Austin Colony Development Update) **Attachment B**.

In addition to the referenced above “asks” from the Developer, Mr. Rea submitted the following to staff on February 4, 2024:

1. *Will the City issue a letter stating that the City has capacity for 100 water and wastewater taps, no expected moratoriums or delays in issuing home building permits?*

2. Currently, we are oversizing a water line that delivers water from the city to Austin Colony. The city has agreed to reimburse the costs to oversize the line.

3. We will be required to construct a stormwater line 8'x4' box, 240 ft. from the end of pavement (back of Walmart) to the drainage ditch (approx. 300 ft.). This delivers stormwater from land that we are not developing and it is our opinion that this is a city cost. Assuming that we are in agreement on reimbursement, can the city issue impact fee credits when the city accepts construction on Section 1A, 1B and Tigner Street Extension? This would give us immediate reimbursement because we are required to pay impact fees before we can file the final plat. We would need the credits issued before we file for the final plat.

RECOMMENDATION:

The City Council should receive the presentation by Mr. Wayne L. (Sandy) Rea, II, and consider any required action or further direction regarding the Austin Colony Development Agreement(s) and Public Improvement District (PID), and approved Land Plan.

SUMMARY ATTACHMENT A: Summary of Requested Changes to Austin Colony Development Agreement (Second Amendment)

	Old	New
Assessment Rate	Was \$0.7070 per \$100	Changed to \$1.25 per \$100
		<p>Merge 26 lots in Section 3 north of Tigner with 54 lots in Section 9 to increase Section 9 to 80 lots</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 17 55' width lots • 63 60' wide lots
Land Plan Changes		<p>Section 3 now has only 31 lots that are 55' wide</p>
		<p>New Exhibit B-1 is the Land Plan if Section 9 is developed as commercial with the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Land reserved for commercial use for 6 years from the date of issuance of first building permit in the Development. • If Land in Section 9 is sold or developed for commercial purposes, the land in the 26 lots in Section 3 that lie north of Tigner will be merged with the land in the 54 lots in Section 9 and the lots will be eliminated making the total lots only 483 • If the land hasn't been sold or developed for commercial purposes during the 6 year period, then at Developer's option, he may develop the land for single-family residential development. • Section 3 will only contain 31 lots, whether Section 9 is developed as commercial or not and will lie south of Tigner and all will be 55' wide.
Public Improvement Financing Date – Improvement Area A, B, C	The Date the City either sells the first series of Bonds for Improvement Area A, B and C or levies assessments was originally January 1, 2023 and then amended to January 1, 2025	Would change the date for Improvement Area A to January 1, 2032, for Improvement Area B to January 1, 2034 and for Improvement Area C to January 1, 2036.
Number of Lots	No more than 540	No more than 563

Changes in Lot Dimensions:

Old Numbers:

SECTIONS AND LOTS SUMMARY				
Section	Lot Width 50 Feet	Lot Width 55 Feet	Lot Width 60 Feet	Section Lot Total
1	28		22	50
1B	50			50
2A	22	27	4	53
2B		42		42
3		47	9	56
4		61		61
5		38	24	62
6			41	41
7		65	50	50
8		55	43	43
9			54	54
Lot Size Total	100	215	247	562
Size%	17.79%	38.26%	43.95%	100%

New Numbers:

SECTIONS AND LOTS SUMMARY				
Section	Lot Width 50 Feet	Lot Width 55 Feet	Lot Width 60 Feet	Section Lot Total
1	28		22	50
1B	50			50
2A	22	27	4	53
2B		42		42
3		31		31
4		61		61
5		38	24	62
6			41	41
7			50	50
8			43	43
9		17	63	80
Lot Size Total	100	216	247	563
Size%	17.76%	38.36%	43.88%	100%

Changes to Fees in Lieu of Park Dedication

Old Numbers:

Sections	Number of Lots	Park Fee- In- Lieu
1A	50	\$28,750
1B	50	\$28,750
2A	53	\$30,475
2B	42	\$24,150
3	56	\$32,200
4	61	\$35,075
5	62	\$35,650
6	41	\$23,575
7	50	\$28,750
8	43	\$24,725
9	54	\$31,050
TOTAL	562	\$310,500.00

New Numbers:

Sections	Number of Lots	Park Fee- In- Lieu
1A	50	\$28,750
1B	50	\$28,750
2A	53	\$30,475
2B	42	\$24,150
3	31	\$17,825
4	61	\$35,075
5	62	\$35,650
6	41	\$23,575
7	50	\$28,750
8	43	\$24,725
9	80	\$46,000
TOTAL	563	\$323,725

Sewer CAF:

Old Numbers:

Sections	Number of	SewerCAF
	Lots	
1A	50	\$42,527.50
1B	50	\$42,527.50
2A	53	\$45,079.15
2B	42	\$35,723.10
3	56	\$47,630.80
4	61	\$51,883.55
5	62	\$52,734.10
6	41	\$34,872.55
7	50	\$42,527.50
8	43	\$36,573.65
9	54	\$45,929.70
TOTAL	562	\$478,009.10

New Numbers:

Sections	Number of	Sewer CAF
	Lots	
1A	50	\$42,527.50
1B	50	\$42,527.50
2A	53	\$45,079.15
2B	42	\$35,723.10
3	31	\$26,367.05
4	61	\$51,883.55
5	62	\$52,734.10
6	41	\$34,872.55
7	50	\$42,527.50
8	43	\$36,573.65
9	80	\$68,044.00
TOTAL	563	\$478,859.65

Water CAF:

Old Numbers:

Sections	Number of	WaterCAF
	<u>Lots</u>	
1A	50	\$26,835.00
1B	50	\$26,835.00
2A	53	\$28,445.10
2B	42	\$22,541.40
3	56	\$30,055.20
4	61	\$32,738.70
5	62	\$33,275.40
6	41	\$22,004.70
7	50	\$26,835.00
8	43	\$23,078.10
9	54	\$28,981.80
TOTAL	562	\$301,625.40

New Numbers:

Sections	Number of	WaterCAF
	<u>Lots</u>	
1A	50	\$26,835.00
1B	50	\$26,835.00
2A	53	\$28,445.10
2B	42	\$22,541.40
3	31	\$16,637.70
4	61	\$32,738.70
5	62	\$33,275.40
6	41	\$22,004.70
7	50	\$26,835.00
8	43	\$23,078.10
9	80	\$42,936.00
TOTAL	563	\$302,162.10

TEJAS ANGLETON DEVELOPMENT LLC
AUSTIN COLONY

PRESENTATION OUTLINE

1. PHASING PLAN - LAND DEVELOPMENT

* SEE ATTACHED

* HOUSING STARTS - ASSUMING 75-100 HOMES PER YEAR

2. CONCEPT LAND PLAN

* SEE ATTACHED CURRENT LAND PLAN AS OF 2/6/25.

3. DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT

* CITY WILL REDRAFT THE AGREEMENT WITH MOST RECENT CHANGES.

* DEVELOPER NEEDS REDRAFTED DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT EXECUTED ON OR BEFORE 3/15/25.

4. AMENITIES / PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT UPDATE

* TIGNER STREET WILL BE DEVELOPED IN EACH PHASE AS SET FORTH ON THE LAND PLAN.

* AMENITIES - SEE ATTACHED

* ENTRY MONUMENT - IRRIGATED, LANDSCAPED AND LIGHTED - SECTIONS 1, 2

* TIGNER STREET - PREMIUM FENCING, IRRIGATED, LANDSCAPED AND LIGHTED - SECTIONS 1, 3, 8

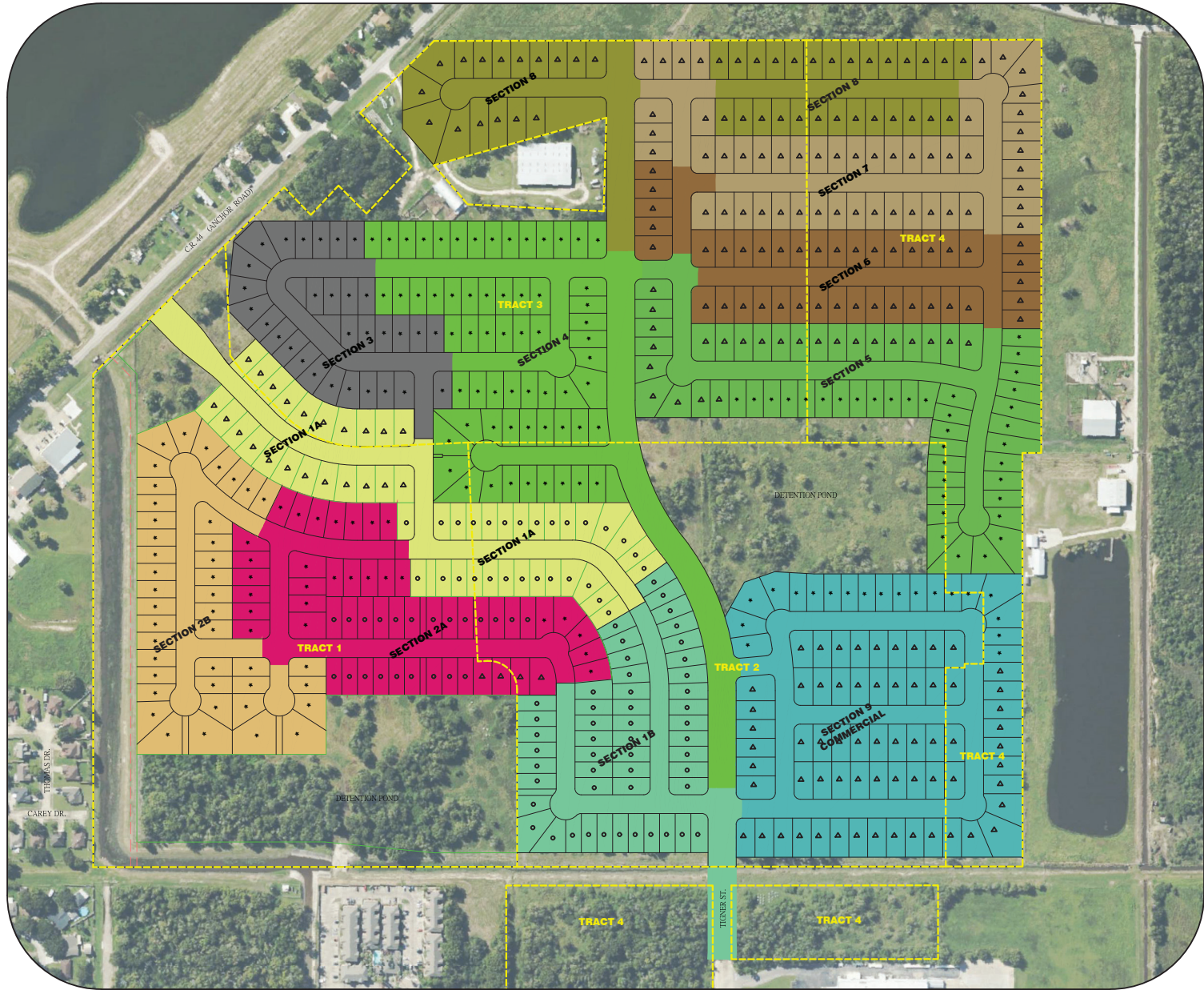
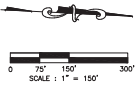
* TBD - PLAYGROUND - EXERCISE / PLAY AREA - SECTIONS 5, 6

**AUSTIN COLONY
PHASING TIMELINE**

Section 1A and 1B		
	Start Construction	5/1/2025
100 LOTS	Substantial Completion	1/1/2026
Section 2A and 2B		
	Start Construction	5/1/2026
95 LOTS	Substantial Completion	1/1/2027
Sections 3 and 4		
	Start Construction	5/1/2027
91 LOTS	Substantial Completion	1/1/2028
Sections 5 and 6		
	Start Construction	5/1/2028
99 LOTS	Substantial Completion	1/1/2029
Sections 7 and 8		
	Start Construction	5/1/2029
93 LOTS	Substantial Completion	1/1/2030
Section 9		
	Start Construction	5/1/2030
COMMERCIAL OR 83 LOTS	Substantial Completion	1/1/2031

561 TOTAL LOTS

** ACTUAL LOT COUNT MAY VARY WITH ON-SITE LAND SURVEY*



LOT SUMMARY

- SECTION 1A
50 LOTS
28-50', 22-60'
- SECTION 1B
50 LOTS
50-50'
- SECTION 2A
53 LOTS
22-50', 27-55', 4-60'
- SECTION 2B
42 LOTS
42-55'
- SECTION 3
30 LOTS
30-55'
- SECTION 4
61 LOTS
61-55'
- SECTION 5
59 LOTS
35-55', 24-60'
- SECTION 6
40 LOTS
40-60'
- SECTION 7
50 LOTS
50-60'
- SECTION 8
43 LOTS
43-60'
- SECTION 9
COMMERCIAL
RESERVE
OR 80 LOTS
19-55', 64-60'

- 50' LOTS
- * 55' LOTS
- △ 60' LOTS

TOTAL LOTS
561

100 - 50' LOTS
214 - 55' LOTS
247 - 60' LOTS

*Austin Colony
Subdivision*
164.50 ACRES OF LAND

BAL
BAKER & LAWSON, INC.
ENGINEERS • PLANNERS • SURVEYORS
REG. NO. F-825, T&P15 NO. 10052500
DATE: 08/13/25
FILE NAME: 14297 OVERALL EXHIBIT 6.DWG

Tigner Street Extension





TEJAS ANGLETON DEVELOPMENT, LLC

WAYNE L. (SANDY) REA, II - MEMBER MANAGER

(713) 289-4267

waynerea@swbell.net



AGENDA ITEM SUMMARY FORM

MEETING DATE: February 11th 2025

PREPARED BY: Hector Renteria

AGENDA CONTENT: Update on TWDB Program from Dustin Pope

AGENDA ITEM SECTION: Regular Agenda

BUDGETED AMOUNT: _____ **FUNDS REQUESTED:** _____

FUND: _____

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

Dustin Pope and Mark Evans of Freese and Nichols, Inc. will provide Council with an update on the Texas Water Development Board (TWDB) program to secure potential funding for some of the City's key water and wastewater infrastructure. This will include a recap of the program background and overview, program team, along with the updated Project Information Form (PIF) submittal strategy for SFY 2026.

RECOMMENDATION: Staff recommends council approve to submit the updated PIF application to Texas Water Development for funding on the presented projects.



AGENDA ITEM SUMMARY FORM

MEETING DATE: 2/11/2025

PREPARED BY: Megan Mainer, Director of Parks & Recreation

AGENDA CONTENT: Discussion and possible action on Abigail Arias Park schematic designs.

AGENDA ITEM SECTION: Regular Agenda

BUDGETED AMOUNT: \$2M **FUNDS REQUESTED:** \$0

FUND: 040-506-625.10

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

On Monday, February 10, Burditt Land | Place met with the Parks & Recreation Board to discuss two schematic designs developed for Abigail Arias Park for input. The input was captured for the final design.

On Tuesday, February 11, Burditt Land | Place and the Angleton Parks & Recreation Department held a Town Hall to collect input from the community regarding the two schematic designs developed for Abigail Arias Park. The input was captured for the final design.

Staff is seeking input from the City Council on the two designs before the final design is presented for the City Council's approval.

RECOMMENDATION:

Staff recommend the City Council provide input on the two designs before the final design is presented for the City Council to approve.

ABIGAIL ARIAS PARK

CONCEPTUAL SITE PLAN A "THE CREEK"

LEGEND:

- 01 - PARK ENTRANCE/EXIT
- 02 - PARKING (38 SPACES)
- 03 - PLAZA SEATING
- 04 - ART/STORY PANELS
- 05 - RESTROOMS AND PAVILION
- 06 - DONOR PLAZA
- 07 - TODDLER SPLASHPAD
- 08 - SPLASH-PAD
- 09 - RENT-ABLE SHADE STRUCTURES
- 10 - TURF PLAY AREA
- 11 - LOW BRIDGE WITH TUNNEL
- 12 - (2 - 5 YEARS) PLAYGROUND
- 13 - (5 - 10 YEARS) PLAYGROUND
- 14 - BERM WITH SLIDES
- 15 - PICNIC GROVE
- 16 - NATURE HEALING TRAIL W/ SEATING
- 17 - BERM
- 18 - OPEN LAWN
- 19 - 10' TRAIL (.28 MILE)
- 20 - EXISTING FOREST BUFFER
- 21 - ENTRY SIGNAGE
- 22 - NATIVE PLANTINGS WITHIN SWALE
- 23 - FUTURE SKATE BOWL
- 24 - SKATE RUN PLAZA
- 25 - FOOD TRUCK/FARMER'S MARKET
- 26 - OBSTACLE COURSE
- 27 - BRICK PAVER CROSSWALK (TYP.)



LAS BRISAS
APARTMENT HOMES



ABIGAIL ARIAS PARK

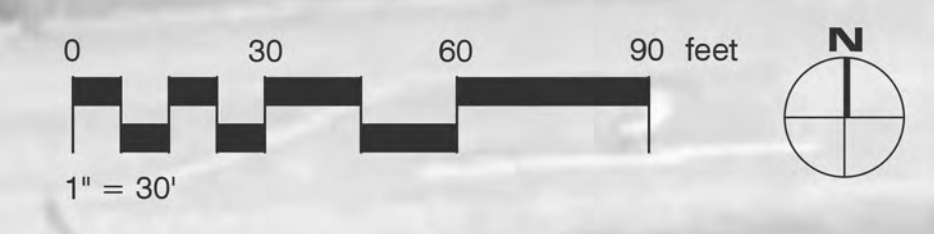
CONCEPTUAL SITE PLAN B "RAIN"

LEGEND:

- 01 - PARK ENTRANCE/EXIT
- 02 - PARKING (43 SPACES)
- 03 - DROP OFF/PICK UP
- 04 - ART/STORY PANELS
- 05 - RESTROOMS AND PAVILION
- 06 - ENTRY GATEWAY
- 07 - TODDLER SPLASH
- 08 - SPLASH-PAD
- 09 - RENT-ABLE SHADE STRUCTURES
- 10 - (2 - 5 YEARS) PLAYGROUND
- 11 - (5 - 10 YEARS) PLAYGROUND
- 12 - PICNIC GROVE
- 13 - LABYRINTH WALKING PATH
- 14 - BERM
- 15 - OPEN LAWN
- 16 - 10' TRAIL (.29 MILE)
- 17 - EXISTING FOREST BUFFER
- 18 - ENTRY SIGNAGE
- 19 - GATHERING/STAGE
- 20 - FUTURE SKATE BOWL
- 21 - SKATE RUN PLAZA
- 22 - NATIVE PLANTINGS WITHIN SWALE



LAS BRISAS
APARTMENT HOMES





AGENDA ITEM SUMMARY FORM

MEETING DATE: 2/11/2025

PREPARED BY: Megan Mainer, Director of Parks & Recreation

AGENDA CONTENT: Discussion and possible action on the grant application for Partners in Places Round 22 and fifty percent matching letter of commitment.

AGENDA ITEM SECTION: Regular Agenda

BUDGETED AMOUNT: \$2,750,000.00 **FUNDS REQUESTED:** \$0

FUND: 040-506-625.10

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

The City of Angleton is seeking approval to apply for the Partners for Places Grant (Round 22), a funding opportunity provided by The Funders Network (TFN). This grant supports equitable climate action (ECA) and green stormwater infrastructure (GSI) projects through collaborative partnerships between local governments, frontline community organizations, and place-based funders.

Grant Overview

- Funding Range:
 - One-Year Grants: \$45,000 – \$100,000
 - Two-Year Grants: \$75,000 – \$150,000
- Total Available Funds: \$863,834 (supporting approximately 6-8 projects)
- Application Deadline: February 28, 2025
- Award Announcement: May 21, 2025
- Matching Requirement: At least 50% local foundation cash match required

Eligibility Requirements

To be eligible, the City must partner with:

1. A local government sustainability or water department
2. A frontline community partner
3. A place-based funder (must provide a matching grant letter or intent within three months of award notification)

The grant can be used for personnel costs, community stipends, consultant fees, supplies, and minor capital expenses directly related to the project. However, regranting of funds is not allowed without prior written approval from TFN.

Sustainable Project Alignment

The City of Angleton was awarded \$750,000 from the Texas Parks & Wildlife Department through the Local Parks Non-Urban Outdoor Recreation Grant for the design and development of Abigail Arias Park. This funding will enhance the +/- 6-acre site with key sustainable elements, including:

- Installation of playground equipment
- Construction of a splash pad with a water-repurposing system
- Development of trails and native landscaping
- Implementation of irrigation improvements

The Partners for Places Grant provides an opportunity to further integrate sustainable practices into the park's design by enhancing green stormwater infrastructure (GSI) and equitable climate action (ECA) initiatives, ensuring the park remains environmentally responsible and community-focused.

Staff recommends approval to apply for the Partners for Places Grant – Round 22 to complement the existing funding from the Texas Parks & Wildlife Department and further enhance the sustainability and environmental resilience of Abigail Arias Park. The grant would support splash pad water-repurposing system solutions, irrigation, and native landscaping within the park.

RECOMMENDATION:

Staff recommends the City Council authorize the Angleton Parks & Recreation Department to apply for the two-year Partners for Places Grant – Round 22 for an amount of up to \$150,000 with Angleton Restoration Project, 501c3 frontline community partner, to support the City's sustainability initiatives outlined in the Texas Parks & Wildlife Department grant for Abigail Arias Park development and write a fifty percent matching letter of commitment executed by Mayor Wright.

Partners for Places Grants Program Round 22 Invitation to Apply

Contents.

- **Page 1: Process and Timeline (Table 1); Opportunity Overview; Funding Description**
- **Page 2: Award Budget; Eligibility**
- **Page 3: Submission Instructions; Selection Process; Proposal and Award Technical Assistance Opportunities**

Table 1. Process and Timeline.

Date	Action
December 5, 2024	Invitation to Apply is released
January 22, 2025, at 3 pm EDT	Opportunity overview session, register here
February 28, 2025, by 11:59 pm., any time zone	Applications due
May 21, 2025	Awards announced

Opportunity Overview. *Partners for Places* enhances local capacity to build equitable¹ and sustainable communities in the United States and Canada. It does this through trust-based grantmaking that supports equitable collaborative partnerships.² *Partners for Places* is hosted by *The Funders Network* (TFN).

Since 2012, this fund has supported 208 local projects. Lessons from completed work are posted on the *Partners for Places Idea Bank*. Successful applications can be shared with permission from the grantee. Contact [Ashley Quintana](#) if you are interested in any one community’s work.

Funds support the: (1) spreading of local Equitable Climate Action (ECA)³ and / or Green Stormwater Infrastructure (GSI)⁴ practices; and (2) advancing of opportunities for local government,⁵ frontline communities,⁶ and place-based funders⁷ to build trusting partnerships and develop projects together. Each community partnership must signal its collective priorities and collaborative approaches in the application.

Round 22 Funding Description. This opportunity requires partnerships between (1) a local government sustainability and / or water department, (2) a frontline community partner, and (3) a place-based funder.

- One-year grants (\$45,000 - \$100,000):
 - Use a strong, existing partnership to plan or implement an ECA and / or GSI project that addresses frontline community priorities.
- Two-year grants (\$75,000 - \$150,000):

¹ **Equity.** Correcting systems to eliminate identity-based disparate outcomes. (*Adapted from: Race Forward and the Government Alliance for Race and Equity*).

² **Collaborative partnership.** A mutually agreed upon partnership between at least 1 local government sustainability director or water department / utility director, at least one or more frontline community partners, and at least one or more place-based funders to agree on priority problems and possible solutions to try together. (*Adapted from: Movement Strategy Center*).

³ **Equitable Climate Action.** The practice of examining systemic inequalities so that the root causes of climate change can be addressed instead of only its symptoms. Equitable climate action influences and informs the development of a just, fair, prosperous society. The goal is to equitably meet the needs of all people groups - without compromising the ability of future generations to meet their own needs. (*Adapted from: Brundtland*).

⁴ **Green Stormwater Infrastructure.** Community infrastructure that filters and absorbs stormwater where it falls. (*Adapted from: the U.S. EPA*)

⁵ **Local government.** Typically, a city or county sustainability / climate officer (ECA work), or a water director / utility representative (GSI).

⁶ **Frontline communities.** Communities most impacted by systems of oppression and injustice, economic disadvantage, and environmental harm. The frontline community can be represented by individual organizations, groups of organizations, or individual community members.

⁷ **Place-based funder.** Locally or regionally based philanthropic organizations with a history of repeated investment in the area.

- Create or improve collaborative partnerships between a local government sustainability and / or water department, frontline community partner, and place-based funder.
 - The budget must either allocate or indicate matching funds for partnership building in year 1 and include the engagement of a facilitator to integrate equity principles.
- Are for planning and / or implementing an ECA and / or GSI project that addresses community priorities.

Award Budget. There is \$863,834 USD available to award in Round 22 to support ~6-8 projects.

- A local foundation match of at least 50% is required. A local funder matching grant letter or grant agreement showing proof of the match must be received within 3 months of award notification.
- The grantee cannot regrant any portion of the award without written permission from TFN.⁸

Partners for Places funds can be used for:

- Personnel costs related to the work, like supporting new local government interns or staff, new or existing staff supporting frontline communities, or consultant fees.⁹
- Other project costs, like community stipends, supplies, administrative expenses, or small capital / equipment expenses directly related to the work.

Eligibility. To be eligible, all applications must:

- **Include at least these 3 partners:** 1 Local Government Sustainability or Water Director, 1 Frontline Community Group, and 1 Place-Based Funder.
- **Identify a source for the at least 50% cash match of the requested amount.**¹⁰
 - A funding match of at least 50% of the Partners for Places request from at least 1 place-based funder is required for the implementation phase.
 - Place-based funders must provide evidence of this match, by including either: (1) a signed grant letter or grant agreement; or (2) a signed letter showing a strong intention to approve the matching grant within three months, should Partners for Places approve the application for funding.
 - It is fine to use a foundation that is already funding General Operations as a match. The foundation providing the match will need to provide a letter stating that they are fine with part of their funds going towards this match.
 - In-kind support will not be counted toward the cash match. The local match may not be provided by a national funder that currently invests in Partners for Places.
- **Be submitted by a City, County or a Frontline Community Group designated as a primary partner by the City or County via email.** If the Frontline Community Group submits the application, the partnering City or County representative named in the application must be copied.
- **Have no open general grants with Partners for Places.** It is fine to have an open federal funding assistance grant, however.

⁸ If the applying team decides they want to regrant any TFN funds, put as much detail as possible in application about the goal of the regranting, the selection process that will be used, and who the potential organizations are that will receive the funds. If awarded, TFN must know the potential grantees to be able to approve prior to the grantee launching the regranting program.

⁹ Partners for Places will not support salaries for existing local government staff, major capital projects, or endowments.

¹⁰ While Partners for Places requires a match from place-based funders, applicants should also be aware of and are encouraged to leverage emerging [federal funding opportunities](#) for additional support of local sustainability initiatives.

- **Submit only one application from any given community.** Partners for Places wants to spread resources around as much as possible. This means that an applying city should check with its county to make sure that they are not also applying, and vice versa.¹¹
- **The application is submitted by one of the partners, with a grant recipient identified.**
 - A 501c3 non-profit must be identified as the grant recipient, willing to accept and manage grant funds on behalf of the partners post-award. Grant funding can be used to cover the costs of administering and managing the grant.

Review the [Partners for Places Application and Award Guidance](#) for answers to frequent questions.

Submission Instructions. Applications are submitted via email to [Ashley Quintana](#) by **February 28, 2025**. If a submission confirmation is not received within 24 hours of the due date, please reach out to [Ashley Quintana](#) to ensure the application was processed. **When ready to apply, download the application form and associated budget form directly from the Partners for Places website.**

Selection Process. All applications are reviewed by The Funders Network for eligibility. Those who meet all eligibility criteria are shared with the Partners for Places Selection Committee. Committee members use the Selection Criteria [here](#) to consider investments. The Committee meets to discuss and vote on awards.

Proposal Technical Assistance. Partners for Places wants all applications to be as strong and successful as possible. To that end, technical assistance (TA) is available to those who are considering an application submission. To request TA, first read the [Partners for Places Application and Award Guidance](#) document. If questions remain, contact:

- [Ashley Quintana](#) with any eligibility or submission questions, or if additional support is needed while navigating this application.
- [Susanna Sutherland](#) for help with application development, like troubleshooting or testing the applicability of a proposed planning process or project implementation design.

Awarded Technical Assistance. All new grantees are required to attend:¹²

- **An individual Team Kick-Off:** Each grant team schedules an initial 2-hour meeting with a Partners for Places equity coach to complete two levels of self-assessment. The first is an individual self-assessment and the second is a team self-assessment. These assessments are required for the activities that take place during the whole Cohort kick-off and are the entry point for coaching calls.
- **Full Cohort Kick-Off:** All grantee teams join a 3-hour cohort-wide meeting with equity coaches to create a shared understanding of what equitable collaboration looks like for each team. This is an opportunity for each team to reflect on where they are on their journey, to review assessments done in individual kick-offs, and to identify and create action steps for addressing any gaps they see.
- **Bi-monthly 1-hour peer learning meetings following the full cohort kick-off gathering** to continue sharing updates on project work and challenges with other grantee teams.
 - **IMPORTANT:** Please take into consideration your frontline community budget allocation to adequately compensate your partners for their time during peer learning calls.

¹¹ Members of the Partners for Places Selection Committee are eligible to apply. However, they are recused from review, scoring, and commenting on their own applications. They may not discuss their own application with other committee members.

¹² Coaching by appointment will be available to all grantee teams or individual members to help work through challenges with partnerships or projects. Should any scheduling and/or attendance hardships arise, please contact [Ashley Quintana](#).



AGENDA ITEM SUMMARY FORM

MEETING DATE: February 11, 2025

PREPARED BY: Susie J Hernandez, Finance Director

AGENDA CONTENT: Discussion and possible action on opening a new account for Riverwood North Public Improvement District

AGENDA ITEM SECTION: Regular Agenda Item

BUDGETED AMOUNT: N/A **FUNDS REQUESTED:** N/A

FUND: N/A

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

A separate checking account established for the Riverwood North PID through the First State Bank of Louise

RECOMMENDATION:

Council to approve to authorize the new account for Riverwood North Public Improvement District through the First State Bank of Louise.

City of Angleton General Fund Expenditures by Department Fiscal Year 2023 - 2024				
	FY 2025			
ACCOUNTS / CATEGORIES	INSTALLED BUDGET	BUDGET AFTER CUT	Amount Cut	% of Cuts
Administration	\$ 655,446.00	\$ 636,555.31	\$ 18,890.69	2.88%
City Council	\$ 39,730.00	\$ 27,430.00	\$ 12,300.00	30.96%
Human Resources	\$ 348,278.00	\$ 331,966.50	\$ 16,311.50	4.68%
Attorney	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
Maintenance	\$ 555,282.00	\$ 416,332.00	\$ 138,950.00	25.02%
City Secretary	\$ 407,890.00	\$ 369,667.65	\$ 38,222.35	9.37%
Tax	\$ 63,829.00	\$ 63,829.00	\$ -	0.00%
EMC	\$ 149,161.00	\$ 137,161.00	\$ 12,000.00	8.04%
Finance	\$ 542,506.00	\$ 530,698.92	\$ 11,807.08	2.18%
Courts	\$ 553,354.00	\$ 496,851.00	\$ 56,503.00	10.21%
Police	\$ 6,512,742.00	\$ 6,487,742.00	\$ 25,000.00	0.38%
Animal Control	\$ 444,702.00	\$ 44,702.00		0.00%
Fire	\$ 982,610.00	\$ 969,318.32	\$ 13,291.68	1.35%
Development Services	\$ 1,027,909.00	\$ 916,281.38	\$ 111,627.62	10.86%
Parks & ROW	\$ 1,832,483.00	\$ 1,394,646.08	\$ 437,836.92	23.89%
IT	\$ 601,462.00	\$ 550,274.92	\$ 51,187.08	8.51%
Fleet Service	\$ 47,566.00	\$ 47,566.00	\$ -	0.00%
Economic Development	\$ 172,091.00	\$ 64,065.77	\$ 108,025.23	62.77%
Public Works	\$ 1,709,389.00	\$ 1,332,708.23	\$ 376,680.77	22.04%
Non Departmental	\$ 2,779,522.00	\$ 2,779,522.00	\$ -	
Total General Fund	19,425,952	17,597,318	1,428,634	7.35%
		Amount Needed to be Cut	\$ 1,800,000.00	
		Amount Cut	\$ 1,428,633.92	
		Left to cut	\$ 371,366.08	

LAYOFF AND RECALL POLICY

HR-99

Effective Date: February 1, 2025

Replaces: Section 9.02 “Rehire when Laid Off” in the Employee Policy Manual

OBJECTIVE

If the City of Angleton determines that a workforce reduction is necessary due to economic conditions or other circumstances, layoffs and recalls will be conducted in accordance with the procedures outlined in this policy for any layoff beginning February 1, 2025, forward.

PROCEDURES

Layoff

If a layoff is anticipated, the City will communicate relevant information as soon as possible while ensuring compliance with state and federal notice requirements.

Employees will generally be selected for layoff based on the following criteria (not necessarily in this order):

- Length of service with the City (“last in, first out”).
- Operational needs of the City.
- Demonstrated performance, both current and past.

An employee’s length of service is measured from their original hire date, provided there has been no break in service exceeding 30 days, except for employees on approved FMLA leave. If a break in service exceeds 30 days, only actual time worked will be credited toward length of service, unless otherwise required by law.

Employees selected for layoffs will be provided with as much notice as required by law or a reasonable amount of notice based on the circumstances.

If a layoff is expected to exceed 30 days, employees will receive payment for unused accrued PTO (up to the maximum allowed per the Employee Policy Manual) in their final payroll. PTO will not accrue during the layoff period.

In accordance with the Consolidated Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act (COBRA), employees who were enrolled in medical, dental, or vision benefits will be offered continuation of coverage within 30 days of their benefits termination date.

Recall

Laid-off employees will remain on a recall list for up to three months or until management determines the layoff is permanent, whichever occurs first. Once an employee is removed from the recall list, all job rights with the City are terminated.



Employees are responsible for informing the Human Resources (HR) Department if they become unavailable for recall. Additionally, employees must maintain a current home address and phone number on file with HR. Failure to do so will result in loss of recall rights.

Employees must accept the first offer of rehire for a position they are qualified to perform. Refusing the first offer will result in removal from the recall list.

Recalls will be based on:

- City's operational needs
- Employee's ability to perform the job

Recall notices will be sent via certified mail (return receipt requested) to the employee's last known address on file. Employees must respond within seven (7) calendar days of the date of the notice. Failure to do so will result in removal from the recall list and termination of all job rights with the City.

Employees laid off for 30 days or less will retain their accrued seniority. Employees recalled after more than 30 days but less than six months will be credited with their previous service for seniority purposes only.

TMRS (Texas Municipal Retirement System) contributions will not be made during a layoff period, even if the employee is later recalled.

If an employee was paid out for PTO at the time of layoff, they will not be credited with previously accrued PTO upon recall. PTO accrual will restart at zero upon rehire.